

Lectures	Homework	Signature
Lecture 1	Test on unit 1 Test on unit 2 Test on units 1 & 2	
Lecture 2	Test on unit 3 Test on unit 4 Test on unit 5 Test on units 3, 4 & 5	
Lecture 3	Test on unit 6 Test on unit 7 Test on units 6 & 7	
Lecture 4	Test on unit 8 Test on unit 9 Test on units 8 & 9	
Lecture 5	Test on unit 10 Test on unit 11 Test on unit 12 Test on units 10, 11 & 12	

Leaders aren't born they are made.
And they are made just like anything
else, through hard work. And that's
the price we'll have to pay to
achieve that goal, or any goal.

— Vince Lombardi —

Test on Unit 1

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d

1. The.....in which we travelled was flown by a young female point.

- | | | | |
|-------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
| a. aircraft | b. incident | c. highway | d. rocket |
|-------------|-------------|------------|-----------|

2. Talks between the neighboring countries were called off following a border.

- | | | | |
|----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| a. event | b. incident | c. ceremony | d. occasion |
|----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|

3. Being in the ship during the storm was absolutely.....

- | | | | |
|------------|-----------|---------------|--------------|
| a. terrify | b. terror | c. terrifying | d. terrified |
|------------|-----------|---------------|--------------|

4. The police announced that a twenty.....-old man was stabbed in the fight.

- | | | | |
|----------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| a. years | b. years' | c. yearly | d. year |
|----------|-----------|-----------|---------|

5. We can't make a good decision on this..... information.

- | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|------------|-----------|
| a. accurate | b. inaccurate | c. factual | d. worthy |
|-------------|---------------|------------|-----------|

6. The.....of the actress 'name from the conference guest list was a mistake that was corrected.

- | | | | |
|-------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| a. omission | b. intrusion | c. inspection | d. infection |
|-------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|

7.general, Japanese cars are very reliable as their breakdowns are rare.

- | | | | |
|-------|---------|--------|-------|
| a. At | b. With | c. For | d. In |
|-------|---------|--------|-------|

8. It's traditional in America to eat turkey on Thanksgiving Day. The synonym of the adjective "traditional" is.....

- | | | | |
|----------------|-----------|-----------------|------------|
| a. experienced | b. modern | c. conventional | d. updated |
|----------------|-----------|-----------------|------------|

9. She never.....to eat soup when she was young.

- | | | | |
|----------------|---------|----------|--------------|
| a. didn't like | b. like | c. liked | d. had liked |
|----------------|---------|----------|--------------|

10. When he came home, I.....him the book.

- | | | | |
|--------------|----------------|--------------|-----------|
| a. will show | b. was showing | c. had shown | d. showed |
|--------------|----------------|--------------|-----------|

11. Kareem was very tired.....the day, because he hadn't slept all night.

- | | | | |
|-----------|----------|-------|------------|
| a. during | b. while | c. as | d. just as |
|-----------|----------|-------|------------|

12. While the cake was being baked, Dina.....the dishes.

- | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|------------|-----------|
| a. had washed | b. was washing | c. washing | d. washes |
|---------------|----------------|------------|-----------|

13. I.....them since Tuesday.

- | | | | |
|-----------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|
| a. haven't seen | b. don't see | c. didn't see | d. hasn't seen |
|-----------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|

14. This year we.....a good harvest of cotton.

- | | | | |
|----------------------|-------------|--------|-----------------|
| a. have been getting | b. have got | c. get | d. were getting |
|----------------------|-------------|--------|-----------------|

15. Why.....on the coat? It's not cold.

- | | | | |
|---------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| a. do you put | b. would you put | c. have you put | d. had you put |
|---------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|

16. A:?

B: Not yet.

- | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| a. Do you usually get up early? | b. Did you sleep well last night? | c. Are you early? | d. Have you read today's paper? |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|

17. Which of these is used between sentences which are grammatically independent?

- | | | | |
|----------|--------------|----------|-----------|
| a. colon | b. semicolon | c. comma | d. hyphen |
|----------|--------------|----------|-----------|

18. Which of the following sentences uses capital letters correctly?

a. My mother refuses to give me driving lessons in the new corolla.	b. My mother refuses to give me driving lessons in the new Corolla.	c. My mother refuses to give me driving lessons in the new Corolla.	d. My mother refuses to give me driving lessons in the new corolla.
19. Which type of paragraph would this topic sentence best go with: The day I won first place in the boxcar Derby race was the proudest day of my life.			
a. persuasive	b. narrative	c. expository	d. description
20. The goal of this type of essay is to convince another person to change, or at least think about changing, their opinion about something.			
a. persuasive	b. narrative	c. expository	d. descriptive

Read the following passage, then Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

Reading stimulates your mind. It is like a workout for your brain. When people get old, their muscles begin to deteriorate. They get weaker and their strength leaves them. Exercise can prevent this loss. The same thing happens to people's brains when they get older. Brainpower and speed decline with age. Reading strengthens your brain and prevents these declines.

Reading can make you a more powerful person. You can learn to do new things by reading. Do you want to make video games? Do you want to design clothing? Reading can teach you all this and more.

Read everything that you can at school, whether it is interesting or not. Reading expands your vocabulary. Even a "boring" text can teach you new words. Having a larger vocabulary will help you better express yourself. You will be able to speak, write, and think more intelligently. What's boring about that?

Do not just discount a text because it is unfamiliar to you. Each time you read, you are exposed to new ideas and **perspectives**. Reading can change the way that you understand the world. It can give you a broader perspective on things. It can make you worldlier. You can learn how people live in faraway places. You can learn about cultures different from your own

Reading is good for your state of mind. It has a calming effect. It can lower your stress levels and help you relax. You can escape from your troubles for a moment when you read, and it's a positive escape. The benefits of reading can't be counted. So do yourself a favor: the next time you get a reading assignment, take as much as you can from it. Squeeze it for every drop of knowledge that it contains. Then move on to the next one.

Choose the correct answer:

21- What prevents the deterioration of the muscles?

- a) Exercise b) Reading c) Knowledge d) Sleep

22- What do you think the underlined word "perspectives" means?

- a) Products b) Viewpoints c) Troubles d) Loss

23- Why does the author believe that reading is good for your mind state?

- a) It has a calming effect b) It can lower your stress levels
c) It can help you relax d) All of these

24- Which best expresses the author's main purpose in writing this text?

- a) He is trying to persuade students to do their reading work
b) He is teaching people how to become better readers
c) He is explaining why people don't do their reading work
d) He is entertaining readers with facts about the mind and body

25- Which of the following is not one of the author's main points?

- a) Reading broadens your perspective and makes you a better person
- b) Reading is a relaxing activity with positive mental side effects
- c) Reading helps you perform on tests and get into better schools
- d) Reading keeps your mind in shape and prevents losses due to age

26- The best title to the passage is.....

- a) Reading and the mind
- b) Some advantages of reading
- c) Some disadvantages of reading
- d) Reading helps you find a job

27- When you learn how people live and about cultures different from your own, you will.....

- a) Beloved
- b) Unfamiliar
- c) Ignorant
- d) Experienced

28- Reading can do you a favor through positive.....

- a) Escapism
- b) Exercise
- c) Treatment
- d) Behavior

Read the following passage, then Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

Dr. Christina, from a medical school in Brazil, is visiting the Middleton Medical School to give a talk on new medicines. She is one of a team of doctors and pharmacists who work in the Amazon Forest. They work to find out about the methods which local people use to treat diseases. Local people use "herbal" medicines, which come from plants and the team wants to learn about these plants and study them to find the active component.

Then they plan to experiment with them.

Herbal (Plant) medicines were used for treating illness very long ago, and they are still common in many parts of the world. These plant medicines are safer and cheaper than scientific medicines, and they work just as well for many diseases. **Moreover**, people believe that products labeled "natural" are always safe and good for them.

However, many people still use scientific medicines. Dr. Christina says that we are too dependent on scientific medicines, which can be dangerous and make people ill.

Some diseases have become resistant to them. If the medicines stop killing bacteria and viruses, then they are more dangerous than useful. Many doctors do not recommend plant medicines but this is because they do not understand them. Dr Christina says, "We are learning about forest plants so that we can teach city people to use them." She thinks we should use plant medicines for most of our illnesses, and keep scientific medicines for treating dangerous diseases. On the other hand, some herbs can cause serious harm.

So if you are thinking about using herbal medicine, first get information on it from reliable sources. Make sure to tell your doctor about any herbal medicines you are taking.

Choose the correct answer:

29- Why is Dr. Christina visiting the Middleton Medical School?

- a) To find some new plants
- b) To give a talk to a new medicine
- c) To test on herbs
- d) To meet the local people

30- How do local people treat diseases?

- a) By using herbal medicines
- b) By using chemical medicines
- c) By staying in beds
- d) By travelling abroad

31- Why do many doctors not recommend plant medicines?

- a) They do not know how useful they are
- b) They are dangerous to health
- c) They are very expensive

d) They tried them out and knew they were not useful

32- What is the best title to the passage?

a) Expensive medicines

b) The Amazon Forest people

c) Bacteria and viruses

d) Plant and scientific medicines

33- People prefer using plant medicines because..... .

a) They are safer and cheaper than scientific medicines

b) They work just as well for many diseases

c) People believe that products labeled "natural" are always good for them.

d) All of these

34- One disadvantage to using scientific medicines is that..... .

a) They are safe and make people recuperate easily

b) Some diseases have become resistant to them

c) They are much cheaper than herbal medicines

d) They can be found in hospitals only

35- If we want to use herbal medicines, we should..... .

a) Get information on them from reliable sources

b) Plant them ourselves

c) Buy them from hospitals

d) Look for the expensive ones

36- The synonym of the word "moreover" is..... .

a) Although

b) Because

c) Besides

d) So that

Choose the best Arabic translation:

1- Egypt with its great heritage is able to make progress in all fields.

a- إن مصر بثروتها العظيمة قادرة على التقدم في جميع الحقول.

b- إن مصر بثروتها قادرة على إحراز التقدم في جميع المجالات.

c- إن مصر بثرائها العظيم قادرة على النهوض في جميع المجالات.

d- إن مصر بثرائها العظيم قادرة على إحراز التقدم في جميع المجالات.

2- Increasing production is the only way to build up the ideal society to which we aspire to.

a- إن زيادة الإنتاج هي السبيل الوحيد لبناء المجتمع المفكر الذي نريده.

b- إن زيادة الإنتاج هي السبيل الوحيد لبناء المجتمع المثالي الذي نصبو إليه.

c- إن زيادة الإنتاج هي السبيل الوحيد لتطور المجتمع البناء الذي نصبو إليه.

d- إن زيادة الإنتاج هي الطريق الوحيد لنمو المجتمع المتحضر الذي نهدف إليه.

Choose the best English translation:

1- يجب ان نريد العاملون في كل وسائل الإعلام أهمية تجنب التحيز و تقديم الآراء الموضوعية للجمهور.

a- All people who work in mass media may recognize the importance of avoiding bias and presenting the objective views to the audience.

b- All people who work in mass media must realize the importance of avoiding bias and presenting the objective views to the audience.

c- All people who work in social media must realize the importance of sticking to bias and presenting the objective views to the audience.

d- All people who work in social media can realize the importance of avoiding bias and presenting the subjective views to the publishers.

2- يجب إصدار المزيد من القوانين ضد قرصنة الكتب و برامج الكمبيوتر لحماية الحقوق الفكرية.

- a- There should be more laws for books and software piracy to endanger the intellectual copyrights.
b- There may be more laws against books and hardware piracy to protect the intellectual copyrights.
c- There should be more laws against books and software piracy to protect the intellectual copyrights.
d- There should be more laws against books and software accuracy to lose the intellectual copyrights.

Test on Unit 2

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d

1. After....., doctors spend at least two years working in state-run hospitals.

a. inspection	b. curing	c. examining	d. qualifying
---------------	-----------	--------------	---------------
2. Global warming is increased by burning more and more fossil.....

a. plants	b. recipes	c. fuels	d. boilers
-----------	------------	----------	------------
3. There were still a number of.....in the way of reaching an agreement between the two countries.

a. obstacles	b. benefits	c. panels	d. prescriptions
--------------	-------------	-----------	------------------
4. I hadn't seen my friend for ten years, but I.....him immediately.

a. realized	b. recognized	c. organized	d. forgot
-------------	---------------	--------------	-----------
5. The children were.....over which TV program to watch.

a. agreeing	b. rehearsing	c. arguing	d. expecting
-------------	---------------	------------	--------------
6. Some women are demanding more fairness and.....in their pay.

a. budget	b. bias	c. quality	d. equality
-----------	---------	------------	-------------
7. These poor people live in miserable conditions. The antonym of the word "miserable" is.....

a gloomy	b. cheerful	c. helpful	d. valueless
----------	-------------	------------	--------------
8. On his deathbed, the old man was.....by two doctors and a nurse.

a. attended	b. extended	c. cured	d. healed
-------------	-------------	----------	-----------
9. Omar didn't come on the trip because Belal.....him about it.

a. hadn't been telling	b. hadn't told	c. had told	d. told
------------------------	----------------	-------------	---------
10. I went to the doctor's yesterday evening because I.....ill for nearly a week.

a. had been feeling	b. have felt	c. was feeling	d. felt
---------------------	--------------	----------------	---------
11. When we arrived at the camp, the others.....to bed. We didn't speak to them.

a. were going	b. had been going	c. have gone	d. had gone
---------------	-------------------	--------------	-------------
12. How long.....for the train before it arrived?

a. have you been waiting	b. did you wait	c. had you been waiting	d. was you waiting
--------------------------	-----------------	-------------------------	--------------------
13. We didn't hand in the project because we.....it.

a. were finished	b. finished	c. had finished	d. hadn't finished
------------------	-------------	-----------------	--------------------
14. I can't believe you didn't realize that it.....all night! Everything was soaked.

a. had rained	b. had been raining	c. had been rained	d. have been raining
---------------	---------------------	--------------------	----------------------
15. Ali ate a sandwich during the game because he.....enough time to eat before it started.

a. hadn't had	b. hasn't had	c. didn't have	d. had no
---------------	---------------	----------------	-----------
16. Ali.....for work for over a year before he finally got a job.

a. has been looking	b. had looked	c. had been looking	d. has looked
---------------------	---------------	---------------------	---------------
17. Which of these is used between sentences that are grammatically independent?

a. colon	b. semicolon	c. comma	d. hyphen
----------	--------------	----------	-----------
18. Which of the following is correctly punctuated?

a. My sister loves mysteries, my brother likes comics.	b. My sister loves mysteries my brother likes comics.	c. My sister loves mysteries; my brother likes comics.	d. My sister loves mysteries! my brother likes comics.
19. The introduction paragraph of an essay should state the main idea, or..... .			
a. summary	b. thesis	c. brainstorm	d. conclusion
20. Which conclusion best matches this topic sentence? When I get hungry, I try to choose a healthy snack.			
a. a healthy snack is not always a good choice.	b. in fact fruit is my favorite snack	c. but in conclusion, I do have dessert sometimes	d. These are the reasons why I try to choose a healthy snack when I'm hungry

Read the following passage, then Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

Over 20 million people are employed in the coffee industry. They grow and sell enough coffee beans for 400,000,000 cups of coffee a year. Coffee is worth more than any other industry in the world except oil. In Brazil alone, about 3,000,000 coffee plants are grown every year.

The story was - though no one really knows the truth - that coffee was discovered in the country known today as Ethiopia. A man called Kaldi who was looking after his goats noticed that his goats were very energetic after eating a certain kind of berry. He decided to try the berries himself and found that they gave him a lot of energy. When some priests heard about this, they dried the berries, then made them into a drink with water: coffee was born!

It was in Turkey, however, that the coffee drink we know today was first made. Two Syrian businessmen brought the beans to Istanbul in 1550. The Turks heated the beans over a fire, crushed them and then boiled them in water. Coffee drinking became an important part of Turkish life rather like the way tea did in Japan. Also, whereas in Western nations a man often chose a woman to be his wife because she was a good cook, in Turkey men often tested the coffee made by a woman before they thought seriously about marrying her.

By the 18th century, coffee had become an important part of European life as well. In England, in particular, the coffee houses of London became important meeting places for writers and men working in the government.

In some ways Turkish coffee is similar to the Espresso coffee drunk in Italy - it is dark and strong and drunk from small cups. However, it is made in a completely different way, and sometimes a spice called cardamom is added. Turkish coffee is served from a pot called a 'cezve'. In the same way that in tea-drinking nations, some people tell fortunes from looking at the tea leaves in the bottom of a cup. So in Turkey, some people tell fortunes from looking at what is left of the coffee in the cup.

Choose the correct answer:

21-Coffee was discovered for the first time in ...

- a) America b) Africa c) Brazil d) Europe

22-The writer mentioned that the coffee plant can be eaten by..... .

- a) man b) machines c) animals d) both animals and people

23-Coffee beans were brought to turkey by..... .

- a) two Europeans b) two Ethiopian businessmen
c) Syrian businessmen d) two Brazilians

24-In Turkey some people tell fortunes from looking at.....

- a) what's left in their tea cups b) the tea leaves
c) the tea roots d) what's left in their coffee cups

25-Coffee had become an important part of the European life in the.....

- a) 19th century b) 20th century c) 18th century d) 17th century

26-The similarity between the Turkish coffee and the Espresso coffee is that it.....

- a) dark b) drunk from small cups
c) strong d) all of the previous

27-Through looking at the tea leaves in the bottom of a cup, some people think that they ~

- a) can drink it well b) know the future
c) earn their living d) deceive people

28-The synonym of the word "energetic" is.....

- a) active b) difficult c) lazy d) drowsy

Read the following passage, then Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

Near the Chef's cottage

Zolu Tribe,

Africa Desert,

9.10. 2010

Anna CROFT

London Avenue. No: 37

LONDON

Dear Mum,

I am your dear son, David. I am writing to you from Zolu Tribe to inform you about all the things here.

As you know I have been here for more than 2 months. And I am very happy (I must because the chef said it to me with an angry face and with three strong tribe members). Everything here is very good. (But I have to learn to be fast. And I am very fast. How! It is very simple. They get a dangerous dog to follow me with sharp teeth every morning for two hours. I often run faster than it. But sometimes it catches me and then I have to stay in bed for at least 3 days. (But I am giving all my food to the dog. And I hope it is going to get fat in a week and then I don't need to run fast.). I can eat whatever I want. Snake, frog, reptiles etc... I have lots of friends here; they are Copi, Mopi, Dodi, Zodi, Koki, Sati, Kati, Fat, Zati, Pati (Chef's sons), etc.

We always discuss about education. (like how to kill a lion, snake, or a reptile... and how we can hide in the mud hole ..).

You asked me when I am going to come back in your last letter. I don't know. I was coming last month, but after your present to the Chef, He said to me, "We are very happy with you here, and you must stay here a bit more (maybe for 10 or more years). If you send him a present again, I will probably stay here to the death)".

I hope I can see you soon. And I will write again. (But, if possible, because I can be a meal of a hungry lion or the chef's tribe).

See you soon

DAVID

Choose the correct answer:

29-From where did David send this letter?

- a) Zolu Tribe in India b) Zolu Tribe in Jamaica
c) London Avenue d) Zolu Tribe in Africa

c- School activities has important roles in developing the personality of students and improving their education.

d- School activities have an important rule in developing the personality of students and improve their education.

2- تدعو جميع الأديان إلى السلام مع النفس و الجيران و المجتمع و البلاد الأخرى.

a- All religions call to peace with self, neighbors, society and other countries.

b- All religions invite to peace with oneself, neighbors, society and another countries.

c- All religions call for peace with ourselves, neighbors, society and other countries.

d- All religions call for peace with oneself, neighbor, society and other countries.

Test On Units 1&2

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d

1. I a lesson since the beginning of the school year.

a. didn't miss	b. wasn't missing	c. hadn't misses	d. haven't missed
----------------	-------------------	------------------	-------------------

2. When he stopped talking, everyone left. This means:

a. They left until he stopped talking	b. They left before he stopped talking	c. They left after he stopped talking	d. They didn't leave although he stopped talking
---------------------------------------	--	---------------------------------------	--

3. Ali broke his leg while he in the garden.

a. had worked	b. has worked	c. was working	d. working
---------------	---------------	----------------	------------

4. She closed the door and down quickly.

a. was sitting	b. has sat	c. sitting	d. sat
----------------	------------	------------	--------

5. my stay in the village last month, I visited all my relatives.

a. While	b. As	c. Just as	d. During
----------	-------	------------	-----------

6. It was good of the governor to the victims of the flood.

a. occur	b. cheat	c. compensate	d. ruin
----------	----------	---------------	---------

7. means very surprised and upset.

a. Shake	b. Shocked	c. Shape	d. Share
----------	------------	----------	----------

8. The word "casualties" is similar in meaning to the word ".....".

a. advantages	b. blessings	c. losses	d. benefits
---------------	--------------	-----------	-------------

9. Which of the following has the correct punctuation?

a. The girls father sat in a corner	b. The girl's father sat in a corner.	c. the girl's father sat in a corner.	d. The girl's father sat in a corner;
-------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	---------------------------------------

10. What is the purpose of persuasive writing?

a. To convince your reader to agree with your idea.	b. To give facts about a topic.	c. To tell a story.	d. To make somebody do everything you say.
---	---------------------------------	---------------------	--

11. Fear of failure is a/an to learning.

a. obstacle	b. stereotype	c. quality	d. model
-------------	---------------	------------	----------

12. The family lunch when I arrived. So I had to have my lunch alone.

a. have had	b. have been had	c. had had	d. had been having
-------------	------------------	------------	--------------------

13. After she as a doctor, she decided to specialize in Pediatrics.

a. qualified	b. supplied	c. identified	d. justified
--------------	-------------	---------------	--------------

14. We for nearly an hour before the train finally arrived.	
a. have been waiting	b. were waiting
c. have waited	d. had been waiting
15. You should be of what you have done. You need to apologise as soon as possible.	
a. proud	b. ashamed
c. interested	d. grateful
16. When I reached the station, the train I had to take a bus instead.	
a. left	b. has left
c. had left	d. has been leaving
17. Our school team first in the 2021 Top Students Competition.	
a. featured	b. stereotyped
c. deteriorated	d. ranked
18. Unfortunately, my friend Ali got beaten in the first of the game.	
a. round	b. tournament
c. article	d. rank
19. Modern smartphones are becoming popular among children nowadays.	
a. least and least	b. much and more
c. more and more	d. most and most
20. Which of these is NOT a punctuation mark?	
a. Full stop	b. Comma
c. Colon	d. Pronoun

Read the following passage, then Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

People think children should play sports. Sports are fun, and children stay healthy while playing with others. However, playing sports can have negative effects on children. It may produce feelings of poor self-esteem or aggressive behaviour in some children. According to research on kids and sports, 40 million kids play sports in the US. Of these, 18 million say they have been yelled at or called names while playing sports. **This** leaves many children with a bad impression of sports. They think sports are just too aggressive.

Many researchers believe adults, especially parents and coaches, are the main cause of too much aggression in children's sports. They believe children copy aggressive adult behaviour. This behaviour is then further reinforced through both positive and negative **feedback**. Parents and coaches are powerful teachers because children usually look up to them. Often these adults behave aggressively themselves, sending children the message that winning is everything. At children's sporting events, parents may yell insults at other players or cheer when their child behaves aggressively. As well, children may be taught that hurting other players is acceptable, or they may be pushed to continue playing even when they are injured. In addition, the media makes violence seem exciting. Children watch adult sports games and see violent behaviour replayed over and over on television.

As a society, we really need to face up to this problem and do something about it. Parents and coaches should act as better examples for children. They also need to teach children better values. They should teach children to enjoy themselves whether they win or not. It is not necessary to knock yourself out to enjoy sports. Winning is not everything. In addition, children should not be allowed to continue to play when they are injured. Sending a child with an injury into a game gives the child message that health is not as important as winning. If we make some basic changes, children might learn to enjoy sports again.

Choose the correct answer:

1-What is the main idea of the passage?

- | | |
|--|--|
| a. Children often become like their parents. | b. Children need to play sports in school. |
| c. Playing sports may have negative results. | d. Some sports can cause health problems. |

2-How many children said they had some negative experience when playing sports?

- | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| a. All of the children. | b. Less than half of the children. |
| c. More than half of the children. | d. About ten percent of the children. |

3-Which is described as the main cause of more aggressive playing?

a. Adults

b. Children with low grades in school

c. New rules in sports

d. Other players

4-What does the writer suggest?

a. Aggressive sports should not be shown on television.

b. Children should not play sports until high school.

c. Coaches should be required to study child psychology.

d. Parents should teach children to play sports for fun and exercise.

5-What would probably NOT be done when "facing up to a problem"?

a. Ignoring the problem.

b. Finding the reason.

c. Admitting there is a problem.

d. Looking for a solution.

6-The underlined word "feedback" mostly means

a. a reason why someone does something

b. advice, criticism etc. about how successful or useful something is

c. a fact that makes you behave in a particular way

d. a cause of someone's behavior

7-The word "This" in the first paragraph refers to

a. playing sports

b. millions of kids playing sports in the US

c. being yelled or called names while playing sports

d. aggressive behavior

8-According to paragraph 2, the following are reasons for children's aggression EXCEPT

a. parents and coaches are too aggressive to win

b. children are likely trained that it is appropriate to commit a foul against an opponent

c. violent manners are repeated many times on television

d. children shout at their opponents while playing

Read the following passage, then Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

The team "folk song" has been current for over a hundred years, but there is still a good deal of disagreement as to what it actually means. The definition provided by the International Folk Music Council states that folk music is the music of ordinary people, which is passed on from person to person by being listened to rather than learned from the printed page. Other factors that help shape a folk song include: continuity, variation and selection (the acceptance of a song by the community in which it evolves).

When songs have been subjected to these processes their origin is usually impossible to trace. For instance, if a farm laborer were to make up a song and sing it to a couple of friends who like it and memorize it, possibly when the friends come to sing it themselves one of them might forget some of the words and make up new ones to fill the gap, while the other might add a few decorative touches to the tune. If this happened a few times there would be many different versions, and the song would become common property. This constant reshaping and re-creation is the essence of folk music. Consequently, modern popular songs and other published music, even though widely sung by people who are not professional musicians, are not considered folk music. The music and words have been set by a printed or recorded source. These songs' origins cannot be disguised and therefore they belong primarily to the composer and not to a community.

The ideal situation for the creation of folk music is an isolated rural community. In such a setting, folk songs and dances have a special purpose at every stage in a person's life, from childhood to death.

Choose the correct answer:

1-What does the passage mainly discuss?

- a. Themes commonly found in folk music.
c. Influences of folk music on popular music.
Council.

- b. Elements that define folk music.
d. The standards of the International Folk Music

2-Which of the following statements about the term "folk song" is supported by the passage?

- a. It has been used for several centuries.
c. It is considered to be out-of-date.
b. The International Folk Music Council invented it.
d. There is disagreement about its meaning.

3-The underlined word "it" refers to

- a. community b. song c. acceptance d. memory

4-What could be the best title for this article?

- a. The History of Folk Songs and Dances.
c. What is a Folk Song?
b. The Importance of Folk Songs to the Communities.
d. Popular Songs vs Folk Songs.

5-The underlined word "subjected" is closest in meaning to

- a. reduced b. modified c. exposed d. imitated

6-The author mentions the farm laborer and his friends in order to do which of the following?

- a. Explain how a folk song evolves over time.
b. Illustrate the importance of music to rural workers.
c. Show how subject matter is selected for a folk song.
d. Demonstrate how a community, chooses a folk song.

7-According to the passage, why would the original composers of folk songs be forgotten?

- a. Audiences prefer songs composed by professional musicians.
b. Singers dislike the decorative touches in folk song tunes.
c. Numerous variations of folk songs come to exist at the same time.
d. Folk songs are not considered an important form of music.

8-The underlined word "essence" is closest in meaning to

- a. basic nature b. growing importance
c. full extent d. first phase

Choose the best Arabic translation:

1-Social media refers to the means of interactions among people in which they create, share, and exchange information and ideas in virtual communities and networks.

a-تشير وسائل التواصل الاجتماعي إلى وسائط التداخلات بين الأشخاص حيث ينشئون و يشاركون و يغيرون المعلومات و الأفكار في مجتمعات و شبكات افتراضية.

b-تشير وسائل التواصل الاجتماعي إلى وسائل التعامل بين الأشخاص حيث ينشدون و يشاركون و يتبادلون المعلومات و الأفكار في مجتمعات و شبكات افتراضية.

c-تشير وسائل التواصل الاجتماعي إلى وسائل التفاعل بين الأشخاص حيث ينشئون و يشاركون و يتبادلون المعلومات و الأفكار في مجتمعات و شبكات دولية.

d-تشير وسائل التواصل الاجتماعي إلى وسائل التفاعل بين الأشخاص حيث ينشئون و يشاركون و يتبادلون المعلومات و الأفكار في مجتمعات و شبكات افتراضية.

2-When I travelled to Tokyo last year, it was the first time I had seen and used the monorail.

a-عندما أسافر إلى طوكيو العام الماضي كانت هذه أول مرة أستخدم فيها المونوريل.

b-عندما سافرت إلى طوكيو العام الماضي كانت هذه أول مرة استخدمت فيها المونوريل.

c-عندما سافرت إلى طوكيو العام السابق ستكون هذه أول مرة أستخدم فيها المونوريل.

d-عندما أسافر إلى طوكيو العام القادم ستكون هذه أول مرة أستخدم فيها المونوريل.

Choose the best English translation:

1-الترجمة مثل أي مهنة أخرى. وظيفة تتطلب فهم عميق لكل من القواعد و الثقافة.

a-Translation, like any other profession, is a job that demands a deep understanding of both grammar and agriculture.

b-Transition, like any other profession, is a job that demands a deep understanding of both grammar and culture.

c-Translation, like any other profession, is a job that demands a deep understanding of both grammar and culture.

d-Translation, unlike any other profession, is a job that demands a deep understanding of both grammar and culture.

2-لقد وصلت إلى الحفل متأخرا جدا لدرجة أن معظم المدعوين كانوا قد غادروا قبل وصولي.

a-I was late for the party that most of the invitees left at my arrival.

b-I arrived too late for the party that most invitees would leave before I arrive.

c-I was so late for the party that most of the invitees had left before my arrival.

d-I reached the party so late in order that most of the invitees had left before I arrived.

Test on Unit 3

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d

1. The charity.....several stores about giving food aids to poor people.

a. reflected b. applied c. listed d. approached

2. My dad bought a powerful sound system with four.....for his new car.

a. records b. players c. speakers d. audiences

3. The police.....the house where the criminal hid.

a. surrounded b. attached c. rebuilt d. purchased

4. My uncle's shop sells quality art supplies.....a competitive price.

a. of b. at c. with d. out

5. speakers are the latest trend in surround-sound technology.

a. Advance b. Application c. T-ring d. Innovation

6. By law, all companies should.....their trademarks.

a. enlist b. enroll c. accord d. register

7. The big hall at the Opera house is usually used for orchestra.....

a. perform b. performance c. performed d. performativity

8. These sited were often several miles distant from each other. The adjective 'distant' is similar in meaning to the adjective.....

a. destitute b. close c. remote d. emotional

9.From 9 to 11 tomorrow, I an important business meeting.

a. will have attended b. will be attended c. will be attending d. attended

10. By the time my father returns from work, I.....my room.

a. will be tiding b. will have tidied c. tidy d. have tidied

11. Samafive next month.

a. is going to be b. will be c. is being d. will be being

12. I my father at the garage, so I can't visit you at five.

a. will be helping	b. will helped	c. will have helped	d. will have been helped
13. In a month's time, they..... the visas.			
a. have received	b. had received	c. will have been received	d. will have received
14. They.....their English exam at this time tomorrow.			
a. is taking	b. will take	c. will be taking	d. take
15. It is expected that man.....on several planets by the end of the century.			
a. will have landed	b. would have landed	c. will be landing	d. will have been landed
16. Bye! I.....you when I.....home.			
a. phoned/get	b. will phone/get	c. will phone/will get	d. phone/get
17. Which of the following is correctly punctuated?			
a. Harvey is a good driver, moreover, he is a very friendly one.	b. Harvey is a good driver. Moreover he is a very friendly one.	c. Harvey is a good driver; moreover, he is a very friendly one.	d. Harvey is a good driver: Moreover he is a very friendly one.
18. When should you use an apostrophe?			
a. To indicate possession (where a noun owns something)	b. For a contraction (where letters are missing) and possession (where a noun owns something).	c. When someone is speaking.	d. When an independent clause is attached to a dependent clause.
19. What do transition words do in the sentences?			
a. They are there to make it easier to say	b. just for fun	c. To separate different below	d. They are there to connect 2 sentences
20. Read the topic sentence below. It is right for brothers and sister to take care of each other. What would be a good concluding sentence for a paragraph that had that topic sentence in it?			
a. Mothers and fathers should take care of their children.	b. My brother once helped me clean my room	c. Relatives help each other when they need each other's help	d. One way to help your sister would be to do her homework

Read the following passage, then Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

Global warming refers to the increase of the earth's average temperature due to increasing amounts of greenhouse gases in the atmosphere. Scientists agree that the burning of fossil fuels, like oil and coal, causes greenhouse gases such as carbon dioxide to escape into the air and act like a warm blanket over the earth.

One way to reduce greenhouse gases is to reduce deforestation, the cutting down of trees. Trees soak up carbon dioxide from the air, so having lots of trees around is good for the atmosphere. There are already some changes happening because of global warming. Sea level is rising and some animals are moving to new homes because their natural habitat is disappearing.

If the warming gets worse, as scientists expect, there may be some kinds of plants and animals that become extinct. There may be more storms and floods,

Due to melting ice caps, sea levels may rise so much that people have to move away from the coasts. Some areas may become too dry for farming.

All humans contribute to global warming by, for example, driving a car, flying in an airplane and heating or cooling their houses. The best way to help slow down global warming is to put less carbon into the air by using less fossil fuel.

Choose the correct answer:

21-Global warming is..... .

- a) A rise in temperature in the earth's core
- b) A heat in the forest
- c) A green house gas
- d) Air Pollution

22-Planting trees can help in..... .

- a) decreasing diseases
- b) soaking up carbon dioxide
- c) polluting the environment
- d) saving animals from extinction

23-The synonym of the word "reduce" is..... .

- a) grow
- b) raise
- c) increase
- d) decrease

24 One consequence of the global warming is..... .

- a) the increase of animals in the world
- b) the increase of carbon dioxide
- c) the increase of fossil fuels
- d) the increase of the earth's average temperature

25-What does the word "Deforestation" mean?

- a) building greenhouses
- b) soaking up carbon dioxide
- c) cutting down trees
- d) planting trees

26-People can slow down global warming by.....

- a) using vehicles when necessary
- b) cutting down trees
- c) selling their cars
- d) not inhaling oxygen and getting out carbon dioxide

27-The solution to the global warming problem is by.....

- a) all Egyptians
- b) all humans
- c) all trees
- d) all animals

28-Scientists expect that global warming will.....

- a) end soon
- b) get worse than nowadays
- c) destroy the earth.
- d) decrease by 10% in the near future.

Read the following passage, then Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

One year an agricultural expert visited a poor village in India. His purpose was to improve agriculture and food production in the village. The village relied for food on the two crops of rice and vegetables it grew each year. The villagers worked very hard during the planting and harvesting seasons, but their crop were sometimes poor and insufficient because of the weather. The expert told the head of the village that he could give the villagers a new type of rice, which would produce double the quantity.

The head of the village was delighted and agreed to try it out. The villagers planted the new rice and when they harvested it, it produced double the quantity. When the expert returned after the first crop, he was pleased to see the villagers so happy. The expert returned later to see if the second crop had been equally good. This time he found the fields empty. The villagers were sitting around playing cards and taking life easy.

When he asked the head of the village about the second crop, he replied, "We didn't need to plant a second crop because we had enough rice after the first crop. So we are relaxing and enjoying ourselves". The expert realized it was useless to tell the head of the village that he had not given them the new rice so that they could spend half a year without working.

c- The government is interested in developing slums and providing them with the services necessary for a best life.

d- The government pay great attention to develop slums and providing them with the services necessary for a better life.

2- تكمن أهمية مترو القاهرة في أنه قضى على الاختناق المروري في القاهرة ووفر الوقت و المال و الجهد.

a- The importance of the Cairo Metro lies in the fact that is has finished the traffic jams in Cairo and wasted time, money and effort.

b- The importance of the Cairo underground lying in the fact that it got rid of the traffic jam in Cairo and saved time, money and effort

c- The importance of the Cairo Metro lies in the fact it had eliminated the traffic congestion in Cairo and saved time, money and effect.

d- The importance of the Cairo underground lies in the fact that it has eliminated the traffic congestion in Cairo and saved time, money and effort

Test on Unit 4

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d

1. Nurses on the emergency unit had a high rate of.....taking care of COVID-19 victims.

a. burnout b. relaxation c. promotion d. invention

2. The headmaster.....the naughty students who used to bully their classmates.

a. disappeared b. rewarded c. respected d. scolded

3. A psychiatrist is the person who can help stressed people.....with their problems.

a. tell b. deal c. handle d. report

4. The government has decided to raise the.....on importing steel.

a. amount b. proportion c. quantity d. quota

5. Each debate between the two candidates will focus on a.....political issue.

a. strange b. private c. specific d. curious

6. Conferences are good occasions to.....information and exchange ideas.

a. divide b. share c. split d. exclude

7. Ahmed was so innocent that he wasn't aware.....the danger of his situation.

a. of b. in c. at d. for

8. We are trying to identify what is wrong with the present security system. The verb "identify" can be the opposite of the verb.

a. realize b. expel c. confuse d. respire

9.to Luxor and see the monuments there?

a. How about going b. Let's go c. Have you considered going d. shall we go

10. Have you considered.....to music before going to bed?

a. to listen b. listening c. listen d. listened

11. You.....TV so late last night!

a. had better watch b. should watch c. shouldn't have watched d. could watch

12. I must be at work at 9 o'clock every day. So I.....wake up at 7 a.m.

a. had to b. may c. have to d. can

13. My brother.....drive a car very well, He is a skillful driver.			
a. may	b. can	c. might	d. has to
14. What was wrong? Why.....see the doctor?			
a. did you have to	b. will you	c. had you had to	d. have you had to
15. You.....play an instrument to enjoy classical music.			
a. need	b. didn't used to	c. mustn't	d. don't have to
16. My dad by lunchtime already.			
a. will have arrived	b. will have been arrived	c. will arrive	d. won't have arrived
17. In the words "see you tomorrow" she said, a comma is needed..... .			
a. just after the second quotation mark	b. just before the second quotation mark	c. after the word tomorrow	d. before the word tomorrow
18. Which sentence has the correct punctuation?			
a. The loudspeaker crackled, "the 5:30 p.m. flight to New York is now boarding."	b. The loudspeaker crackled "The 5:30 p.m. flight to New York is now boarding."	c. The loudspeaker crackled, "The 5:30 p.m. flight to New York is now boarding."	d. The loudspeaker crackled; "The 5:30 p.m. flight to New York is now boarding."
19. Which type of essay would this topic sentence best go with: The day I received the bronze medal.			
a. persuasive	b. expository	c. description	d. narrative
20. Salutation or greeting should be written at the beginning of the..... .			
a. essay	b. paragraph	c. e-mail	d. narrative story

Read the following passage, then Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

Aren't festivals a lot of fun? All around the world, there are religious festivals, harvest festivals, street festivals and fun festivals. The list goes on. Why did people even start celebrating festivals in the first place? Well, people just needed a reason to celebrate, and festivals are a great way to do that. People getting together and enjoying really brings harmony and peace. If we collect all the festivals around the world that people celebrate then we would have a festival for each day around the year.

Carnival (Rio de Janeiro, Brazil) is the world's largest party which lasts for four days. Every year in February the festivities start. It started for the first time in 1823. Hundreds of people are out on the streets enjoying the street bands, singers and orchestras. The main highlight of the carnival is a Samba Parade in which 200 schools participate. It is an amazing experience, and you really have to be there once to understand that.

The festival of colours in India is loved by kids and adults the same. In fact, it provides an opportunity for adults to act like kids even if it is for a day. Hindus in India celebrate this day as a day where good wins over evil. People visit other people at their homes and drench each other in colours. Adults run around painted in colour trying to colour their friends. What fun!

Lantern Festival in Taiwan is a part of New Year's celebration. The celebrations end after this festival. It's started during the Han dynasty. During the night, the people go out with the paper lanterns. Every new year people try to let go of the evil and welcome good. They decorate their homes with lanterns. A lot of different kinds of lanterns are available. Some are highly ornate while some are in shapes of animals. Imagine the night sky decorated with beautiful lanterns. Simply divine!

Choose the correct answer:

21-Why were festivals around the world started?

- a) To enable people to have much food b) To give children money
c) To visit relatives d) To give people a reason for fun
- 22-How many kinds of festivals are mentioned in the passage?
a) 4 b) 5 c) 6 d) 2
- 23-What happens when people meet and enjoy themselves?
a) They give money to each other b) It brings harmony and peace
c) They exchange information d) They quarrel a lot
- 24-How long is the festival of colors in India?
a) Four days b) A month c) A day d) A week
- 25-What does the underlined word "drench" mean?
a) irrigate b) splash c) drink d) wash
- 26-The best title to the passage is
a) How the Indians celebrate their festivals b) What people eat in festivals
c) Different kinds of lanterns d) Famous festivals
- 27-How do people in Taiwan decorate their homes?
a) With pictures b) With colored water
c) With lanterns d) With parades
- 28-What is the main event of the carnival (Rio de Janeiro, Brazil)?
a) a Samba Parade b) lanterns
c) Sham Alnseem d) thanksgiving

Read the following passage, then Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

The neighbours closest to my house are my favourite people. The man is a retired army officer and his wife is still working for the nearby university. They are very hospitable and usually invite friends to lunch. It is particularly enjoyable to wake up on a Friday morning to the sounds of their music playing which are really quite artistic. However, I also love to hear them laughing when they make a mistake in their music playing. Besides music, carpentry is still the man's main interest, and most days he practices his hobby in his workplace in the garden, making an artistic piece of furniture.

My neighbors are ideal to live next door because they can be very helpful if I need them. I respect them as they never interfere in my private life and I behave with them in the same way. We have helped each other with numerous emergencies such as fire and car accidents. We also co-operate with each other in little ways such as bringing in the mail, when one of us is away. We sometimes meet when they invite me over to coffee, with some of their friends who are usually very interesting people; poets, painters, professors and other lively persons whom I enjoy meeting. Sometimes we go out together to share some special occasions such as the 6th October, when we watch the fireworks display. Apart from this, we simply live next

door to each other peacefully, side by side.

Choose the correct answer:

- 29-Why are the writer's neighbors ideal?
a) They have ideas b) They are perfect
c) They are unbearable d) They are troublesome
- 30-Who does the writer meet at his neighbor's house?
a) interesting people b) uninteresting people
c) soldiers and artists only d) officers and professors only
- 31-What do the underlined words "little ways" refer to?

- a) short roads
c) personal business
- b) not long streets
d) simple services offered

32-What is the writer's neighbor's hobby on most days?

- a) Playing music
c) Making an artistic piece of furniture
- b) Inviting friends
d) Visiting the army

33-What kind of people are the writer's neighbors' guests?

- a) Interesting people; poets, painters, professors and other lively persons
b) Interesting people; army officers and doctors
c) Interesting people; politicians and soldiers
d) Interesting people; teachers and other neighbors

34-When do the writer and neighbors meet?

- a) On Fridays
c) On special occasions
- b) At festivals
d) in the morning

35-The writer likes his neighbors as

- a) they interfere with his affairs
c) he spends much time with them
- b) he is a good man
d) they are perfect neighbors

36-The synonym of the word "hospitable" is.....

- a) patient
b) generous
c) unfriendly
d) hostile

Choose the best Arabic translation:

1- In the absence of peaceful co-existence among people, quarrels have become the rule with our neighbors.	a- في ظل غياب السلام بين الناس, أصبح الشجار هو القاعدة مع جيراننا.
	b- في وجود التعايش السلمي بين الناس, لا يوجد للخلافات مع جيراننا.
	c- في ظل غياب التعايش السلمي بين الناس, أصبحت الخلافات هي القاعدة مع جيراننا.
	d- في ظل غياب السلام العالمي بين الناس, أصبحت الخلافات هي القاعدة مع دول الجوار.
2- Constructing new roads and flyovers has made it easy for people to travel from one destination to another.	a- لقد سهل إنشاء طرق و أنفاق جديدة علي الناس السفر من وجهة إلى أخرى.
	b- لقد سهل إنشاء طرق وكبار علوية جديدة علي الناس السفر من بلد إلى أخرى.
	c- لقد أصبح سهلا إنشاء طرق و أنفاق جديدة للناس و السفر من مكان إلى آخر.
	d- لقد سهل إنشاء طرق وأنفاق جديدة علي الناس السفر من وجهة إلى أخرى.

Choose the best English translation:

1- تشجيع الحكومة الصناعات المحلية حتي تستطيع أن تستغني عن كثير من الواردات التي تحتاج إلى عملة صعبة.	a- The government encourages local industries so that it can dispense with many imports that need foreign currency.
	b- The government encourages national industries, so it can dispense with many imports that need hard currency.
	c- The government encourages local industries until it can dispense with many imports that need difficult currency.
	d- The government encourages national industries, because it can dispense with many exports that need foreign currency.
2- علينا ان نعلم أولادنا الاعتماد علي النفس و الثقافة بالنفس.	a- We have to learn our children self-reliance and self-confidence.

- b- We have to teach our children self-reliance and self-confidence.
 c- We have to teach our children self-dependence and self-confident.
 d- We have to teach our children self-dependent and self-confidence.

Test on Unit 5

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d

- We can achieve great things for our country if we all.....hand and work together.
 a. detach b. attach c. contact d. join
- The company didn't.....to any of my complaint emails.
 a. apply b. connect c. respond d. relieve
- The health closure due to COVID-19 was a stressful time for all of us. The antonym of the adjective "stressful" is.....
 a. depressed b. relaxing c. deploying d. devastating
- In a conference call, you won't be heard if youthe microphone.
 a. mute b. turn c. install d. join
- At monthly meetings, employees get together and.....ideas some of which get developed and some don't.
 a. transmit b. transport c. duplicate d. brainstorm
- The secretary wrote a memo.....the main points we had discussed at the meeting.
 a. developing b. summarizing c. replying d. receiving
- It.....like the new classmate liked our group very much.
 a. acts b. produces c. sounds d. films
- If you don't have all the money, you can pay by
 a. instalment b. installation c. installment d. a & c
- You'd better.....your cigarette as it is dangerous to smoke at a gas station.
 a. put out b. turn off c. switch off d. hang up
- Hala found it hard to get up from the bed after the alarm clock.....at seven.
 a. sent out b. went off c. broke in d. threw up
- If it hadn't been for the loan I got from the bank, it would have been impossible for me to.....my own business
 a. make up b. look after c. bring up d. set up
- He used to support Manchester City, but now he has sides and started to support Liverpool.
 a. switched b. shared c. installed d. muted
- She had to.....because someone else wanted to use the phone.
 a. turn off b. keep away c. take after d. hang up
- As I have just had a tooth....., I am not allowed to eat or drink anything for three hours.
 a. run out b. broken off c. taken out d. tried on
- To is to have or use something with other people.
 a. join b. mute c. share d. install
- Today, there is a tendency in our culture to.....the people who haven't been to a university.
 a. show off b. look down on c. turn over d. take off
- An ellipsis mark consists of.....

a. one dot	b. two dots	c. three dots	d. four dots
18. Which of the following is punctuated correctly?			
a. My father said to me "Why are you late, Ahmed?"	b. My father said to me, "Why are you late Ahmed?"	c. My father said to me, "Why are you late, Ahmed?"	d. My father said to me, "why are you late, Ahmed?"
19. What do you call the first paragraph in a formal essay?			
a. beginning	b. grabber	c. hook	d. introduction
20. We live in a polluted environment. We are still suffering from air, water and noise pollution. This shows.....			
a. a comparison of all forms of pollution	b. the causes of all forms of pollution	c. a focus on the problem of pollution and it's forms	d. how to solve the problem of pollution

Read the following passage, then Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

The oldest living things on Earth are trees. Some of California's sequoias have for four thousand years looked down on the changes in the landscape and the comings and goings of humans. They sprouted from tiny seeds about the time the Egyptian Pyramids were being built. Today these giant patriarchs seem as remote and inaccessible as the rocks and mountain cliffs on which they grow, like cathedral columns holding up the sky. It is hard to imagine them playing any part in the lives of mere humans or being in any way affected by the creatures that pass at their feet.

Lesser trees, however, have played an intimate role in the lives of people since they first appeared on Earth. Trees fed the fires that warmed humans: they provided shelter, food and medicine and even clothing. They also shaped people's spiritual horizons. Trees expressed the glory and mystery of life, as they moved through the cycle of seasons, from life to death and back to life again. Trees were the largest living things around humans and they knew that some trees had been standing on the same spot in their parent's and grandparents' time, and would continue to stand long after they were gone. No wonder these trees became symbols of strength, fruitfulness, and everlasting life.

Choose the correct answer:

21-Why are sequoias remote and inaccessible?

- a) Because they are very old b) Because they sprouted from seeds
c) Because they grow on mountain cliffs d) Because they can't be cut

22-The passage states that trees are.....for people

- a) very useless b) physically useful
c) spiritually useful d) physically and spiritually useful

23-The underlined word "intimate" is similar in meaning to the word.....

- a) special b) remote c) strange d) excited

24-The underlined pronoun "**they**" refers to"....."

- a) Trees
b) Glory and mystery
c) Seasons
d) People's spiritual horizons

25-Sequoias sprout from.....

- a) huge seas b) tiny seeds c) rocks d) mountains

26-The role played by trees in people's lives is.....

- a) ignored b) invisible c) visible d) useless

27-What do trees symbolize?

- a) strength b) fruitfulness c) everlasting life d) All of these

28-The best suitable title to the passage is.....

- a) Sequoias are useful trees
b) Trees and their ages
c) Trees and their significant role in our life
d) Trees and their terrible role in our life

Read the following passage, then Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

An American salesman used to go from house to house selling vacuum cleaners. He always took one with him to show the housewives what the machines he was selling can do. One day he went to a house in a farm. The farmer's wife opened the door, and the salesman went in at once to **demonstrate** his machine to her. "This powerful vacuum cleaner will remove all the dust and dirt from your carpets and rugs," he said. "No more old-fashioned beating with a stick, making more dust than you get out of the carpet."

"It's no use to me," the woman said "you're wasting your time here young man". "Just let me show you!" the salesman said. Then he opened a bag he was carrying and threw a great pile of dirt over the carpet. "Good Heavens! What are you doing?" she exclaimed. "Don't Worry, madam!" he answered, adding some ashes from the fireplace to the pile of dirt. "I'll eat every bit of dirt that my vacuum cleaner doesn't pick up." Well, in that case I'll get you a spoon at once," the woman answered. "I was only trying to tell you that we don't have electricity on this farm."

Choose the correct answer:

29-The salesman took a vacuum cleaner with him to.....

- a) clean houses b) show it to customers
c) clean dust and ashes from streets d) repair it

30-Why did the housewife seem surprised at the salesman's behavior?

- a) Because the man was very clever
b) Because the man talked quickly
c) Because the man threw dirt and ashes on the ground
d) Because the vacuum cleaner was effective

31-Why did the salesman say that he would eat every bit of dirt that the vacuum cleaner didn't eat?

- a) He was confident that the cleaner will work well
b) He was hungry
c) He wanted the housewife to bring him a spoon
d) There was no electricity on the farm

32-The housewife told the salesman that he was wasting his time because.....

- a) She didn't have money to buy the vacuum cleaner
b) She wasn't interested in the vacuum cleaner
c) Her husband wasn't at home
d) The house didn't have electricity to operate the machine

33-The underlined word "**demonstrate**" means.....

- a) watch b) sell c) show d) repair

34-In the end, the salesman must have been.....

- a) disappointed b) pleased c) rewarded d) excited

35-the antonym of the word "remove" is.....

- a) cut off b) get rid of c) add d) take out

36-A vacuum cleaner can.....

- a) throw dirt on carpets b) clean floors by sucking up dirt
c) keep the dust away from homes d) run away dirt and dust

Choose the best Arabic translation:

1- In order to be a successful leader, you must be optimistic, patient, sensible, tolerant and understanding.	
a- لكي تكون قائدا ناجحا, لا يجب أن تكون متشائما أو مريضا أو حساسا و متسامحا و متفهما.	
b- لكي تكون قائدا ناجحا, يجب أن تكون متفانلا و صبور و متعقلا و متسامحا و متفهما.	
c- في ترتيب القائد الناجح, يجب أن تكون متفانلا و صبور و متعقلا و متسامحا و متفهما.	
d- لكي تكون قائدا ناجحا, يجب أن تكون متفانلا و صبور و حساسا و قويا و متفهما.	
2- wedding ceremonies are important occasions, but the traditions differ from one country to another.	
a- تعتبر مراسم الزفاف او كازيونات مهمة, لكن التقاليد تختلف من بلد إلى آخر.	
b- تعتبر مراسم الزفاف منسابات هامة, لكن التقاليد صعبة من بلد إلى آخر.	
c- تعتبر مراسم الزفاف منسابات مهمة, لكن التقاليد تختلف من بلد إلى آخر.	
d- إن احتفالات الزواج لها طابع هام, لكن التقاليد تختلف من بلد إلى آخر.	

Choose the best English translation:

1- كلما كان المرء صغيرا في السن, كان أسهل عليه أن يتعلم,	
a- The youngest person is easy to learn.	
b- The young person is easy to teach.	
c- The younger a person is, the easier it is for him to learn.	
d- The youngest a person is, the easiest it is for him to learn.	
2- يخاطر بعض العلماء بحياتهم من أجل اكتشافات تغير الإنسانية كلها.	
a- Some scientists risk their lives for discoveries that will change all of humanity.	
b- Some scientists keep their life for discoveries that change all of us.	
c- Some scientists threat their lives for discovering that will change all of humanity.	
d- Some scientists promise their life for discoveries that will change all of man.	

Test On Units 3-4-5

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d			
1. In some countries, the black often faces			
a.contribution	b.creativity	c.uniqueness	d.prejudice
2. I hope hybrid cars will be in the near future. They are very environmentally friendly.			
a.mass-produced	b.neglected	c.ignored	d.thrown
3. Next Friday is my birthday. I 17 years old.			
a.am being	b.am going to be	c.will be	d.have been
4. I sleep until I have finished this interesting detective story. I can't put it down.			
a.won't sleep	b.didn't sleep	c.haven't slept	d.don't sleep
5. As soon as I next year, I will search for a suitable job.			
a.had graduated	b.am graduating	cgraduate	d.will graduate
6. Which of the following is the best topic sentence for an essay about "Smoking"?			

a.Smoking is directly connected to dangerous health problems.	b.Therefore, smokers lead a life of suffering.	c.If you don't smoke, you can help your society.	d.Smoking cigarettes costs people a lot of money.
7. is the feeling of always being tired because you have been working too hard.			
a.Sunburn	b.Burnout	c.Outback	d.Turnout
8.You should teach your children how to cope with problems that face them. The phrasal verb "cope with" here means			
a.approve of	b.deal with	c.argue with	d.object to
9.We are responsible for the care and of our children. We always want them to be comfortable, healthy, and happy.			
a.well-chosen	b.well-connected	c.well-deserved	d.well-being
10.Which of the following sentences is grammatically correct?			
a.I ought have studied hard last year.	b.I should have visited my sick friend yesterday.	c.I couldn't have make that mistake.	d.I ought to have been visited my sick friend yesterday.
11.In an informal email, it's not necessary			
a.conclude your e-mail	b.write the recipient email address	c.to use accurate grammar and punctuation	d.sign the email
12.You by taxi instead of walking that long distance.			
a.could have gone	b.should have taken	c.might have taken	d.would have gone
13. about going to the museum?			
a.Let's	b.Why	c.I consider	d.How
14.You can take a/an tour of the museum before you visit it.			
a.economic	b.virtual	c.logical	d.legal
15. means not emitting or having sound of any kind.			
a.Mute	b.Mutiny	c.Mountain	d.Moment
16.I can't living without my grandchildren.			
a.deny	b.allow	c.imagine	d.finish
17.Which of the following sentences is punctuated correctly?			
a.What a wonderful idea?	b.My cousins Omar and Adam will visit us next summer.	c.My cousins, Omar and Adam, will visit us next summer.	d.While I was coming to school I saw an accident.
18.You conclude a formal email by			
a.See you soon	b.Hi everyone	c.By for now	d.Yours sincerely
19.I feel like this short story.			
a.to read	b.to reading	c.reading	d.read
20.Don't hesitate me if you need any more information.			
a.contacting	b.contact	c.to contact	d.to contacting

Read the following passage, then Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

Every baby has a unique personality from the day it is born. All children develop differently. There are lots of well qualified pediatricians to advise if a baby does not seem to be growing as quickly as other babies of the same age.

During the first months of a baby's life, some mothers try to create a daily routine, feeds given only at specific times. However, not all babies co-operate and mothers may find a 'feed on demand' system better.

From an early age, babies are aware of movement, shadows, noise, human voices and can focus on mobiles hung above their cots. As the weeks pass and development continues, facial expressions become noticeable. Parents love to see the first smiles. Arms and legs get stronger and little fists grasp small objects. The head is very vulnerable and needs support all the time when picking up and carrying a baby.

From birth, some babies have a placid disposition. They wake up gurgling, smiling and make happy 'singing' sounds. Others wake up and attract attention by loud cries, distressful sounds and lots of tears. As soon as mother appears, the baby stops crying. This is an exhausting time for parents, as they only manage to get a limited amount of sleep.

It is advisable to keep a young child away from direct sunlight. The pram is a small vehicle with four wheels in which a baby can lie down while it is being pushed. The best place for the pram in the garden has to be carefully chosen. A net is a good object to have as it stops flies and other insects from landing on the babies face.

One of the many joys for the parents with a newborn baby is the amount of interest the child attracts and the joy it gives to friends and neighbours, even total strangers.

Choose the correct answer:

1-Where can parents get professional advice on the development of a baby?

- a.From their neighbours.
- b.From a pediatrician.
- c.From family members.
- d.From friends who have children.

2-If a baby will not fit into a daily routine for feeding, what is the alternative?

- a.Feeding on demand.
- b.Begin to add solid food as well as milk.
- c.Add sugary drinks as well as milk.
- d.Give the baby an aspirin.

3-How do placid babies show they are happy when they wake up?

- a.They make a big noise.
- b.They throw their toys out of the cot.
- c.They laugh, smile and make gurgling sounds.
- d.They start to cry.

4-Which part of the baby's body needs lots of support?

- a.The legs
- b.The arms
- c.The back
- d.The head

5-The underlined word "it" refers to

- a.the net
- b.the pram
- c.the vehicle
- d.the garden

6-According to the passage, during the first months of a baby's life, some mothers try to

- a.sing to their babies and play music
- b.create a daily routine, feeds given only at specific times
- c.praise their babies and give them lots of loving attention
- d.read to their babies

7-According to the passage, the underlined word "quickly" is an antonym for

- a.fast
- b.rapidly
- c.swiftly
- d.leisurely

8-The underlined word "paediatrician" in the passage means

- a.someone who pretends to be a doctor
- b.a doctor who deals with children and their illnesses
- c.a doctor who treats animals
- d.a doctor who is trained to treat people with mental illnesses

c-يجب علينا معاملة ذوي عدم القدرات الخاصة بطريقة تشجعهم على الانحراط في المجتمع.

d-يجب علينا معاملة ذوي الاحتياجات الخاصة بطريقة تدعهم عن المجتمع.

2-We should rationalize the use of energy to avoid shortage of water resources in the future.

a-يجب علينا الترشيد في استخدام الطاقة لتجنب النقص في الموارد المائية في المستقبل.

b-لزاما علينا أن نرشد الطاقة لتجنب النقص في الموارد البشرية في المستقبل.

c-في المستقبل يجب علينا الترشيد في استخدام الطاقة لتجنب النقص في الموارد المائية.

d-يجب علينا الترشيد في استخدام الطاقة لتجنب النقص في المصادر المائية في المستقبل.

Choose the best English translation:

1-إنها مسؤولية الوالدين أن يقوموا بتنوير الشباب بالاثار المدمرة لتناول المخدرات القاتلة.

a-Parents are responsible for making the youth unaware of the destructive effects of eating killing drugs.

b-It is the parents' responsibility to make the youth aware of the destructive effects of taking killing drugs.

c-It is the parents' irresponsibility to lighten the youth of the destructive defects of taking killing drugs.

d-Parents are responsible for making their children aware of the constructive effects of killing drugs.

2-تعمل الحكومة جاهدة على توفير أفضل نوعية من التعليم لأبنائنا و ذلك لبناء جيل قادر على مواجهة تحديات العصر.

a-The government is working hard to provide the best quality of education for our children in order to build a generation capable of facing the challenges of the times.

b-The government are working hard to available quality of education for our children so that build a generation capable to face the challenges of the times.

c-The government is working hard to provide the least quality of education for our children in order to building a generation able of facing the challenges of the times.

d-The government is working hard to deny the best quality of education for our children in order that build a generation capable to face the challenges of the times.

Test on unit 6

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d

1.Damage to the building because of the fire was.....at about 40 000 pounds.

a. accessed b. assessed c. processed d. oppressed

2.We need to.....public awareness of the environmental issues.

a. rise b. raise c. arise d. reduce

3.Our science teacher described the process of making solutions.....detail.

a. with b. for c. of d. in

4.My son is used to procrastinating when it comes to studying hard. The synonym of the verb "procrastinate" is.....

a. humiliate b. hurry c. delay d. improvise

5.Many young people are moving out of rural.....to find jobs in the city.

a. areas b. benefits c. avenues d. equipment

6.The only.....to the plan is that we don't have the time it requires.

a. interest b. profit c. advantage d. drawback

7.A laser.....a beam of light which can be used for some medical purposes.

a. focuses b. scatters c. implies d. applies

8.Many movies makers lose a lot of money because of.....their movies and broadcasting them online.			
a. photocopying	b. writing	c. pirating	d. predicting
9.There's nothing to stop you.....the offer.			
a. accept	b. from accepting	c. to accept	d. accepted
10.This week, we've had the house.....into by thieves.			
a. to break	b. be broken	c. broken	d. being broken
11.My tooth hurts. I need to have it.....at by a dentist.			
a. looked	b. looks	c. looking	d. was looked
12.I don't let my children.....soft drinks or eat fast food.			
a. to drink	b. drinking	c. drank	d. drink
13.My boss made me.....10 e-mails to some customers.			
a. sent	b. to send	c. send	d. sending
14.My TV was broken, but I.....it repaired before the weekend.			
a. had had	b. was having	c. should have had	d. will have
15.Do you have your car.....done regularly?			
a. been serviced	b. being serviced	c. serviced	d. service
16.She always looks forward to.....her house cleaned by a servant.			
a. have	b. having	c. making	d. get
17."I wonder where john is. Do you know." This needs a question mark after.....			
a. the first sentence	b. the second sentence	c. both sentences	d. the quotation marks
18.Which of the following is correctly punctuated?			
a. mr. Ayman, who was sitting behind the desk, gave me a big smile.	b. Mr. ayman- who was sitting behind the desk- gave me a big smile.	c. Mr. Ayman, who was sitting behind the desk, gave me a big smile.	d. Mr. Ayman, who was sitting behind the desk gave me a big smile.
19.You summarize the content of your essay when you.....			
a. develop the main idea	b. write the elements of your essay in detail	c. make the end open	d. write the conclusion of your essay
20.In an informal email, you can conclude with "....."			
a. bye	b. see you later	c. your sincerely	d. a and b

Read the following passage, then Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

Throughout history, there have been reliable reports on dolphins playing with people and helping them. The earliest accounts are from over 2000 years ago.

There is no doubt that many dolphins are interested in people. They often seek human companionship, enjoy playing ball games and like being petted. However, their life-saving is perhaps not due to concern for us, but it is a result of the fact that they naturally support a sick brother to keep him near the surface so that he can breathe. When they help a human, perhaps they are just doing what comes naturally.

Their intelligence is difficult to determine. We qualify animals as intelligent if they can do things that we ourselves are good at. When a monkey uses a stick as a tool, we say that this shows intelligence. On the other hand, some birds fly accurately for thousands of kilometres,

but we do not normally call this intelligence.

What then of dolphins? First, they navigate extremely accurately, even in dirty water, relying on sound reflection like bats. Second, they communicate - in ways we do not understand both facts and feelings, One dolphin can pass on to another, without touching it or showing it something that it has learnt. They also know when another is sad. So evidence suggests that dolphins are both friendly and intelligent, but in order to be sure we'll just have to learn. Then we can simply ask them.

Choose the correct answer:

21-When were the earliest reports about dolphins made?

- a) over 2000 years ago b) a short time ago c) 20 years ago d) 1000 years ago

22-What does the underlined word "They" refer to?

- a) Dolphins b) People c) Birds d) Reports

23- It's clear from the text that dolphins.....

- a) are afraid of human beings b) often save drowning people
c) can't learn anything d) kill other sick dolphins

24-We don't understand how dolphins.....

- a) copulate b) imitate c) communicate d) facilitate

25-When do we usually call an animal "intelligent"?

- a) when it imitates us b) when it travels long distances
c) when it saves a person d) when it runs fast

26-In what way are dolphins like bats?

- a) They fly accurately b) They like humans
c) They navigate relying on sound reflection d) They save drowning persons

27 What shows that dolphins are interested in people?

- a) They often seek human companionship b) They enjoy playing ball games
c) They like being petted d) All of these

28 Why do dolphins keep a sick person near the surface?

- a) To eat him b) So that he can breathe
c) To cure him d) To play with him

Read the following passage, then Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

My name is Belal. I live in the countryside, in a small house which is over 50 years old. The house is near a small village. I love living here because it's calm. There aren't many cars or buses, the streets are clean. We know all the neighbors and at the end of the day, people get together at the main square and chat. We go to bed early, as there isn't much to do in the evening. There isn't any theater or cinema. We also don't have a museum or a youth club. But the children can play in the streets or in the fields and they can have animals. You can sleep very well because there is no noise. You can hear the birds singing. The air is pure and cool and you can see millions of stars. It is a bit difficult in winter. Sometimes it is very cold. But still, I like living in the countryside.

My name is Shady. I live in a big town and I love it. Of course, there are lots of cars, buses, bikes, motorbikes and people trying to cross the streets. Traffic jams are normal and the air is bad. But there are lots of advantages too. There are more workplaces in the city, better schools, nicer shops, finer restaurants, hundreds of cinemas and theaters, art galleries and museums. If you want to go for a walk, you can go to one of the parks, Of course, children can't play in the streets, but there are lots of youth clubs and amusement parks where children can enjoy themselves.

Choose the correct answer:

29 Why does Belal love living in the countryside?

a) Because he can go for a walk

b) Because it's calm

c) Because he can speak with friends

d) Because there aren't any cars

30-What do people do at the end of the day?

a) People go to cinemas or theatres

b) People see millions of stars

c) People get together at the Main Square and chat

d) People play in the streets

31-Why do people go to bed early?

a) As there isn't much to do in the evening

b) To dream enough

c) To see millions of stars

d) As there isn't any theater or cinema

32-What happens when there is no noise?

a) You can go for a walk

b) You go to bed early

c) You can hear the birds singing

d) You can sleep very well

33-Where can the children play in the streets?

a) In the city

b) In the continent

c) In the countryside

d) In the area

34-What happens normally in a big city?

a) Going to school

b) Traffic jams are normal

c) Going to bed

d) Going for a walk

35-The best title to the passage?

a) City or countryside

b) Traffic jams

c) The disadvantages of living in cities

d) The disadvantages of living in villages

36-The antonym of "pure" is.....

a) clean

b) uncontaminated

c) unadulterated

d) corrupt

Choose the best Arabic translation:

1- The government tries to make use of all its potentials and resources so that it can increase the national income and raise the standard of living.

a- تحاول الحكومة الاستفادة من جميع صادراتها ومواردها حتي تتمكن من زيادة الدخل القومي ورفع مستوى الأسعار.

b- تحاول الحكومة الاستفادة من جميع إمكانياتها ومواردها حتي تتمكن من زيادة الدخل القومي ورفع مستوى المعيشة.

c- حاولت الحكومة الاستفادة من بعض إمكانياتها ومواردها حتي تتمكن من زيادة الدخل القومي ورفع مستوى المعيشة.

d- تحاول الحكومة الاستفادة من جميع إمكانياتها ومواردها حتي تتمكن من استثمار الدخل القومي ورفع مستوى المعيشة.

2- Education is one of the most important forms of investment. This, in turn, enables the government to prepare productive and creative citizens.

a- يعد التعلم من اهم اشكال الاستثمار, وهذا بدوره يمكن الوزارة من إعداد مواطنين منتجين و مبدعين.

b- إن التعليم من اهم نتائج الاستثمار, وهذا بدوره يمنع الحكومة من إعداد مواطنين منتجين و مبدعين.

c- يعتبر التعليم من اهم أشكال الاستثمار, وهذا بدوره يمكن الحكومة من إعداد مواطنين منتجين و مبدعين.

d- التعليم من اقل أشكال الاستثمار, وهذا بدوره يمكن الحكومة من إعداد مواطنين مستهلكين و مسرفين.

Choose the best English translation:

1- لقد وفرة وزارة التربية والتعليم منصات للتواصل بين المعلمين و الطلاب و اولياء الأمور, بحيث يستطيع المعلم التواصل معهم بشكل فعال.

a- The ministry of Education has provided platforms for communication among teachers, students and parents, so that a teacher can communicate with them defectively.

b- The government has provided platforms for communication among teachers, student, and parent so that a teacher can commute with them effectively.

c- The Ministry of Culture has provided platforms for accommodation among teachers, students and parents, so that a teacher can communicate with them effectively.

d- The Ministry of Education has provided platforms for communication among teachers, students, and parents, so that a teacher can communicate with them effectively.

2- يفضل أصحاب العمل الموظفين المؤهلين المهرة الذين يجيدون مهارات الكمبيوتر والإنترنت, بالإضافة إلى العمل تحت الضغوط المختلفة

a- Employees prefer qualified, skilled employers who are proficient in computer and internet skills, and who are able to work under different forms of pressure.

b- Employers prefer qualified, skilled employees who are sufficient in computer and internet skills, and who are able to work without pressure.

c- Employers prefer qualified, skilled employees who are sufficient in computer and internet skills, in addition to being able to work under different forms of pressure.

d- Employers prefer qualified, skilled employees who are proficient in computer and internet skills, and who are unable to work under different form of pressure.

Test On Unit 7

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d

1. Mohamed Salah is always in the Arab World and Africa for his great achievements.

a. expected b. detested c. advised d. celebrated

2. I look up to my father. He is my

a. quote b. disability c. role model d. modal

3. Today is the bank's fiftieth anniversary and there will be a party to mark the

a. event b. accident c. report d. plot

4. Girls shouldn't be differently from boys in school.

a. cured b. appeared c. treated d. awarded

5. My brother finally managed to his fear of flying and took the plane to Paris.

a. gain b. win c. come d. overcome

6. Father had worked for many years as a/an assistant before he left the company.

a. administrative b. military c. aviation d. purchase

7. All the clerks at the company are to executive manager.

a. helpless b. responsible c. avoidable d. respectable

8. The young man was chosen as a/an by our local authority to be consulted in environmental problems.

a. architect b. specialist c. councillor d. driver

9. I haven't seen him we were together.

a. when b. since c. for d. ago

10. He in the library every day for the last two months.

a. will have studied b. has been studying c. has been studied d. would be studying

11. He from a bad cold for the last three days.

a. has been suffering b. is suffering c. will have suffered d. was suffering

12. He on that project for two years, and not finished.

a. worked b. am working c. has been working d. had worked

13. The teachers in my school treat us			
a. friendly	b. friend	c. in a friendly way	d. friends
14. Children under five years old travel			
a. free	b. freely	c. freelance	d. freedom
15. You can't win team games without working very with the other people on your team.			
a. hardly	b. harden	c. harder	d. hard
16. Football is an game.			
a. outdoor	b. outdoors	c. indoors	d. indoor
17. Which can be used to express strong feelings in written English?			
a. A question mark.	b. An exclamation mark.	c. A full stop.	d. A slash.
18. Which sentence uses commas correctly?			
a. Ahmed Shawky, the great Arab poet also wrote plays.	b. Ahmed Shawky the great Arab poet, also wrote plays.	c. Ahmed Shawky, the great Arab poet, also wrote plays.	d. Ahmed, Shawky the great Arab poet, also wrote plays.
19. The following topic sentence would go with a Paragraph. "The Grand Egyptian Museum is the best place I have ever visited"			
a. persuasive	b. narrative	c. expository	d. descriptive
20. The purpose of topic sentences in body paragraphs is			
a. to support the introduction	b. to tell what the paragraph is about	c. to conclude the essay	d. to make the essay attractive

Read the following passage, then Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

The pyramids, with their greatness, elegance and stability tell us of great organising ability. The ancient Egyptians did not wait for anyone else to set them an example, they just used their imagination and then got on with the job, making their dreams come true. They were pioneers, inventors, leading the entire world. We are not suggesting that we should be building pyramids now, but we should have the same spirit of enthusiasm and originality. The Egyptian people have not changed down the generations; they have the same intelligence and abilities as their **forefathers**. Somehow, somewhere along the line, they have lost their initiative and self-confidence. We should not isolate ourselves from others, but we should not always wait for others to make the first move.

Egypt began its modern industrial development when Mohamed Ali obtained the help of leading European industrialists to develop **it**. A barrage on the Nile was built, steam pumping stations were set up, and textile and printing factories were built.

Today the process goes on to modernise Egyptian industry by importing the most up to-date machinery. The trouble is that by the time we have brought and worked someone else's machinery it has already become out-of-date in the country of origin. Our technologists must depend on their own judgment and design the machinery that is best suited for Egypt, conditions. By this way, we can once again become the leaders of the world of technology not those who always lag behind. What was possible in the past can be possible again today.

Choose the correct answer:

21. When did Egypt begin its modern industrial development?
- a. During the reign of the ancient Egyptians. b. During the reign of Mohamed Ali.
c. During the reign of Nasser. d. During the modern age.
22. Why was the barrage was built on the Nile?

Choose the correct answer:

29. The word "These" refers to the

- a. tables
b. two angry customers
c. cups and plates
d. dead fly and the food

30. The last paragraph tells us that the owner of the restaurant was

- a. sorry for what had happened
b. angry with the two customers
c. unsure of what to do to calm the two customers
d. disappointed that the men created problems in the restaurant

31. The word "ensue" can best be replaced by

- a. occur
b. debut
c. initiate
d. take off

32. The line That was probably the quietest and fastest breakfast my family ever had tells that the writer and his family

- a. often talked while they ate
b. ordered a lot of food each time they are out
c. often ate silently and that day was no exception
d. usually did not like to be disturbed while they ate

33. The following statements are true except

- a. the two customers did not have to pay for their food
b. the writer and his family ate their food without a word
c. one of the waitresses cleared up the mess on the floor
d. many customers ran out of the restaurant without paying

34. Which word describes the atmosphere at the restaurant when the angry customer found a dead fly in his food?

- a. sad
b. tense
c. happy
d. distracted

35. What does "a deep scar across his face" mean?

- a. it means that the man was a victim.
b. it means that the man was a doctor.
c. it means that the man was a butcher.
d. it means that the man was a criminal.

36. The expression "for free" means

- a. at any place
b. without paying money
c. at any time
d. choosing any food

Choose the best Arabic translation:

1-The media plays an important role forming public awareness and building an effective public opinion in any country.

a- يلعب الاعلام دورا هاما في تشكيل الوعي العام وبناء رأي عام فعال في اي بلد.

b- يلعب الاعلام دورا هاما في تشكيل الجهد العام وبناء رأي عام فعال في اي بلد.

c- يلعب الاعلام دورا هاما في تهديد الجهد العام وبناء رأي عام فعال في اي بلد.

d- يلعب الاعلام دورا هاما في تشكيل الوعي العام وبناء رأي عام محزن في اي بلد.

2-Sooner or later, youth will face huge responsibilities so they should be armed with determination and a strong will.

a- قريبا سيواجه الشباب مسئوليات كبيرة, لذلك يجب يتسلحوا بالعزيمة و الارادة القوية.

b- ان اجلا او عاجلا سيواجه الشباب مسئوليات كبيرة, لذلك يجب يتسلحوا بالعزيمة و الارادة القوية.

c- ان اجلا او عاجلا سيواجه الشباب مسئوليات كبيرة, لذلك يجب ان يتسلحوا بالعزيمة و الادراه القويه.

d-قريبا سيفاجئ الشباب بمسئوليات كبيره, لذلك يجب ان يتسلحوا بالعزيمة و الارادة القويه.

Choose the best English translation:

1-ان العمل الجماعي هو مفتاح تحقيق التقدم في شتى المجالات لانه يساعد على ترتيب الجهود المختلفه لتحقيق الهدف.
a-Teamwork was the key to achieve progress in all fields because it helped organise different efforts to achieve the goal.
b-Teamwork is the key to achieve progress in all places because it helps organise different disputes to achieve the goal.
c-Teamwork is the key to achieve progress in all fields because it helps oragnise different efforts to achieve the goal.
d-Teamwork is the key to achieve tiredness in all paces because it helps organise different efforts to achieve the goal.
2-بدون السلام لا تبني الاوطان وتتطور, كما لا يستطيع الناس العيش بأمان.
a-Without peace, countries won't be built and developed. Moreover, people wouldn't live securely.
b-Without peace, countries wouldn't have been built and developed. Moreover, people wouldn't have lived securely.
c-Without peace, homes won't be built and developed. Moreover, people won't live securely.
d-Without peace, countries wouldn't be built and developed. Moreover, people wouldn't live securely.

Test on Units 6&7

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d

1.After long hours of hard work, I was exhausted, both physically and			
a.effectively	b.significantly	c.mentally	d.efficiently
2.A good student needs to himself and manage his time well.			
a.realize	b.organize	c.recognize	d.economize
3.You summarise the content of your essay when you			
a.develop the main idea	b.write the elements of your essay in detail	c.make the end open	d.write the conclusion of your essay
4.When a person possesses something, we use a/an to show their possession.			
a.semi-colon	b.comma	c.apostrophe	d.hyphen
5.Which of the following sentences is grammatically correct?			
a.Where are you going to cut your hair?	b.Did you have your car been repaired yesterday?	c.I usually don't have my meals prepared. I prepare them myself.	d.You must see a dentist to have examined your eyes.
6.Eventually, she managed to her shyness in class. She is no longer shy.			
a.overcome	b.overload	c.increase	d.grow
7.My grandfather faced a lot of in his life, but he managed to overcome them.			
a.advantages	b.benefits	c.chances	d.challenges
8.I to repair the lock on our door for the last four hours without any success. Can you repair it for me?			
a.had tried	b.had been trying	c.have been trying	d.try
9.How many of these questions to get right so far?			

a.have you been managed	b.have you been managing	c.have you managed	d.you have been managing
10.A/An essay is built around a detailed description of a person, building, place, situation, etc.			
a.narrative	b.descriptive	c.argumentative	d.formal
11.Before the meeting, the manager always gets the reports			
a.typed	b.to type	c.typing	d.type
12.I have got a technician my washing machine recently.			
a.to check	b.checked	c.check	d.checking
13.My parents have the garden at the weekend.			
a.been watered	b.to water	c.water	d.watered
14.Look what you How can we clean the floor now?			
a.will do	b.has done	c.have done	d.had done
15.I three cups of tea with all my family this morning.			
a.have been drinking	b.has drunk	c.drink	d.have drunk
16.He letters all morning.			
a.have written	b.has been writing	c.have been writing	d.has written
17.It is the first time I seen this film.			
a.have ever	b.had ever	c.has ever	d.was ever
18.Since school, he has had three or four temporary jobs.			
a.leaving	b.left	c.has left	d.had left
19.They have had the servant the dishes for two hours.			
a.will wash	b.washed	c.wash	d.to wash
20.Parents should get their children off their mobile phones when they go to sleep.			
a.to turn	b.turn	c.turning	d.turning

Read the following passage, then Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

High unemployment has become one of the greatest problems in most countries nowadays. In Western Europe, more than twenty million workers are jobless and nearly half of **them** have been out of work for more than a year. In the U.S.A, about nine million people are unemployed and the economy doesn't seem to recover. For the first time, millions of workers have part-time jobs that they may lose at any time and in which they have no social guarantees such as health and retirement benefits.

The rise in unemployment is partly due to the economic crises. Because of competition with Japan and other Asian countries which produce better quality products at a minimum cost, thousands of factories in America and Europe have been forced to close or to reduce the number of their workers. On the other hand, millions of unemployed people can't find a job because the work they did is now unnecessary or has been made easier by machines: farming, mining, automobile assembly and banking rely more and more on robots and computers.

To fight unemployment, people have to adapt to a fast changing job market. More importance is now given to information, education and knowledge. Although workers still use their hands, their work is less physically tiring, but they also have to think and take important decisions while doing a task. As an economy expert said: "The future belongs to people who use brains instead of their muscles." It's estimated that tomorrow's young qualified worker can expect to change careers six times during his life time. If a worker learns a job today, within ten years or less, this job will probably disappear. The best way

for people to prepare for these changes is through continuous training and education while they are looking for a job or in their place.

Choose the correct answer:

1-Of the factors mentioned in the passage, the one that has made people lose their job is

- a.lower costs b.training c.better products d.machines

2-Nowadays more importance is given to all except to adapt to a changing job market.

- a.knowledge b.economy c.information d.education

3-The underlined word "recover" can be best replaced by

- a.distract b.rely c.improve d.create

4-Some factories in Europe and America are forced to close because

- a.there is no social guarantee there
b.they can't find young qualified workers
c.they have more workers than Japan and other Asian countries
d.the goods in Japan and other Asian countries are produced better and cheaply

5-According to the passage,

- a.there is no need for workers to adapt to a fast changing market
b.there are less unemployed people in the USA than Europe
c.there is no competition among factories in the world
d.no jobs will probably disappear in the future

6-What is the main idea of the passage?

- a.Economic Contrast between USA and Europe.
b.Competition between USA and Europe.
c.Unemployment and What to do.
d.Workers' Continuous Training.

7-The underlined word "them" refers to

- a.European workers b.twenty million workers in Europe
c.American workers d.nine million workers in the USA

8-The underlined word "his" refers to

- a.a young qualified worker b.somebody looking for a job
c.a worker learning a job d d.person using his brain

Read the following passage, then Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

My first few logins into Facebook had been cautious and brief. It had been a guilty pleasure - an enjoyable escape. But over two years, I'd turned into a **Facebook beast**, uploading over 30 photograph albums weekly, posting countless ridiculous status updates and acquiring hundreds of fake online "friends." People posted anything and everything, surrendering their own privacy and that of their friends. I'd felt something akin to separation anxiety if I ever found myself offline for more than a few hours.

The turning point came when I completely forgot about a long-planned reunion with a friend one evening because I had been engaged into mindless Facebook chatting. This is ridiculous, I thought. Surely social networking was supposed to enhance my social life, not to trash it! I should have realized that quite earlier and I told myself that I'd managed perfectly well pre-Facebook and resolved to return to simpler times. I would still keep in touch with people I liked. I had a mobile phone and I was perfectly capable of sending an e-mail or penning a letter. And so I decided to deactivate. It only took a few trials and was pretty painless.

Facebook demanded to know why I'd left; but my mind had been made up. I wanted to see if I could cope without - for at least a week. It gave me the option to return at any time and reactivate my account,

but I felt liberated. Of course, not everyone worried about my departure - or even noticed. One of my Facebook mates was confused after seeing that his Facebook friend count reduced by one, but hadn't investigated who might have gone away.

Choose the correct answer:

1-What is the main idea of the passage?

- a. My life is over without Facebook.
- b. My life is better without Facebook.
- c. My life is boring without Facebook.
- d. My life is meaningless without Facebook.

2-Which of the following best defines the underlined phrase "Facebook beast"?

- a. Facebook hater
- b. Facebook admin
- c. Facebook messenger
- d. Facebook addict

3-What does the underlined pronoun "it" refer to?

- a. social life
- b. turning point
- c. Facebook chatting
- d. social networking

4-What can be understood from paragraph 3?

- a. The writer was ignored by Facebook.
- b. The writer surrendered to Facebook again.
- c. The writer used to be enslaved to Facebook.
- d. The writer's Facebook mates worried about his decision.

5-According to paragraph 2, when was the writer aware of his ridiculous situation?

- a. When he chatted with an old friend.
- b. When Facebook asked her to come back.
- c. When he forgot a meeting with a friend.
- d. When he decided to keep in touch with his friends.

6-What was the writer's attitude when Facebook admins kept attracting him?

- a. He neglected their invitation.
- b. He felt sorry for quitting Facebook.
- c. He chose to have a second thinking.
- d. He surrendered and went back to Facebook.

7-According to the passage, which of the following statements is TRUE?

- a. It was hard for the writer to quit Facebook.
- b. Facebook users pour their personal data into social media.
- c. The writer denies that he was addicted to Facebook.
- d. All of the writer's online friends touched by his disappearance.

8-The writer's purpose in writing this passage is probably to

- a. forget about all the online friends
- b. encourage people to use Facebook
- c. persuade people to quit social network sites
- d. enhance people to login Facebook through their mobile phones

Choose the best Arabic translation:

1-Setting small goals that you will be able to achieve if you work hard can be very motivating and help you to move towards achieving bigger goals.

ا-إن تحديد أهداف صغيرة ستتمكن من تحقيقها إذا عملت بجد قد يكون محفزاً للغاية و يساعدك على المضي قدماً نحو تحقيق

أهداف أكبر.
b-إن تحديد أهداف صغيرة ستتمكن من تحقيقها بمساعدة الآخرين قد يكون محفزاً للغاية و يساعدك على المضي قدماً نحو تحقيق أهداف أخرى.
c-إن تحديد أهداف خاصة ستتمكن من تحقيقها إذا عملت بجد قد يكون محفزاً للغاية و يساعدك على المضي قدماً نحو تحقيق أهداف عامة.
d-إن تحديد أهداف كبيرة ستتمكن من تحقيقها إذا عملت بجد قد يكون محفزاً للغاية و يساعدك على المضي قدماً نحو تحقيق أية أهداف.
2-Don't lose hope if you fail; it is never too late to start again. You should always learn from your mistakes and be ready to have a new start towards success.
a-لا تفقد الأمان إذا فشلت، لم يفت أبدا الأوان للمحاولة من جديد. يجب أن تعاود المحاولة و أن يكون لديك بداية جديدة نحو النجاح.
b-لا تفقد الأمان إذا فشلت، لم يفت أبدا الأوان للبدء من جديد. يجب أن تتعلم دائماً من أخطاء الآخرين و أن يكون لديك بداية جديدة نحو النجاح.
c-لا تفقد الأمل إذا تم انتقاداتك، لم يفت أبدا الأوان للبدء من جديد. يجب أن تتعلم من أخطائك و أن يكون لديك بداية جديدة نحو الطموح.
d-لا تفقد الأمل إذا فشلت، لم يفت أبدا الأوان للبدء من جديد. يجب أن تتعلم من أخطائك و أن يكون لديك الإستعداد لبداية جديدة نحو النجاح.

Choose the best English translation:

1-على كل فرد في مجتمعنا أن يشارك في تحمل المسؤولية للتغلب على مشاكلنا الاقتصادية و الإجتماعية و البيئية.
a-Every individual in our society must share the responsible to overcome our economic, social and environmental problems.
b-Every individual in our society should share the responsibility to overcome our economical, social and environmental problems.
c-Every individual in our society should share the responsibility to overcome our economic, sociable and environmental problems.
d-Every individual in our society should share the responsibility to overcome our economic, social and environmental problems.
2-من المتوقع ان المشروعات الجديدة سوف تحل الكثير من مشاكلنا مثل الزيادة السكانية و البطالة و نقص الغذاء.
a-The newly projects are predicted to solve many of our problems such as overpopulation, unemployment and food shortage.
b-The new projects are expected to save a lot of our problems such as population, unemployment and food shortage.
c-The new projects are expected to solve many of our problems such as overpopulation, unemployment and food shortage.
d-The new projects are expected to solve many of our thorny problems such as overpopulation, employment and food shortage.

Test On Unit 8

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d	
1.The hurricane in brazil was the latest.....to hit the country.	
a.ceremony	b.achievement
c.disaster	d.pleasure
2.A\An.....is someone, especially a student, who works for a short time in a particular job in order to gain experience.	

a.innovator	b.coach	c.trainer	d.intern
3.Banks need to devise an effective long-term.....to overcome the bad results of the economic crisis.			
a.strategy	b.game	c.study	d.inspection
4.The traffic police are taking some strict to reduce road accidents.			
a.resources	b.process	c.measures	d.beings
5.I had the opportunity to participate.....a programme to study in America.			
a.for	b.at	c.on	d.in
6.After finishing his internship, my brother got a\an.....job at the newspaper.			
a.editorial	b.sales	c.purchase	d.relevance
7.The 1918 flu.....resulted in losing millions of lives.			
a.process	b.vaccine	c.pandemic	d.treatment
8.This of the performance impressed us all.			
a.internship	b.excellence	c.excerpt	d.calamity
9.Charles dickens' novels.....into eight languages.			
a.had translated	b.have been translated	c.have translated	d.be translated
10.A: How did he die? B: He.....in the earthquake.			
a.was killed	b.killed	c.had killed	d.is killed
11.When we arrived at the hotel, our room.....			
a.had prepared	b.is being prepared	c.was being prepared	d.was preparing
12.Great efforts.....to achieve our goals.			
a.had made	b.will make	c.are making	d.are to be made
13.When he returned home, he found that all his money.....			
a.had stolen	b.was stealing	c.had been stolen	d.was stolen
14.She.....married next month.			
a.is going to get	b.has got	c.has been	d.had got
15.Egypt.....by thousands of British tourists this summer.			
a.is visited	b.will be visited	c.can visit	d.is visiting
16.I hope.....a leading role.			
a.to give	b.will give	c.will be given	d.to be given
17.Which of the following is correctly punctuated?			
a.I am asking if we can go to visit our grandfathers tomorrow?	b.I am asking "if we can go to visit our grandfather tomorrow"?	c.I am asking "if we can go to visit our grandfather tomorrow".	d.I am asking if we can go to visit our grandfather tomorrow.
18.What punctuation is the following sentence missing? My five year old daughter started karate lessons yesterday.			
a.apostrophes	b.full stops	c.colons	d.hyphens
19.You write a personal experience article about attending your cousin's wedding party. What type of essay is it?			
a.expository	b.narrative	c.persuasive	d.discriptive
20.Choose the topic sentence that suits these supporting sentences.			

..... .Games, sports, picnics and other outdoor activities are interrupted by rain. Heavy rain also prevents fishermen from going out to sea.

a.games,sports,picnics and other outdoor activities are helped by rain.

b.heavy rain also prevents fishermen from going out to sea.

c.farmers think that heavy rain is very useful.

d.Heavy rain causes trouble to us.

Read the following passage, then Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d

School are not only places for learning different subjects, but also for acquiring good manners and correct behavior. In my view, a modern school should consist of healthy and well-ventilated rooms. In the classroom, the number of learners should not exceed thirty pupils. This gives teachers better chances to have direct relationships with their students. Teachers should be aware of their students' problems and try to solve them. They should act not only as teachers but also as friends and guides as well.

A modern school should have a big library full of up to date books, dictionaries, magazines and newspapers. Certain hours should be devoted to free reading. Students should be encouraged to read about different subjects and to discuss them with their classmates and teachers. In a modern school, there should be a **spacious** playground and a gymnasium for practising sports. Games and sports should be well cared for. All of us know that a sound mind is in a sound body. Moreover, Sports teach students the merits of cooperation, self-confidence, unselfishness and love. On the other hand, modern schools should be equipped with computers to keep pace with modern technology. All pupils should master the skills of using computers.

A modern school should have all possible facilities, which make the school day useful and enjoyable at all times. Social activities such as contest, competitions, lectures, visits to historic places, excursions, etc. should be available through the school year. Teachers should consider the mentality of their pupils and develop it. The materials taught to them should cope with their age and minds. Corporal punishment should not be used in modern schools as it damages the personality of the young students. Schools should not close its gates in summer. Youngsters should be given the opportunity to know each other better. They should practice their favourite hobbies in a quiet atmosphere away from books and examinations.

Choose the correct answer:

21 What should we acquire from schools apart from learning different subjects?

a) We should acquire good manners and correct behavior.

b) We should acquire how to invade space.

c) We should acquire means of getting jobs

d) We should acquire means to money

22 How many learners should the classroom have?

a) The number of students should be enough to the space.

b) The number of students should not exceed thirty pupils.

c) The number of students should not be fewer than thirty pupils.

d) The number of student should be more than thirty pupils.

23 How should the materials taught to students be?

a) They should cope with the students'age and minds.

b) They should be advanced and of a high level.

c) They should be easy to be taught quickly.

d) They should be imported from other countries.

24 What does the underlined word “spacious” mean?

- a) Equipped. b) Full of balls. c) Large and airy. d) Made of concrete.

25 What kind of rooms should a modern school consist of?

- a) Small rooms equipped with computers.
b) Large enough to have more than 50 students
c) Healthy and well ventilated rooms.
d) Large rooms full of desks, learners and computers.

26 What kind of library should a modern school have?

- a) A big library full of students.
b) A small library full of students and computers.
c) A big library full of desks and maps.
d) A big library full of up to date books, dictionaries, magazines and newspapers.

27 In addition to teaching, the teacher should be “.....”.

- a) A friend and guide. b) A butcher. c) A headmaster. d) An inspector

28 The best title to the passage is “.....”.

- a) The role teachers at school b) How the ideal school should be
c) What the library should have d) The ideal classrooms

Read the following passage, then Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d

My mother accompanied me to school on the first day. Other parents accompanied their children as well. We all waited in front of the school office.

Soon a teacher came and led us to some classrooms. There were put into four separate classes. This was when some children began to cry because I had been to kindergarten before. Actually my mother went home soon after for she knew I would be all right.

It was an enjoyable time for me as I got to know my new classmates. The teacher was very busy writing down our particulars so we had plenty of time to ourselves.

Meantime some children continued to sob while their parents looked in anxiously through the windows.

Soon recess came. Some of us headed for the tuck-shop while the rest headed for their parents. I bought a drink with the money my mother gave me. Getting to know my new friends had made me thirsty.

After recess we went back to our classroom and my new friends and I managed to coax two boys to stop crying. In fact, soon we were laughing and playing together. Once in a while the teacher had to tell us to keep quiet as we were making too much noise.

Still some parents looked in anxiously through the windows.

Finally the bell rang for us to go home. Some of us were very relieved to be reunited with our parents. I too was glad to see my mother waiting for me at the school gate. I had made many friends. It had been a wonderful first day at school.

Choose the correct answer:

29 It's obvious that the story about.....

- a) A child in primary school b) A student in secondary school
c) A child in preparatory school d) A student in university

30 Why did the writer not cry while the other boys did?

- a) Because his mother told him not to cry. b) because he had a lot of sweets.
c) Because he had been to a nursery school before. d) Because he was brave.

31 A tuck-shop is a place.....

- a) Where children meet their parents. b) Where books are read.

- c) Where teacher send their free time. d) Where sweets are sold.
32 The word from the passage which means persuade someone gently to do something is.....
a) Sob b) Coax c) Recess d) Anxiously
33 The best title to the passage is ".....".
a) The first day at school b) The naughty boys
c) How to be brave d) The anxious parents
34 The writer proved to be a good one by.....
a) Making many new friends
b) Helping other boys to adapt to the new environment
c) Not crying when his mother left him
d) all of these
35 The antonym of the words "accompanied" is.....
a)attended b) go together with c)come with d)left
36 The teacher asked the children to be quiet.....
a)they were crying b) they were playing and laughing making noise
c) he was nervous d) they are bad ways

Choose the best Arabic translation:

- 1-parents try to impose their values and ideologies on their children while they want to explore the world on their own.
a- يحاول الاباء منح قيمهم وأيديولوجياتهم لأطفالهم, بينما يريدون هم أن يستكشفوا العالم بمفردهم.
b- يحاول الاباء فرض قيمهم وأيديولوجياتهم على أطفالهم, بينما لا يريدون هم أن يستكشفوا العالم بمفردهم.
c- يحاول الاباء فرض قيمهم وأيديولوجياتهم على أطفالهم, بينما يريدونهم أن يختبروا العالم بمفردهم.
d- يحاول الاباء فرض قيمهم وأيديولوجياتهم على أطفالهم, بينما يريدون هم أن يستكشفوا العالم بمفردهم.
2-Fashion has become extremely important among people to look smart and presentable but too much of it can have a negative impact
a- لقد أصبحت الموضة هامة قليلا بين الناس ليبدون اذكاء, لكن الكثير جدا منها قد يكون له تأثير سلبي.
b- لقد أصبحت الموضة هامة قليلا بين الناس ليبدون انيقين, لكن الكثير جدا منها قد يكون له تأثير ايجابي.
c- لقد أصبحت الموضة هامة للغاية بين الناس ليبدون انيقين, لكن الكثير جدا منها قد يكون له تأثير سلبي.
d- لقد أصبحت الموضة هامة للغاية بين الناس ليبدون بذكاء, لكن الكثير جدا منها قد يكون له تأثير سلبي.

Choose the best English translation:

- 1-لقد حان الوقت ان يدرك الناس اهمية التواصل مع بعضهم البعض لتجنب سوء الفهم والمشاكل.
a-It is high time people realised the importance of communication with each other to avoid misunderstanding and troubles.
b- It is high time people realise the importance of connection with each other to avoid misunderstanding and troubles
c- It is high time people realise the importance of communication with each other to avoid understanding and troubles
d- It is high time people realise the importance of contact with each other to avoid misunderstanding and troubles
2-المعلم هو الشخص الذي يشكّل مستقبل الجميع من خلال توفير افضل تعليم لطلابه.
a-The teacher is the person who damages the future of everyone through depriving the best education

for his students.

b-The teacher is the person who shapes the future of everyone through providing the best education for his students.

c-The teacher is the person who effects the future of everyone through depriving the best education for his students.

d-The teacher is the person who shapes the future of everyone through providing the best education for his students.

Test on Unit 9

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d

1.I believe that it's.....sense to keep medicines away from children.

a.special b.public c.common d.popular

2.After ten years as an office clerk, it's time for me to change.....and try to find a new job.

a.direction b.instruction c.reply d.application

3.Two thousand pound it just the.....salary for the sales man without overtime or tips.

a.optional b.secondary c.minor d.basic

4.The stress of her job is having a negative.....on her health.

a.cause b.impact c.reason d.excuse

5.We.....to inform you that your application has not been successful.

a.rejoice b.please c.regret d.celebrate

6.The new video game is a game that will.....a child's imagination.

a.challenge b.revenge c.charge d.chase

7.Sami and Ahmed have.....friends since they were in secondary school.

a.replied b.remained c.redeemed d.duplicated

8.It's pointless to repeat your mistakes many times. The antonym of the adjective "pointless" is.....

a.hopeless b.useless c.reckless d.sensible

9.A:Do you have five dollars?

B:No,I don't, but Karim has.....money with him.

a. a lot of b. much of c.many d.alots

10.A: Would you like some coffee?

B: Yes please, but just..... .

a.few b.a few c.little d. a little

11.There's a lot of juice in the fridge. Would you like?

a.many b.some c.much d. a lot

12.Only.....Simon's friends went to the match, not..... .

a. a few\much b.some\much c. a few of\many d. a lot of\many

13.....of the children was given a box of chocolate.

a. Every b. All c. Some d. Each

14.Samy failed.....of his history exams. He didn't pass them.

a.all b.every c.none d.any

15.....one of my friends depend on me to repair their computers.

a. No b. Some c. Every d. All

16.....of the food in the restaurant was fresh, and all of it went bad.

a. All	b. None	c. Every	d. Each
17. Which of the options below is the best punctuation for the following sentence? She are three of her favorite things for lunch.....bubble tea, beef burger, cheese, and carrots with hummus.			
a.(') apostrophe	b.(:) colon	c.(-) hyphen	d.(;) semi colon
18. Choose the sentence that is CORRECTLY punctuated.			
a. Sams name was on the guest list wasn't it?	b. Sam's name, was on the guest list wasn't it?	c. Sams name, was on the guest list, wasn't it?	d. Sam's name was on the guest list, wasn't it?
19. Which transition signals a conclusion?			
a. In addition,	b. Similary	c. For example	d. In short,
20. In an essay, the.....is the main idea you're trying to prove.			
a. introduction	b. title	c. thesis	d. first body paragraph

Read the following passage, then Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

Some people say they have no memory at all. But course we all have a memory. Our memory tells us who we are and helps us to make use in the present of what we have learnt in the past. In fact we have different types of memory. For example, our **visual** memory helps us recall faces and places. Some people have strong visual memory, they can remember exactly what they have seen, for example, pages of the books, as a complete picture.

Our **verbal** memory helps us remember words and figures we may have heard but not seen written: items of a shopping list, a chemical formula, dates or recipe.

With our emotional memory, we recall situations or places where we had strong feelings, perhaps of happiness or unhappiness. We also have special memories for smell, taste, touch and sound, and for performing physical movements.

We have two ways of storing any of these memories. Our short-term memory stores items for up to thirty seconds. Our long-term memory, on the other hand, may store items for a lifetime. Older people in fact have a much better long-term memory short-term. They may forget what they have done only a few hours ago, but have the clearest remembrance of when they were very young

You might assume that the more we remember the better. In fact, forgetting is as important as remembering. If we remember all our unhappy times, we would become mentally ill.

Choose the correct answer:

21. Our memory is useful because it.....
- a) Doesn't tell us the bad things that happened to us
 - b) It tells us the happy things only
 - c) makes use the present of what we have learnt in the past
 - d) All of the above
22. Older people have.....
- a) a much better short-term memory than long-term
 - b) a much better long-term memory than short-term
 - c) a long-term memory as a good as a short-term memory
 - d) Nothing to remember

23. Forgetting unhappy times shows that..... .
 a) Forgetting is as important as remembering
 b) Unhappy times are easy to forget
 c) Happy times are easy to remember
 d) Remembering all things is a kind of disease
24. The word assume means..... .
 a) deny the fact b) disagree with c) don't believe d) accept as true
25. Our short-term memory stores items for up to..... .
 a)80 seconds b)50 seconds c)40 seconds d)30 seconds
26. The memory that helps us recall faces and places is called..... .
 a) visual b)verbal c) short)term d)long-term
27. The best title to the passage is ".....".
 a) The visual and verbal memory b) The short-term and long-term memory
 c) Man's memory d) The woman's memory
28. The synonym of the word "recall" is..... .
 a) forget b) bring to mind c) cut out d) put off

Read the following passage, then Choose the correct answer from a, b, c

It is most necessary for everybody to cut down on his food expenses. Since the early 1970s the cost of food has gone up faster than the cost of all other commodities and services. The increase has amounted to more than 300%. For Egyptian families food is the biggest item in their monthly house- hold budget. In fact, it swallows more than half the budget of millions of low-income families. People suffer a lot from the high prices of food. How will such a state of affairs end? Is it the fate of low-income families to face starvation? Isn't there a way out? To be sure, there is. You can reduce your food expenses at least 20% by observing the following pieces of advice. Note the food items which you need when your supplies run low. Group the same kinds of food and supplies together and write a list of your needs. Use your list as you shop and don't buy any items which are not included on the list. Food is sold nowadays in different forms; fresh, canned and frozen. Choose the cheapest and the healthiest ones. You can buy fresh vegetables instead of frozen ones because they are cheaper and healthier. Chickens are cheaper than red meat. You can have beans, cheese and eggs instead of meat.

One last advice, "Don't go shopping on an empty stomach" Shopping when you are hungry may tempt you to buy things you don't really need.

Choose the correct answer:

- 29 What should people do when they go shopping?
 a) They should buy all the food they like. b) They should not buy any frozen food.
 c) They should buy only healthy and cheap food. d) They should buy cheap food
- 30 How will making a list of the food you need help us?
 a) It will help us avoid unnecessary food. b) It will help us spend much money.
 c) It will help us buy much food. d) It will help us buy fresh food.
- 31) What should we do when the price of food goes up?
 a) We should store much food. b) We should buy as much food as we can.
 c) We should steal to meet our needs. d) We should cut down on our food expenses.
- 32 Why shouldn't a person go shopping while he\she is hungry?
 a) Because he\she eats much food. b) Because he\she buys unnecessary food.
 c) Because he\she buys expensive food. d) Because he\she buys frozen food.

reasons of misguidance and deviation.

d- With science we come to know the facts and it is means to every virtue. Ignorance is one of the reasons of misguidance and deviation.

Test on Units 8&9

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d

1. There were no suitable for the job. Why not advertise it on the papers?

a. calamities b. customers c. candidates d. tasks

2. If you do something, you spend most of your available time doing it.

a. meantime b. full-time c. on time d. part-time

3. Please list your educational qualifications and work

a. experience b. extravagance c. importance d. ignorance

4. The film by many millions of people since it was made in 1968.

a. will be watched b. was being watched c. has been watched d. could be watching

5. While by its mother, the baby gave a loud cry.

a. was being bathed b. being bathed c. was bathed d. bathing

6. Adham was angry because he to his friend's party.

a. wasn't invited b. hasn't invited c. didn't invite d. hadn't invited

7. When I arrived home yesterday, I found out that my flat into.

a. had broken b. has been broken c. had been broken d. will be broken

8. Which of the following should not be included in a CV?

a. Why you are applying for the position.	b. Your skills, qualifications and experience.	c. Details of problems you had with your employers in the past.	d. Your interest or knowledge about the organization.
---	--	---	---

9. Which of the following sentences is correctly structured?

a. This smartphone bought with my mother on my birthday.	b. These rare plants need to be looked after.	c. That the exam will be difficult is expected.	d. This dish is tasted delicious.
--	---	---	-----------------------------------

10. It is expected that the storm will end soon. This means that the storm soon.

a. is expected to end b. expected to be ended c. expects to end d. expected to ended

11. The novels by Charles Dickens are still read everywhere.

a. are written b. were written c. had been written d. written

12. There is no information available so we have to use our to reach the truth.

a. direction b. contribution c. common sense d. employment

13. It is not easy to change direction after such long years of experience.

a. banking b. employer c. works d. career

14. want to go home right now.

a. They both b. Both of them c. Both of they d. each of they

15. Which of the following is punctuated correctly?

a. Ayman said, Where did you spend your holiday, Ali?	b. Ayman said, "Where did you spend your holiday, ali?"	c. Ayman said, Where did you spend your holiday, Ali.	d. Ayman said, "Where did you spend your holiday, Ali?"
---	---	---	---

16.....student wears their school uniform.			
a. Each	b.all	c.both	d.many
17.There's too water on the floor.			
a.a lot of	b.much	c.many	d.a few
18.There's a lot of juice in the fridge. I'll get you			
a.many	b.some	c.any	d.much
19.Every in this class has received his or her books.			
a.student	students	c.of students	d.the student
20..... students wear their school uniform.			
a.Both	b.All	c.All of	d.b&c

Read the following passage, then Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

With the development of modern civilization, life has become more and more complicated. As a result, the car, which was once considered a luxury, is now looked upon as a necessity. Doctors, engineers and businessmen cannot work without private cars. Moreover, the rapid growth of population in capitals and main cities has actually made the joy of possessing a car much less. Besides the problems of keeping a car in good condition and the lack of garages, there is the big problem of crowded streets.

Most people insist on having a private car to avoid the long wait at a bus stop. To get on or off the bus is a hard struggle. Going to places by taxi does not solve the problem as taxi drivers take passengers according to rules they set. **They** sometimes ask for more money than they deserve. Cars should be a source of trouble. Many people have to leave their cars in the streets because garages are expensive and crowded. This exposes them to rusting or robbery. In rush hours streets are so blocked that it takes a driver ages to get to his destination.

Choose the correct answer:

- 1-Taking a public bus is a problem because
a.it is expensive **b.getting on and off the bus is difficult**
c.it is very slow **d.bus drivers drive carelessly**
- 2-The pronoun “**They**” refers to
a.taxi drivers **b.taxis** **c.buses** **d.passengers**
- 3-Most people insist on possessing a private car to keep the long wait at the bus stop.
a.up **b.away from** **c.on** **d.down**
- 4-Possessing a private car is to doctors and engineers.
a.unnecessary **b.kind** **c.indispensable** **d.bad**
- 5-The synonym of the word “complicated” is
a.complex **b.simple** **c.easy** **d.noncomplex**
- 6-According to the writer, possessing a car can be a trouble because
a.cars take a space in the garage **b.cars have to be left in the streets**
c.drivers are careless **d.traffic is incredible**
- 7-The best title for this passage is “.....” .
a.Traffic Rules **b.Types of Cars**
c.Driving carelessly **d.Transportation**
- 8-According to the passage, some taxi drivers are
a.greedy **b.good** **c.honest** **d.funny**

Read the following passage, then Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

Bullying can take a variety of forms, from the verbal-being called hurtful names to the physical being kicked as well as indirect forms, such as being excluded from social groups. A survey I **conducted** with Irene Whitney found that in British primary schools up to a quarter of pupils reported experience of bullying, which is about one in ten cases was persistent. There was less bullying in secondary schools, with about one in twenty-five suffering persistent bullying, but these cases may be particularly rebellious.

Bullying is clearly unpleasant and can make the child experiencing it feel unworthy and depressed. In extreme cases, it can even lead to suicide, though this is thankfully rare. Victimized pupils are more likely to experience difficulties with interpersonal relationships as adults, while children who persistently bully are more likely to grow up to be physically violent and convicted of anti-social offences. Until recently, not much was known about the topic, and little help was available to teachers to deal with bullying. Perhaps, as a result, schools would often deny the problem. "There is no bullying at this school" has been a common refrain, almost certainly all true. Fortunately, more schools are now saying: There is not much bullying here, but when it occurs we have a clear deal with it.

Choose the correct answer:

1-Children experiencing an extreme case of bullying may commit

- a.suicide b.theft c.tolerance d.violence

2-A recent survey found that in British secondary schools there was bullying than in primary schools.

- a.more b.less c.least d.much more

3-The pronoun "it" in the last paragraph refers to

- a.little help b.bullying c.school d.refrain

4-The synonym of the underlined word "conducted" is

- a.performed b.attached c.linked d.ignored

5-When a school has a case of bullying

- a.they neglect it b.they make up between students
c.they deal with it strictly d.they report it to the police

6-The best title for the passage is ".....".

- a.Bullying can be Treated b.Students are Disrespectful
c.Schools Need Reform d.Bullying as a Social Disease

7-Teachers to deal with bullying.

- a.are ready b.are supported c.are not trained d.can't be trained

8-Being exposed to bullying, the child suffers from

- a.over happiness b.depression c.creativity d.disrespect

Choose the best Arabic translation:

1-Although most of us get our news through the media, the news presented to us can be biased and one sided.

a-على الرغم من ان معظمنا يحصل على الاخبار من وسائل الاعلام فان الاخبار التي تعرض يمكن ان تكون مختارة بعناية و من جانب واحد.

b-على الرغم من ان معظمنا يحصل على الاخبار من وسائل الاعلام فان الاخبار التي تعرض يمكن ان تكون منحازة و من جانب واحد.

c-على الرغم من ان معظمنا يحصل على الاخبار من وسائل الاعلام فان الاخبار التي تتمثل يمكن ان تكون غير منحازة و من جانب على حساب الاخر.

d-على الرغم من ان معظمنا يتسلم كل الاخبار من وسائل الاعلام فان الافكار التي تشرح يمكن ان تكون منحازة و من جانب واحد.

2-At this time next Friday, I'll be travelling to Aswan.

a-في نفس هذا التوقيت من يوم الجمعة القادم، ساكون قد سافرت إلى أسوان.

b-في مثل هذا الوقت من يوم الجمعة القادم، سأسافر إلى أسوان.

c-في نفس هذا الوقت من الجمعة القادم، قمت بالسفر إلى أسوان.

d-في هذا الوقت من يوم الجمعة القادم، سأكون مسافرا إلى أسوان.

Choose the best English translation:

1-الزيادة في السكان قد قادت إلى المزيد من المشكلات الأخرى مثل نقص الطعام و العجز في الوظائف.

a-The increase in population has led to much other problems like shortage of food and lack of jobs.

b-The increase in population has led to many other problems such as shortage of food and lack of jobs.

c-The increase in pollution has led to many other problems such as short of food and lack of jobs.

d-The increase in population has led to many another problems such as shortage of food and block of jobs.

2-لقد شهدت مصر انخفاضا في عدد الإصابات بفيروس كورونا منذ الشهر الماضي.

a-Egypt has seen an increase in the number of Coronavirus infections since last month.

b-Egypt has witnessed an increase in the number of Coronavirus infections for the last month.

c-Egypt has seen a decrease in the number of Coronavirus infections since last month.

d-Egypt has seen a decrease in the quality of Coronavirus infections since last month.

Test on unit 10

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d

1..... is the traditions, achievements, beliefs, etc , that are part if the history of a group or nation.

a.Legend

b.Heritage

c.Heroism

d.property

2.The moon landing is still considred a.....in space exploration.

a.landmark

b.landfill

c.landscape

d.landless

3.Many people still believe the.....that money will bring them happiness.

a.inception

b.imagination

c.fiction

d.myth

4.The food inspectors usually make.....visits to food factories.

a.view

b.sight

c.site

d.scenery

5.Mohamed is looking for another job because he says that his talents are not fully.....in that company.

a.appreciated

b.produced

c.puzzled

d.preached

6.At the beginning of the party, a.....of waiters appeared bearing trays of food.

a.show

b.funeral

c.proclamation

d.procession

7.Scientists say that some insects are harmful but others are.....

a.useless

b.beneficial

c.hurting

d.aggressive

8.The new hotel in Galala city offers a wide range of.....for the young and the old alike.

a.institutions

b.faculties

c.facilities

d.records

9.A: Look! Hesham's keys are on the table.

B:He.....have seen them when he left this morning.

a.must

b.may

c.can't

d.shouldn't

10.A: I rang you this morning, but you didn't answer.

B: Sorry, I.....have been asleep.

a.must	b.will	c.can't	d.would
11.That person over there.....a doctor. He's only fourteen.			
a.must be	b.can't be	c.should be	d.may be
12.Hassan thinks that he did very well in the exam, He.....get the best results in the class!			
a.must	b.shouldn't	c.can't	d.might
13.I.....wear glasses when I was at university.			
a.use to	b.didn't use to	c.wouldn't	d.can't
14.How many friends.....have when you were at university?			
a.did you use to	b.do you	c.would you	d.both a and b are possible
15.Which sentence is NOT correct?			
a.I didn't use to like cheese when I was younger.	b.I didn't use to walk home after school.	c.As a child, I would hate having to get up early.	d.As a child, I would watch TV after doing my homework every night.
16.Which sentence is NOT correct?			
a.I used to ride my bike to school when I was a child.	b.I didn't use to eat vegetables when I was younger.	c.Did your mother use to make you eat your vegetables?	d.I wouldn't have a mobile phone when I was ten years old.
17.when your parents are old, you must be a of strength to them.			
a.column	b.pillar	c.mast	d.a & b
18.Choose the sentence that is CORRECTLY punctuated.			
a.The defendant was not credible therefore the judge punished him.	b.The defendant was not credible? therefore;the judge punished him.	c.The defendant was not credible; therefore, the judge punished him.	d.The defendant was not credible!therefore; the judge punished him.
19.I don't believe the Surroundings darkness and ghosts.			
a.heritages	b.myths	c.pillars	d.sculptures
20.How can you strengthen connections between paragraphs in an essay?			
a.Use transitional words or phrases at the beginning of the paragraph.	b.Make sure the first sentence in the next paragraph is extremely long and flowing.	c.Use the phrase "Here's the connection" to let the reader know the concepts are related.	d.Write as many sentences as you can.

Read the following passage, then Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

It is universally acknowledged that Egypt is the gift of the Nile. No doubt, it is the source of our life. In fact, that is true because without this gift Egypt would be a barren desert. The River Nile is the longest river in the world. It is over 6600 kilometers long. It provides people with fresh water, which is essential for drinking, washing, agriculture and industry purposes. Agriculture depends on irrigation. Without water, farmers wouldn't be able to grow rice, wheat, maize cotton, fruits, vegetables... etc.

The River provides us also with fish, which adds to the food wealth of the country. On the other hand, the High Dam in Aswan is the main factor for generating electricity, which is necessary to push forward the wheels of industry. The River is also a good means of transportation and sports. Ferryboats and cargo ships carry people and goods from place to place.

People started to live at the banks of the river more than ten thousand years ago. From that time great civilizations grew up along the rich valley and continued until this time.

Moreover, the Nile has provided the writers and poets with inspiration to write books, novels and poems.

Keeping our Nile clean is the responsibility of every Egyptian who cares for a clean and healthy life. Dumping rubbish and throwing factory waste in the river should be stopped completely. When we look at the continuing flow of the river, we should remember our ancient and glorious history and work hard to keep the power of this glory forever. In my opinion, the government should set up a new ministry and call it the Ministry of the Nile to look after the river and grant it respect, and attention.

Choose the correct answer:

21. What Egypt would be like without the Nile?

- a) It would be a valley full of trees.
- b) It would be an oasis full of olives
- c) It would be garden full of dates
- d) It would be a barren desert.

22. What are the uses of the fresh water of Nile?

- a) It is essential for washing animals.
- B) It is essential for drinking ,washing, agriculture and industry purposes.
- c) It is essential for washing and cleaning plates and pots.
- d) It is essential for spraying streets.

23. How can we push forward the wheels of industry using the Nile?

- a) By planting trees is factories.
- b) By using water in our cars.
- c) By generating electricity from the high dam.
- d) By cleaning and washing the machines.

24. How long ago did the great civilisations grow up along the rich valley of the Nile?

- a) More than ten thousand years ago.
- b) More than twenty thousand years ago.
- c) More than twelve thousand years ago.
- d) More than ten thousand months ago.

25. What's our responsibility towards the Nile?

- a) To widen it especially in lower Egypt.
- b) To keep it clean by not dumping rubbish and throwing factory waste in it.
- c) To build more dams especially in upper Egypt.
- d) To put more water in it to cultivate rice.

26. What did the writer think the government should do?

- a) Punish those who wash their animals in the Nile.
- b) Protect the Nile from those who take its water.
- c) Put cameras along the Nile to see who washes in it.
- d) set up a new ministry and call it the Ministry of the Nile.

27. The best title to the passage is ".....".

- a) The pollution of the Nile.
- b) The Nile and our life.
- c) How we can live without the Nile.
- d) The Nile is for cultivation

28. Two words of the following give the synonym of the word "agriculture"

- a) Farming
- b) Cultivation
- c) Culture
- d) A&B

Read the following passage, then Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

The men who first tried to fly faced many difficulties, and one of the greatest difficulties was how to find a suitable engine. Steam engines were the first to be tried in aeroplanes, but they were too heavy to be of any real use. One such machine, made in 1884, was driven by a steam engine. It is said to have risen for a moment off the ground. Another rose, but fell and was damaged.

d- ينبغي تكريم كبار الكتاب والمفكرين وخاصة من نشروا أعمالا متميزة، مما يشجع الشباب على اتباعهم كنماذج يحتذى بها.

2- Good manners build civilizations whereas bad manners destroy them. That's why they must be implanted in children at an early age.

a- الأخلاق الحميدة تبني الحضارات، بينما الأخلاق السيئة تقضي عليها، ولهذا السبب يجب دراستها مع الأطفال في سن مبكرة.

b- الأخلاق السديدة تبني الحضارات، بينما الأخلاق السيئة نقضي عليها، ولهذا السبب يجب زرعها في الأطفال في سن مبكرة.

c- الأخلاق الحميدة تبني الحضارات، بينما الأخلاق السيئة نقضي عليها، ولهذا السبب يجب زرعها في الأطفال في سن مبكرة.

d- الأخلاق الحميدة تبني البشر، بينما الأخلاق السيئة تقضي عليها، ولهذا السبب يجب زرعها في الأطفال حتى سن مبكرة.

Choose the best English translation:

1- تمثل الشائعات خطرا كبيرا على استقرار المجتمعات وأمنها، مما دفع الحكومات إلى وضع قواعد لحماية الأفراد والمؤسسات من خطرهما

a- Rumours present a major threat to the stability and security of societies, which has refrained governments to establish rules to protect individuals and constitutions from their danger.

b- Rumours represent a major threat to the stability and security of societies, which has prompted governments to establish rules to protect individuals and institutions from their danger.

c- Rumours represent a major threat to the steady and security of societies, which has pulled governments to establish rules to protect individuals and constitutions from their danger

d- Rumours present a major treaty to the stability and security of societies, which has prompted governments to establish rules to protect individuals and institutions from their danger.

2- للمشروعات القومية الكبرى التي تنفذها الدولة موائد كثيرة، فهي توفر الكثير من فرص العمل، كما تعمل على دفع الاقتصاد المصري

a- The great national projects implemented by the state have many benefits, as they provide many job opportunities and work to boost the Egyptian economy.

b- The great national projects carried by the state have many benefits, as they promise many job opportunities and work to boost the Egyptian economy.

c- The great national projects planted by the state have many benefits, as they provide many job opportunities and work to boost the Egyptian economy.

d- The great national projects implemented by the state have many profits, as they provide many job opportunities and work to detain the Egyptian economy.

Test on Unit 1 1

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d

1. Your mother.....is the language that you first learn to speak when you are a child

a. foot b. tongue c. country d. dialect

2. All military documents are.....and can't be published without official permission.

a. defined b. shared c. purchased d. classified

3. According to Egyptian....., most people eat salted fish on Sham El-Nessem.

a. customs b. casts c. costumes d. consumers

4. Cairo is a very crowded city as it has a.....of nearly 20 million.

a. pollution b. population c. people d. district

5. When I visit my grandmother, she usually.....me for some minutes.

a. rejects b. rejoices c. embraces d. defies

6. The coach wants to make sure that all the players are in top.....for the African Championship.

a. shape b. from c. essence d. content

7. Most Egyptians feel great.....on reading about Mohamed Salah's achievements.

a.fun	b.shame	c.sadness	d.pride
8.My little sister doesn't like to share her toys.....any other child.			
a.for	b.about	c.with	d.on
9.1837 was the year.....Victoria became queen of Britain.			
a.where	b.which	c.when	d.at which
10.Alexandria,my mother was born, is in northern Egypt.			
a.to which	b.which	c.that	d.where
11.Her work,took up much of her personal life, is still appreciated today.			
a.which	b.where	c.in which	d.that
12.I told the manager all.....I have done.			
a.which	b.that	c.whose	d.where
13.We always admire Mr.Ahmed as he is a.....teacher.			
a.hard-working	b.hard-work	c.hard-works	d.hard-worked
14.This girl is very helpful and not easily made angry. She's a very.....girl.			
a.well-nature	b.good-natured	c.good-nature	d.well-naturing
15.Which.....has eight legs and squirts ink when it is frightened?			
a.sea-living animals	b.sea-lived animal	c.sea-living animal	d.seas-living animal
16.My grandmother was a.....woman who could achieve her ambitions and become a scientist.			
a.strong-will	b.strong-wills	c.strong-willing	d.strong-willed
17.Which of the options below is the best punctuation for the following sentence? "Did you get the video I texted you last night.....or did I forget to send it....."			
a.A comma and a question mark	b.A com ma and a period	c.A semi colon and a question mark	d.An apostrophe and a question mark
18.Choose the correctly punctuated sentence.			
a.cairo the capital of egypt stands on the banks of the River Nile.	b.cairo, the capital of egypt , stands on the banks of the River.	c.Cairo, the capital of Egypt, stands on the banks of River Nile.	d.Cairo, the capital of Egypt stands on the banks of River nile.
19.Her feelings of loneliness are in her unhappy childhood.			
a.removed	b.rooted	c.managed	d.extracted
20.What is a topic sentence in the paragraph?			
a.Usually the first line of the paragraph	b.Sentence that summarizes the main idea of the paragraph.	c.Sentence focused on a specific issue	d.All of the above

Read the following passage, then Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

Coronavirus is a newly discovered virus. It causes a disease called Covid-19. In some parts of the world, it has made lots of people sick. Corona is a Latin word for crown, because under the microscope, these viruses look like a crown with spikes ending in little blobs.

A lot of symptoms are similar to the flu. You may have dry and itchy cough, fever, lots of sneezing and even hard to breathe. Most of people who have got sick with this coronavirus have had a mild case. It means you will not feel the disease. But, for people who are much older or who already have health problems are more likely to get sicker with coronavirus.

If anyone gets sick and feels like they may have coronavirus, they can immediately call their doctors and get help. If there is something we are not sure about the information, confused or worried about, don't be afraid to ask someone we trust.

Here are some things you can do to protect yourself, family and friends from getting sick: 1) wash your hands often using soap and water. 2) Sneeze into your elbows. It is believed that coronavirus spread through little liquid from our lungs. If you sneeze into your elbows, you can prevent germs for going far into the air. 3) Avoid touching your face. Don't pick your nose. Don't touch your mouth. Don't rub your eyes. They are the places where the virus enter our bodies.

Remember that this kind of virus can affect anybody. It doesn't matter where you come from or what country you are from. Don't forget, there are a lot of helpers out there who are working to protect us from the virus. We can take a part by keeping our health and stay at home to stop the virus spread to others.

Choose the correct answer:

1. Why is it called coronavirus?

- | | |
|--|--|
| a) Because it's a kingly virus. | b) Because there is no cure for the virus. |
| c) Because the virus looks like a crown. | d) Because the virus spreads quickly. |

2. When the old have gotten the disease from the virus, they.....

- | | |
|------------------------------|--|
| a) get better quickly | b) are more likely to get sicker with it |
| c) travel to another country | d) die at once |

3 When we are confused about the virus information, we.....

- | | |
|--|--------------------------|
| a) shouldn't be afraid to ask someone we trust | b) should go to hospital |
| c) shouldn't go to work | d) should stay at home |

4 Why should we sneeze into our elbows?

- | | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| a) To our clothes dirty. | b) To keep our handkerchiefs clean. |
| c) Not to be seen by others | d) To prevent germs for going far into the air. |

5 COVID-19 is

- | | |
|-----------------|-----------------------|
| a) an old virus | b) a cure for a virus |
| c) a new virus | d) a harmless disease |

6 We should.....to stop spreading the disease.

- | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
| a) sneeze into our elbows | b) wash your hands often |
| c) use facemasks when possible | d) all of these |

7 The disease can effect.....

- | | | | |
|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| a) all people | b) The young | c) old people | d) Children |
|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|

8 The antonym of the word "spread" is.....

- | | | | |
|-----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|
| a) extend | b) shrink | c) increase | d) multiply |
|-----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|

Read the following passage , then Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

Many experts believe there are too many people in the world. Unless there are big changes in the way people think about the number of children they should have, the world's population will double in 25 years. There will be more than 20 cities with populations greater than 20 million. Now there is only one. People may not have enough food and a lot may die of starvation and diseases.

Some people point to countries such as Australia and say, "There is plenty of room there." Although most of Australia is unpopulated, and much of it is **tiny populated**, there are reasons for this. Firstly, much of the land is desert and waterless, and secondly, even the land that is not desert is not suitable for anything, not even growing grass.

Another major problem we shall have to face, as the world's population grows, is a shortage of energy. We are using up coal and oil and when they have been used up, we shall have to find something to take their place. It is true that we can make electricity from the heat of the sun and moving water, but we don't yet have the technology to do this in a big way. Perhaps, the biggest problem we shall have when the world's population doubles will be pollution. The air we breathe is already badly polluted. Although there are great efforts to control the population increase, it is difficult to make sure that it will be controlled in the near future.

Choose the correct answer:

1 In order to prevent the world's population from being doubled, there must be a change in.....

- a) The methods of agriculture
- b) Sources of energy
- c) The way people think about the number of children they should have
- d) The education of the great numbers of children

2 Why will there be a problem of energy shortage as the world's population grows?

- a) We are using up coal and oil
- b) We have to grow more food.
- c) We can make energy from the sun
- d) There will be more pollution.

3 How many present cities have a population of over 20 million?

- a) Twenty
- b) Three
- c) Twenty five
- d) One

4 The underlined word "they" refers to.....

- a) experts
- b) coal and oil
- c) electricity and moving water
- d) population and pollution

5 The underlined phrase "tiny populated" means

- a) Having a great number of people
- b) Having a small number of people
- c) Not having any people
- d) Being totally empty

6 According to the passage, what can't we do to the problem of energy in the future?

- a) We can't make energy from new sources.
- b) We can't control pollution.
- c) We don't have enough food for everyone
- d) We don't yet have the technology to make electricity from the heat of the sun in a big way.

7 The best suitable title to the passage is "....."

- a) Overpopulation and the shortage of food
- b) The results of overpopulation
- c) How to solve the overpopulation problem
- d) The problems resulted from overpopulation

8 The synonym of the word "plenty" is.....

- a) insufficiently
- b) a few
- c) a little
- d) lots

Choose the best Arabic translation:

1-It's our national duty to try to advance in all fields by all means to be a developed country. This difficult task requires our cooperation and unity to fulfill.

a-من واجبنا الوطني أن نحاول التقدم في جميع المجالات في كل المعاني لكي تكون دولة متقدمة وهذه المهمة الصعبة تتطلب تعاوننا ووحدتنا لتحقيقها

b-من واجبنا الوطني أن نحاول التقدم في جميع المجالات بكل الوسائل لكي تكون دولة نامية وهذه المهمة الصعبة تتطلب تعاوننا ووحدتنا لتحقيقها.

c-من واجبنا الوطني أن نحاول التقدم في جميع المجالات بكل الوسائل لكي نكون دولة متقدمة وهذه المهمة الصعبة تتطلب تعاوننا ووحدتنا لتحقيقها.

d-من واجبنا الوطني ان نحاول التقدم في جميع المجالات في كل المعاني لكن تكون دولة علمية وهذه المهمة الصعبة تتطلب تعاوننا ووحدتنا لتحقيقها.

2-Poverty is one of the biggest challenges to the developing countries where people cannot fulfill their basic necessities of life. That's why it is one of the main causes of crime

a- الفقر هو أحد أكبر التحديات التي تواجه البلدان النامية حيث لا يستطيع الناس تلبية احتياجاتهم الأساسية في الحياة ولهذا فإنه أحد الأسباب الرئيسيه للجريمة.

b- الفقر هو أحد أكبر التحديات التي تواجه البلدان المتقدمة حيث يستطيع الناس تلبية احتياجاتهم الأساسية في الحياة ولهذا فإنه أحد الأسباب الرئيسيه للجريمة.

c- الفقر هو أحد أكبر التحديات التي تواجه البلدان المتقدمه حيث لا يستطيع الناس تلبية احتياجاتهم الترفيهيه في الحياة ولهذا فإنه أحد الأسباب الرئيسيه للجريمة.

d- الفقر هو أحد أكبر التحديات التي تواجه البلدان النامية حيث يستطيع الناس انجاز احتياجاتهم الأساسية في الحياة ولهذا فإنه أحد الأسباب الرئيسيه للجريمة.

Choose the best English translation:

1-المعلم هو لشخص الذي يشكل مستقبل الجميع من خلال توفير افضل تعليم لطلابهِ;لذلك يجب تدريبه بشكل مستمر علي احدث الطرق التربويه التي تؤهله للقيام بدوره.

a-A teacher is someone who compromises the future of everyone by providing the best education for his students. Therefore, he must be trained continuously on the latest educational tactics that qualify him to play his role.

b- A teacher is someone who compromises the future of everyone by helping the best education for his students; Therefore, he must be learnt continuously on the latest educational methods that qualify him to play his role.

c- A teacher is someone who shapes the future of everyone by providing the best education for his students; Therefore, he must be trained temporarily on the latest educational methods that testify him to play his role

d- A teacher is someone who shapes the future of everyone by providing the best education for his students. Therefore, he must be trained continuously on the latest educational methods that qualify him to play his role.

2- يساعد التعليم المرأة ان تكون اكثر انتاجيه في عملها , وامنا ناجحه في بيتها; لذلك يقوم كل المدافعين عن حقوق المراه بتوعية الناس خاصة في المناطق الريفيه بأهمية تعليم البنات.

a-) Education helps a woman be more productive in her work, and a successful mother in her home. Hence, all accusers of women's rights are educating people, especially in urban areas, about the importance of girls' education.

b- Education helps a woman be more productive in her work, and a successful mother in her home. Hence, all defenders of women's rights are educating people, especially in rural areas, about the importance of girls' education.

c- Education helps a woman be more productive in her work, and a successful mother in her home. Hence, all defenders of women's duties are educating people, especially in urban areas, about the importance of girls' education.

d- Education helps a woman be more produced in her work, and a successful mother in her home. Nevertheless, all defenders of women's rights are educating people, especially in rural areas, about the importance of girls' education.

Test On Unit 12

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d

1. Some people still enjoy listening to songs about Arab folks.....such as Antra and Abu Zeid El Hilaly.

- a. facts b. fictions c. adventures d. legends

2. It is important to keep..... progress even if it isn't very big.

- a. affecting b. moving c. steady d. helpless

3. The last of the river in Germany resulted in great losses.

- a. flood b. merge c. decline d. recharge

4. All the people waiting to see the Queen..... when she came out of the window.

- a. angered b. chased c. cheered d. released

5. Although the film deals with an old story, It is still to our present-day society.

- a. damaging b. sports c. relevant d. affecting

6. Some people look at everything from a financial.....

- a. perspective b. downside c. depression d. oppression

7. The of most detective movies in that crime doesn't pay.

- a. moral b. sin c. vice d. prize

8. My cousin was killed in a tragic accident at the age of 24. The synonym of the adjective of "tragic" is

- a. weak b. awful c. usual d. helpless

9. Ola admitted that she really know the vocabulary that we needed to know.

- a. doesn't b. hadn't c. didn't d. wouldn't

10. He said that it was raining

- a. then b. now c. tomorrow d. today

11. Maher told me the conference.....taken place that day.

- a. had been b. had c. has d. was

12. Hany asked Fady whether..... to the museum the next day.

- a. he could go b. would he go c. he can go d. he had gone

13. Ahmed wondered what Mounir..... at the moment.

- a. is studying b. was studying c. will study d. studied

14. He asked me Leila about her surprise party.

- a. not telling b. that I tell c. to telling d. not to tell

15. The flight attendant instructed us our seats during takeoff or landing.

- a. not to leave b. to leave c. leaving d. that we leave

16. Which of the following isn't correctly structured?

- | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|
| a. My father suggested that my brother should join the faculty of agriculture. | b. My father suggested that my brother to joining the faculty of agriculture. | c. My father suggested that my brother join the faculty of agriculture. | d. My father suggested my brother join the faculty of agriculture. |
|--|---|---|--|

17. A break or short nap might give you a better on the problem

- a. mythology b. perspective c. solution d. conclusion

18. I was to lunch by my boss in a five-star restaurant.

- a. reflected b. entertained c. invented d. intended

19. choose a supporting sentence for this topic sentence. "Young children should not be allowed to cross the highway by themselves."			
a. there are many good restaurants on that highway.	b. It is a narrow road that hasn't been completed.	c. Cars are always speeding down that highway.	d. There is a school located near the highway.
20. Which of the following would be a good topic sentence if I were writing a paragraph about the dangers of smoking			
a. The cancer center treats people with lung cancer.	b. The amount of Egyptians with lung cancer has gone up.	c. Tobacco companies make a lot of money off of smokers.	d. Smoking leads to many different diseases.

Read the following passage, then Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

A modern international airport is a vast complex the size of a small town. Each year, it will process through its system hundreds of thousands of aircraft movements, several million passengers and many tons of goods. Each aircraft movement is controlled

From a tower in which there are air-traffic controllers in charge of all taking-off and landing movements. The controllers have radio link with all aircraft and monitor their airborne movements by radar. Planes are getting faster and runways are growing longer and modern airports must have a runway of at least 50 metres wide and 4 kilometres long. To process such huge numbers of people each day, an airport must employ a staff of many

thousands. Amongst these are ground hostesses to help people with their enquiries, and customs officials to check that certain goods do not go out or come into the country without their knowledge. Caterers supply the restaurants and cafeterias, as well as providing pre packed meals for passengers in flight. Maintenance engineers, whose vital job is to ensure the safety of the aircraft. Goods are often handled at a separate terminal where aircraft are usually specially fitted out. The type of goods varies greatly and may include anything from a gorilla bound to a foreign zoo to gold bars in transit to an overseas bank. Air travel increases annually, and airport facilities are continually being extended.

Today's international airport, already at scene of endless activity, promises to be even busier in the future.

Choose the correct answer:

1. How large is the modern international airport?

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| a) It is 50 metres wide | b) It is 4 kilometers long |
| c) It is the size of a small town | d) It is the size of a small country |

2. Who is responsible for the aircraft movement, taking off and landing?

- | | | | |
|-----------|----------------------------|----------------|------------------|
| a) Pilots | b) Air-traffic controllers | c) Technicians | d) Air hostesses |
|-----------|----------------------------|----------------|------------------|

3. Who provide pre packed meals for passengers in flights?

- | | | | |
|-------------|-----------|------------------|--------------------------|
| a) Caterers | b) Pilots | c) Air hostesses | d) Maintenance engineers |
|-------------|-----------|------------------|--------------------------|

4. what does the underlined pronoun "these" refer to?

- | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| a) The air hostesses | b) The air-traffic controllers |
| c) Maintenance engineers | d) The staff of employees |

5. What type of goods are carried on planes?

- | | |
|--|------------------------------|
| a) All types from the smallest things to the biggest | b) The small things only |
| c) Passengers only | d) The very expensive things |

6. Why do air facilities have to be extended?

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| a) Planes will increase in number | b) Many planes fall down |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|

c) Pilots will become less efficient

d) Planes will become smaller

7. What is the best title to the passage?

a) Things carried on the plane

b) Planes and airports

c) The modern international airport

d) Easy travel

8. Air travel increases annually, and airport facilities are continually being extended. The word "facilities" here is the same as.....

a) services

b) bathrooms

c) gifts

d) fears

Read the following passage, then choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

Many parents need help to deal with their children's naughty behavior at home. The first positive discipline **technique** is for parents to remain calm because nervous parents do not get good results. Parents who cannot often remain calm find that their children stop taking any notice of **them**. The second challenge is to know how to correct bad behaviour in an effective way. For instance, punishing children by preventing them from watching their favorite TV program is not an ideal solution. Parents should establish clear rules for children to follow. If children refuse to follow these, they know they will be disciplined. The most effective way of encouraging good behaviour is to give positive feedback as often as possible, to show that it is not only naughtiness that attracts attention.

As you think about how to discipline your child, it's important to remember that the word discipline is rooted in meanings of learning and teaching. The best way to discipline your child is to help him/her make better choices. You can role play the behaviours, using a calm voice. Be encouraging when they make the right choices. Finally, you must discipline is helping your child learn how to behave - as well as how not to behave. It works best when you have a warm and loving relationship with your child

Choose the correct answer:

1. The article suggests that parents should be to get results for children discipline.

a) nervous

b) worried

c) calm

d) eager

2. According to the article, what is the best way to correct a children's behaviour?

a) hitting them hard

b) preventing them from watching their favorite TV program

c) Punishing children

d) Establishing

clear rules for children to follow

3. The word "**technique**" in the second sentence is similar to the word..... in the meaning.

a) method

b) test

c) equipment

d) attention

4. The underlined pronoun "them" refers to.....

a) parents

b) children

c) writers

d) techniques

5. The article suggests that in order to discipline children, parents first of all should.....

a) find an effective way to correct their children's behaviour

b) treat them as harshly as possible

c) stop beating them

d) teach them how they have to behave themselves

6. We learn from this article that.....

a) only naughtiness attracts attention

b) preventing children from watching their favourite TV program is an ideal solution

c) giving positive feedback for good behaviour is necessary

d) children's naughty behaviour is something good

7. The best title to the passage is "....."

a) punishing children

b) Getting angry with children

c) Disciplining children is impossible

d) How to deal with naughty children

8. The antonym of the word "encouraging" is.....

a) changing

b) promising

c) discouraging

d) inspiring

Choose the best Arabic translation:

1-Terrorists are working to spoil Egypt's economy and ruin tourism industry. They are not loyal to their country. They also should know that killing innocent people is rejected by all religions.

a- الارهابيون يعملون علي افساد الاقتصاد المصري وافساد صناعه السياحة. هم ليسوا مخلصين لبلدهم. كما يجب ان يعلموا ان قتل الابرياء مرفوض من جميع الاديان.

b- الارهابيون يعملون علي تعزيز الاقتصاد المصري وافساد صناعه السياحة. هم ليسوا مخلصين لبلدهم. كما يجب ان يعلموا ان قتل الابرياء مرفوض من جميع الاديان.

c- الارهابيون يعملون علي افساد الاقتصاد المصري وتعزيز صناعه السياحة. هم ليسوا مخلصين لبلدهم. كما يجب ان يعلموا ان قتل الابرياء مرفوض من جميع الاديان.

d- الارهابيون يعملون علي افساد الاقتصاد المصري وافساد صناعه السياحة. هم ليسوا مخلصين لبلدهم. كما يجب ان يعلموا ان قتل الابرياء مرفوض من جميع الاديان.

2-Psychologists think that technology addiction is as dangerous as drug addiction as both kinds lead to disastrous results.

a-يعتقد علماء النفس ان ادمان التكنولوجيا يقل خطورة عن ادمان المخدرات حيث يؤدي كلا النوعين الى نتائج مميّزه.

b-يعتقد علماء النفس ان ادمان التكنولوجيا لا يقل خطورة عن ادمان المخدرات حيث يؤدي كلا النوعين الى نتائج كارثيه.

c-يعتقد علماء النفس ان استخدام التكنولوجيا لا يقل خطورة عن ادمان المخدرات حيث يؤدي كلا النوعين الى نتائج كارثيه.

d-يعتقد علماء النفس ان ادمان التكنولوجيا يقل خطورة عن ادمان المخدرات حيث يؤدي كلا النوعين الى نتائج كارثيه.

Choose the best English translation:

1-للهجرة الداخلية من الريف الى المدينة تأثير كبير على المجتمع المصري وعلى انتاج الغذاء في مصر.

a-Inner immigration from the countryside to the city has a great result on Egyptian society and food production in Egypt.

b- Inner immigration from the countryside to the city has a great impact on Egyptian society and food production in Egypt.

c- Internal immigration from the countryside to the city has a great impact on Egyptian society and food production in Egypt.

d- Eternal immigration from the countryside to the city has a great impact on Egyptian society and food production in Egypt.

2-تصر اللجنة الأوروبية الدولية علي تنظيم الالعاب الأولمبية، لان المنافسات الرياضية الدولية تساعد علي تقارب الشعوب وزياده التفاهم لنبد العنف والكراهية.

a-The international Olympic Committee resists on organizing the Olympic Games, because international sports competitions help bring people together and increase understanding to reject violence and hatred.

b-The international Olympic Committee insists on organizing the Olympic Games, because international sports competitions help to bringing people together and increase understanding to reject violence and hatred.

c-The international Olympic Organisation insists on organizing the Olympic Games, because

international sports competitions help brought people together and decrease understanding to support violence and hatred.

d-The international Olympic Committee insists on organizing the Olympic Games, because international sports competitions help bring people together and increase understanding to reject violence and hatred.

Test On Units 10-11-12

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d

1.Taking part in the Olympic Games is usually

a. shame b. disagree c. highlight d. kite

2.The Eiffel Tower is a famous in Paris.

a. mark b. market c. remark d. landmark

3.I have lent Esraa my dictionary. I'm not sure

a. mustn't b. must c. might d. can't

4.Mohamed got the best marks in class. He hard.

a. might have studied b. may have studied c. can't have studied d. must have studied

5.My father used to smoke. This means he

a. is still smoking b. never smoked c. no longer smokes d. A & B

6.Which of the following is punctuated correctly?

a. Sit up straight: b. Sit up straight? c. Sit up straight. d. Sit up straight;

7.A flight attendant needs to be, in order to communicate with passengers from different countries.

a. multilingual b. monolingual c. bilingual d. habitual

8.Which punctuation mark do we use to create compound adjectives?

a. Comma b. Semicolon c. Hyphen d. Period

9.These exercises are very good for you. Theythe muscles of your lower back.

a. stretch b. fetch c. touch d. teach

10.He said that he the sea bus the following day.

a. would catch b. is going to catch c. caught d. will catch

11."Do not touch these cables", the mechanic said. The mechanic the cables.

a. recommended us not to touch b. warned us not to touch c. claimed not touching d. denied us touching

12."He is coming today", the mother said. She said the he

a. was coming the day before b. came the previous day c. was coming that day d. would come the next day

13."Climb up the tree!", he said to me. He the tree.

a. said to me to climb up b. asked me to climbed up c. ordered me to climb up d. ordered me to climbing up

14>Your support would be gratefully appreciated. The antonym of the verb "appreciate" is

a. exaggerate b. respect c. value d. disrespect

15.When I was at school, I always got a lot of from my teachers. They all loved me and supported me.

a.encouragement b.courage c.nourishment d.argument

16.I am Egyptian and my mother is Arabic.			
a.eye	b.tooth	c.tongue	d.lip
17.When finishing an essay on keeping safe, you can use			
a.Firstly, we should know what is meant by safety	b.Moreover, it is not easy to keep safe without following precautionary measures	c.In conclusion, protection is better than cure	d.Nevertheless, we need to make people aware of ways of protection
18.At the wedding party yesterday, the bride said the happiest day of her life.			
a.today was	b.that day was	c.yesterday had	d.that day had
19.I had a five-..... holiday to refresh myself.			
a.day	b.day's	c.days	d.days'
20.Can I talk to the man on the bench near you?			
a.is sit	b.whom sits	c.who sitting	d.sitting

Read the following passage, then Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

Many people like to eat pizza, but not everyone knows how to make it. Making the perfect pizza can be complicated, but there are lots of ways for you to make a more basic version at home.

When you make pizza, you must begin with the crust. The crust can be hard to make. If you want to make the crust yourself, you will have to make dough using flour, water, and yeast. You will have to knead the dough with your hands. If you do not have enough time to do this, you can use a prepared crust that you buy from the store.

After you have chosen your crust, you must then add the sauce. Making your own sauce from scratch can take a long time. You have to buy tomatoes, peel them, and then cook them with spices. If this sounds like too much work, you can also purchase jarred sauce from the store. Many jarred sauces taste almost as good as the kind you make at home.

Now that you have your crust and your sauce, you need to add the cheese. Cheese comes from milk, which comes from cows. Do you have a cow in your backyard? Do you know how to milk the cow? Do you know how to turn that milk into cheese? If not, you might want to buy cheese from the grocery store instead of making it yourself.

When you have the crust, sauce, and cheese ready, you can add other toppings. Some people like to put meat on their pizza, while other people like to add vegetables. Some people even like to add pineapple! The best part of making a pizza at home is that you can customize it by adding your own favorite ingredients.

Choose the correct answer:

1-The author's main purpose in writing this passage is to

- a.describe the history of pizza
- b.teach a healthier way to make pizza
- c.outline steps to make a basic pizza at home
- d.provide tips about how to make your pizza especially delicious

2-As used in paragraph 1, which word means the opposite of complicated?

- a.difficult
- b.simple
- c.manageable
- d.pessimistic

3-As used in paragraph 3, which is the best synonym for purchase?

- a.forget
- b.ask
- c.cook
- d.buy

4-In paragraph 3, the author writes, "Many jarred sauces taste almost as good as the kind you make at home." The purpose of this statement is

a.clarify a later statement

b.provide an example

c.clarify an earlier statement

d.support the previous paragraph

5-In paragraph 4, the author asks a series of questions in order to

a.support the idea that most people cannot make homemade cheese

b.reinforce the idea that most people probably live on farms

c.prove that store-bought cheese tastes better than homemade cheese

d.emphasize the superiority of homemade cheese over store bought cheese

6-As used in paragraph 5, which is the best definition for "customize"?

a.to make personal

b.to prepare for more than one

c.to eat while hot

d.to desire

7-According to the author, which of the following ingredients do you need to have ready before you can add the toppings?

a.Crust

b.Sauce

c.Cheese

d.A, B & C

8-Which of the following words best describe how the author feels about making a pizza from scratch?

a.Understanding

b.Negative

c.Helpful

d.Enthusiastic

Read the following passage, then Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

Taking a test is like running a marathon. Both activities require you to do your best for a long time. There are a couple of strategies you can use to stay relaxed, focused and motivated for the whole test. Runners train before a big race. You can train for a test in a similar way.

For a reading text, there may be comprehension questions on vocabulary, main idea, details, cause and effect, sequence and inferences. The goal of a test is usually to independently apply the skills you have learned and practiced in class.

Just like before a big race, it is a good idea to take care of your basic needs before the test begins. For example, get plenty of sleep the night before. During the day of the test, get enough to eat. Go to the bathroom ahead of time. These things will help you focus. When you get the test, don't forget to put your name on it. Then, take a quick look at each page. A long test may have different sections. Notice how many marks each section is worth. Like a runner, you will want to be careful about your pace. If you have a limited amount of time to complete the test, you will want to leave yourself enough time for the sections that are worth the most marks.

Some runners use positive self-talk when they are struggling. They tell themselves things like, "I feel good about myself and my abilities. I am not going to worry. I will do the best that I can." Give this strategy a try. You can also take short brain breaks between sections to take some deep breaths, roll your neck and shoulders, and massage your temples. Before you hand in your test, review your answers. Unlike a marathon, it doesn't matter who finished first during a test. Check your grammar and spelling. Make sure your instructor will be able to read your handwriting. Finally, be sure that you answered every question.

Choose the correct answer:

1-What is the first thing to do when you get a test?

a.Put your name on it.

b.Start answering questions in the section that is worth the most marks.

c.Check to see how many marks each part of the test is worth.

d.None of the above.

2-The passage is mainly about

a.how to prepare for a marathon

b.how marathon runners usually do well on tests

c.how to do well on a test

d.how to cheat in a test

3-What is not listed as something to do before taking a test?

- a.Get lots of sleep the night before a test. b.Get enough to eat the day before the test.
c.Go to the bathroom. d.All of the above

4-Why does the author think that taking a test is like running a marathon?

- a.You don't have to exert any effort when you run a marathon or take a test.
b.You are not allowed to prepare for both of them.
c.You have to do your best for a long time when you run a marathon or take a test.
d.All of the above

5-What does the underlined word "They" refer to?

- a.Runners b.Exam-setters c.examiners d.examinees

6-According to the passage, which of the following statements is/are NOT correct?

- a.Writing a test is like running a marathon.
b.Runners never train before a big race.
c.Some runners use positive self-talk when they are struggling.
d.b&c

7-According to the passage, which of the following statements is/are correct?

- a.There are a couple of strategies you can use to stay motivated for the whole test.
b.Before you hand in your test, review your answers.
c.Unlike a test, it doesn't matter who finishes first during a marathon.
d.A & B

8-As used in paragraph 2, what is the best antonym for "quick"?

- a.rapid b.fast c.swift d.slow

Choose the best Arabic translation:

1-Everyone must participate in building political stability and national unity so that every one can enjoy Security and safety.

a- على الجميع أن يساهم في بناء القدرة السياسية و الوحدة الوطنية لكي ينعم الجميع بالأمن و الأمان.

b- يجب على كل أفراد المجتمع أن يساهم في بناء الاستقرار القوى و الوحدة الوطنية حتى ينعم الجميع بالأمن و الأمان.

c- يجب على الجميع أن يشارك في بناء الاستقرار السياسي و الوحدة الوطنية لكي ينعم الجميع بالأمن و الأمان.

d- يجب على الجميع أن يشارك في بناء الاستقرار الاجتماعي و الوحدة القومية لكي يعيش الجميع في سلام و أمان.

2-The best way to discipline your child is to help him/her make better choices. Be encouraging when they make the right choices.

a- أفضل طريقة لتوبيخ طفلك هي مساعدته على اتخاذ خيارات أفضل وكن مشجعاً عندما يتخذون الخيارات الصحيحة.

b- أفضل طريقة لتأديب طفلك هي مساعدته على اتخاذ خيارات أفضل وكن مشجعاً عندما يتخذون الخيارات الصحيحة.

c- أفضل طريقة لتوبيخ طفلك هي مساعدته على اتخاذ اختيارات أفضل وكن مثبطاً عندما يتخذون الخيارات الصحيحة.

d- أفضل طريقة لتأديب طفلك هي مساعدته على اتخاذ خيارات أفضل وكن مشجعاً عندما يتعرضون للخيارات الصحيحة.

Choose the best English translation:

1-التعليم يساعد الإنسان على أن يكون أكثر إنتاجية وأن يكون ناجح في حياته العملية.

a-Education helps people being more production and successful in their working lives.

b-Education helps people be more productive and success in their careers.

c-Education helps people to be more productive and successful in their careers.

d-Education helps people to be much productive and a successful in their working lives.

2-تتقدم الأمم بالعلم و الثقافة و التخطيط الجيد و العمل الجاد و كل ذلك ينتج من التعليم الجيد.

a-Nations achieve application through science, culture, good plane, hard work. This can result in good education.

b-Through process and science, culture, good planning and hard work. Nations can have good education.

c-Through progress and science, agriculture, good planning, hard work. Nations can produce good education.

d-Nations achieve progress through science, culture, good planning and hard work. This can result from good education.

Skills

General Exercises on Skills

1. Which sentence is correct?

a.I speak chinese and German perfectly.

c.I speak Chinese and German perfectly.

b.I speak Chinese and german perfectly.

d.I speak Chinese of German perfectly.

2.Which sentence is correct?

a.My brother is a guide. He loves his job.

c.My brother is a guide. He loves his job,

b.my brother is a guide. He lives his job.

d.My brother is a guide, He loves his job.

3. Which sentence is correct?

a.What a lovely girl,

c.What a lovely girl;

b.What a lovely girl:

d.What a lovely girl!

4.Which sentence is correct?

a.There are two cc's in "circle".

c.There are two css in "circle".

b.There are two cs' in "circle".

d.There are two c's in "circle".

5.Which sentence is correct?

a."Have you made it?" asked Mona.

c."Have you made it?." asked Mona.

b."Have you made it?" asked Mona.

d."Have you made it?". Asked Mona.

6.Which sentence is correct?

a.While she was running she fainted.

c.While she was running, she fainted.

b.While she was running. She fainted.

d. While she was running, she fainted,

7. are used to separate short clauses of compound sentences.

a.Colons

b.Semicolons

c.Marks

d.Titles

8.Wow That's amazing.

a.?

b.:

c.,

d.!

9.She has written a poem a novel and a short story.

a.,

b.!

c.;

d.:

10.We were asked to buy the following items.....sugar, tea and oil.

a.;

b.,

c.:

d./

11.I want to know where they have been.....

a.!

b.:

c.?

d..

12.Smoking leads to many dangerous diseases.....

- a. . b. ? c. ! d. :
- 13.To indicate....., we use apostrophes.
a. completion b. possession c. introduction d. conclusion
- 14.Colons are used to express.....
a.proportion b. preperation c. intrusion d. deviation
- 15.What would you say to ask Ola to sit down?
a.Sit, down Ola? b. Sit down Ola! c. Sit, down Ola! d. Sit down, Ola!
- 16..... I have been to the cinema, Said Ali to his friend.
a.(.....) b. '.....' c. "....." d. ,.....,
- 17.- Where do we use periods? - At the end of.....
a.questionnaires b. exclamations c. statements d. questions
- 18.My brother loves horse.....riding.
a.: b. - c. , d. ;
- 19.Another word for"a quotation mark" is
a.statmenet b. inverted comma c. dash d. hyphen
- 20..... are used at the beginning of proper nouns and abbreviations.
a.Capital letters b. Small letters c. Commas 3d. Semi-colons
- 21.What is the first paragraph in the essay called?
a.Conclusion b. Body paragraph c. Introduction d. Expositions
22. What is the last paragraph in the essay called?
a.conclusion b. body paragraph c. introduction d. exposition
- 23.What are the middle paragraphs in the essay called?
a.conclusion b. body paragraph c. introduction d. topic sentence
- 24.A thesis statement is a sentence which.....
a.states what will be explained in the essay. b. catches the readers' attention.
c.introduces the conclusion. d. concludes the essay
- 25.A hook is.....=
a.an opening a sentence that captures the reader's attention. b. a boring sentence.
c.the last sentence of the paragraph. d. a tool used to catch a thought.
- 26.Choose the best topic sentence for an essay about(Smoking is deadly).
a.Smokers lead a life of suffering.
b.Non-smokers are healthy people.
c.if you don't smoke, you can help your society.
d.Smoking expensive cigarettes costs people a lot of money.
- 27.What is an essay?
a.A series of paragraph about one main idea. b.A series of senetneces about one main idea.
c.A series of sentences expressing opinions. d.A series of ideas written in only six sentences.
- 29.Which of the following sentences has the correct punctuation?
a.They had a great time at the park? The boys played a lot.
b.They had a great time at the park! The boys played a lot.
c.They had a great time at the park. The boys played a lot.
d.They had a great time at the park – the boys played a lot.
- 30.To..... surprise, Ali was on time for the exam.

- a.every body's b.everybody's c.everybodys' d. everybodys
- 31.Which kind of essay uses the five senses (touch, smell, taste, sound, sight) to enhance the imagery of the setting?
- a.Narrative essay b. Descriptive essays c. Expository essays d. Argumentative essay
- 32.In which of these essays, the writer arrives at a conclusion by logical reasoning?
- a.Narrative essay b.Descriptive essays c.Reflective essays d.Argumentative essay
- 35.Which of the following is an example of argumentative essays?
- a.A football match b.Pleasures of book reading
c.Global warming d.Is fashion really important
- 36.An example of expository essay is
- a.Free education for all b.A football match
c.Pleasures of book reading d.Global warming
- 37.Which of these is not a type of essay?
- a.A narrative essay b.A descriptive essay
c.An argumentative essay d.A personal essay
- 38.Which of these essays tell a story?
- a.Narrative essay b.Descriptive essays
c.Reflective essays d.Argumentative essay
- 39.When do you use formal language?
- a.When you write an academic essay b.When you talk to a friend
c.When you write a text message d.When you write a story
- 40.Which is necessary and expected in each body paragraph of an academic essay?
- a.rephrased thesis b.a concluding sentence c.evidence d.first person pronouns
- 41.Paragraph..... is achieved when sentences are ordered in a logical manner.
- a.coherence b.competition c.transition d.union
- 42.Coherence is achieved when clear That link sentences.
- a.transitions b.tutors c.traditions d.tutorials
- 43.Which of the following is correctly punctuated?
- a.what were you doing then! b.what were you doing then?
c.What were you doing then? d.What were you doing Then?
- 44.One requirement for essay unity is that there are no.....parts.
- a.relative b.related c.unrelated d.detailed
- 45.What do adverbs describe?
- a.prepositions b.verbs c.nouns d.names
- 46.Which sentence is correct?
- a.He;s interested in football. b.He:s interested in football.
c.He,s interested in football. d.He's interested in football.
- 47.Which sentence is correct?
- a.He said, "My mother is dead"? b.He said "My mother is dead".
c.He said, "My mother is dead". d.He said, "my mother is dead".
- 48."You must watch this film. It's fantastic. "What kind of "must" is this?
- a.conclusion b.necessity c.recommendation d.obligation
- 51.Which of the following is an example of a transition?

- a.Last b.Fact c.True d.In other words
- 52.Which of the following is correctly punctuated?
a.It is a fine idea; let's do it right now. b. It is a fine idea? let's do it right now.
c.It is a fine idea. let's do it right now. d. It is a fine idea! let's do it right now.
- 53.Which of the following has the correct punctuation?
a.“When she was young” she could play whenever she wants to.
b.When she was young; she could play whenever she wants to.
c.When she was young: she could play whenever she wants to.
d.When she was young, she could play whenever she wants to.
- 54.Effective transitions include.....
a.Most important b.Finally c.Last but not least d.a, b, and c
- 55.Which of the following transitions words presents a similarity between the subjects?
a.Therefore b.Yet c.But d.Moreover
- 56.We can the result of what is mentioned in the..... paragraph of the essay.
a.conclusion b.body c.introduction d.supporting
- 57.You should include.....throughout your essay
a.conclusions b.theses c.transitions d.introductions
- 58.What does each paragraph of the essay contain?
a.paragraphs b.supporting sentences c.a topic sentence d.both b and c
- 59.Words like “first, next, last, in conclusion” that give order to your paragraph are.....
a.topics b.transitions c.conclusions d.introductions
- 60.You should.....when you conclude writing an essay.
a.put a question mark b.develop the main idea c.add new ideas d.summarize the content
- 61.What does a paragraph consist of?
a.letters b.emails c.sentences d.essays
- 62.- what does a narrative paragraph do? – It.....
a.tells a story b.tells lies c.persuades us d.tells facts
- 63.The introduction paragraph includes.....
a.a thesis statement and hook b.short description
c.in depth detail d.None
- 64.Where should we restate the thesis statement?
a.In the introduction b.In the conclusion.
c.In the body paragraph. d.After conclusion.
- 65.What is a topic sentence?
a.A sentence that expresses the main idea. b.A sentence that concludes a paragraph.
c.An example that gives more details. d. A sentence that expresses opinion.
- 66.The middle paragraphs of an essay are called.....
a.topic paragraphs. b.body paragraphs c.introductions d.conclusions
- 67.What is the purpose of topic sentences (located in body paragraphs)?
a.th tell what the essay is about b.to tell what the paragraph is about
c.to ask important questions of the reader d.to make the author sound smart
- 68.A topic sentence (the first sentence in a paragraph) should.....

c. Paragraphs that list elements.

d. Paragraphs that explain points.

98. When you conclude writing your essay, you should

a. summarize its content.

b. make the end open.

c. develop the main idea.

d. put a full stop.

99. Select the supporting detail that doesn't fit.

Topic sentence: reading class is really interesting.

a. We learn interesting facts from the things we read.

b. Our teacher gives us new ways to look at things.

c. It's my least favorite class.

d. Sometimes we do dramatic readings of the text that are super engaging.

100. Select the supporting detail that doesn't fit.

Topic sentence: Doing your homework has many benefits.

a. Doing your homework helps you remember the material better.

b. Those who complete their homework often do better on the test.

c. When you have done your homework, it makes it easier to participate in class.

d. Homework takes up your precious after-school time.

101. Supporting sentences are used after the

a. topic sentence

b. conclusion sentence

c. last sentence

d. conclusion

102. We use "Hi" in a/an email.

a. formal

b. informal

c. spoken

d. written

103. One can close an informal email with

a. bye

b. yours sincerely

c. yours faithfully

d. best wishes

104. A/An email is a Message.

a. usual

b. letter

c. digital

d. regular

105. A header is part of an email that contains the address of the

a. article

b. sender

c. recipient

d. b&c

106. We should avoid imperatives in

a. formal emails

b. friends' emails

c. informal emails

d. emails to relatives

107. In an email, the line is where you type what the email is about.

a. to

b. subject

c. attachment

d. from

108. Which of these can't be used in a formal email?

a. unity

b. being decent

c. formal words

d. slang

109. In a formal email, you conclude it with "....."

a. Bye

b. Yours sincerely

c. See you later

d. See you soon

110. A message to a friend on a social networking site is called a/an

a. essay

b. paragraph

c. formal email

d. informal email

111. should be written at the beginning of an email.

a. Salutation

b. Narrative

c. Greatness

d. Massiveness

112. Which word in this sentence is an adverb "she played well but lost the game" ?

a. game

b. well

c. lost

d. played

113. "She studied hard and got good marks" "And" is a/an

a. preposition

b. conjunction

c. adverb

d. adjective

114. Which sentence is correct?

- a. I bought cheese, sugar, milk and tea. b. I bought cheese, sugar milk and tea.
c. I bought cheese, sugar, milk and tea. d. I bought cheese, sugar, milk and tea.
- 115..... are kinds of punctuation marks.
a. Full stops b. Currency symbols c. Minus signs d. @
- 116." Global warming is definitely the single greatest environmental challenge that the planet earth is facing at present) what is the most appropriate supporting sentence for this?
a. human beings are addicted to burning fossil fuels.
b. it is essential to understand the gravity of the situation.
c. due to this rise in temperature, the oceans are rising and the coral reefs are dying.
d. hurricane is enough to prove this point.
- 117.Clean your hands
a. ; b. . c. : d. ?
- 118.A hook should
a. make the reader certain. b. grab the reader's attention.
c. give the reader a warning. d. give the reader a summary.
- 119.Another word for "auxiliary verb" is verb.
a.helping b.transitive c.stative d.intransitive
- 120.(In the fall, they leave their homes in the north and fly thousands of miles south.) The underlined words express
a.personifications b.metaphors c.directions d.intentions
- 121.(Washed with my clothes, my cell phone no longer worked.) The underlined word is a/an
a.past participle b.present participle c.noun phrase d.past simple
- 122.Which paragraph is punctuated correctly?
a.A hawker is a person who moves from one place to another and sell their goods! by shouting on the streets. They work hard throughout the day They move on the street on their bicycle and sometimes on foot and sell their products. We can see hawkers everywhere.
b.A hawker is a person who moves from one place to another and sell their goods, by shouting on the streets. They work hard throughout the day. They move on the street on their bicycle and sometimes on foot and sell their products. We can see hawkers everywhere.
c. A hawker is a person who moves from one place to another and sell their goods, by shouting on the streets, They work hard throughout the day. They move on the street on their bicycle and sometimes on foot and sell their products. We can see hawkers everywhere.
d. . A hawker is a person who moves from one place to another and sell their goods. by shouting on the streets. They work hard throughout the day. They move on the street on their bicycle and sometimes on foot and sell their products. We can see hawkers everywhere.
- 123.A declarative sentence is known as a/an
a.statement b.question c.order d.advice
- 124."The tulip is a flower that originally grew in Turkey." The underlined word "that" here is a/an
a.demonstrative b.relative pronoun c.question word d.adjective
- 125.I have never seen an elephant like this.
a.Exclamatory b.Interrogative c.Imperative d.Declarative
- 126.(Regarding the disadvantages, online shopping can be risky for customers for many reasons.) Which of the following can't be used as a supporting detail for this?

- a. obligation b. advice c. possibility d. probability
141. Which of the following is an exclamatory sentence?
- a. she had her hair cut. b. What a fantastic performance!
- c. What's your real intention? d. What happened was not expected.
142. Can you please bring me that book?
- a. Exclamatory b. Interrogative c. Imperative d. Declarative
143. A/An..... is used to separate words in a list
- a. comma b. period c. apostrophe d. mark
144. Which of the following sentences is punctuated well?
- a. If you want knowledge; you must toil for it.
- b. If you want knowledge, you must toil for it.
- c. Unless you want knowledge, you must toil for it.
- d. Unless you want Knowledge; you must toil for it.
145. My neighbours are friendly and they treat us well. "The underlined word is a/an.....
- a. adverb b. adjective c. verb d. pronoun
146. "I had a severe toothache." "I went to the dentist." These two sentences can be combined using.....
- a. consequently b. moreover c. because d. since
147. She is..... on success, in achieving her goal and never.....
- a. insistent/persistent/resistant b. persistent/resistant/insistent
- c. Insistent/resistant/persistent d. persistent/insistent/resistant
148. Your essay introduction should include a/an.....
- a. title b. theory c. hook d. indirect quote
149. means that an essay should be organized logically, flow smoothly, and "stick" together
- a. Unity b. Correctence c. Development d. Coherence
150. Supporting details are..... that support the main idea.
- a. introduction, bodies and conclusions b. transitions and linking words.
- c. reasons and examples d. titles and headlines
151. Which sentence is punctuated well?
- a. She knocked the door many times no one answered.
- b. She knocked the door many times, no one answered.
- c. She knocked the door many times; no one answered.
- d. She knocked the door many times no one answered?
152. Which of the following is an example of an argumentative essay?
- a. Your favorite tourist destination b. Pollution is deadly
- c. Technology has pros and cons d. Planes make travel easy
153. The writer of a persuasive essay must build a case using.....
- a. opinions and own points of view b. illogical data that is irrelevant
- c. facts, logic and sound seasoning d. expert opinion and illogic
154. The concluding sentence.....
- a. explains the main idea b. restates the main idea
- c. adds new ideas d. creates new ideas

155. (She already had \$55.67. She hoped to earn another ten dollars every week in allowance. She was on her way to her goal of having \$100. She wanted to be able to buy her mom a new coat for the Mother's Day. With any luck, it would still be on sale by the time she had enough money. She wanted to show her mother how much she appreciated her hard work and sacrifices. It would be a terrific surprise!)
- Look at the paragraph. What is the biggest problem with the content?
- varied sentence structure is needed.
 - only a list of facts with no author's voice.
 - 1-2 sentences do not belong with others.
 - none of the above.
156. Which of the following sentences is correct?
- While I was waiting at the bus stop; three buses went by in the opposite direction.
 - While I waiting at the bus stop, three buses went by in the opposite direction.
 - While I was waiting at the bus stop, three buses go by in the opposite direction.
 - While I was waiting at the bus stop, three buses went by in the opposite direction.
157. The conclusion signals the.....of the essay.
- start
 - middle
 - end
 - title
158. (This plant serves as an effective treatment for many stomach problems.)
- article + adverb + adjective
 - article + adjective + noun
 - adverb + adjective + noun
 - adverb + noun + adjective
159. (Rubber is made from latex, a white liquid in certain plants. Most of the world's supply of rubber comes from the Para rubber tree.) This is a part of a/an.....essay.
- process
 - expository
 - narrative
 - argumentative
160. (Cars are the most important cause of air pollution. This is especially true in cities, such as Los Angeles, where most people go to work by car.) The underlined words express.....
- example
 - contrast
 - cause
 - result
161. Which one has the perfect punctuation?
- The eight/year bond will bear annual interest of 10.5%.
 - The eight-year bond will bear annual interest of 10.5%.
 - The eight/year bond will bear annual interest of 10;5%.
 - The eight-year bond will bear annual interest of 10.5, %.
162. When writing the body paragraphs in an essay, you should include.....
- thesis and hook
 - related details with examples
 - informal vocabulary
 - titles and headline
163. When writing the essay title, don't.....
- end it with a period
 - put it between quotations marks
 - underline it
 - a, b and c
164. We use.....between sentences that are grammatically independent.
- apostrophes
 - colons
 - hyphens
 - commas
165. (In 1585, Sir Walter Raleigh tried to start the first English settlement in North America. However, the settlement was not successful.) This expresses.....
- result
 - cause
 - contrast
 - consequence
166. Choose the sentence below that gives your own opinion and supports this statement:
(Warm, tropical places are the best destinations for family vacations)
- If your family likes ski, then the best vacation spot is either Utah or Colorado.
 - Hawaii is warm and tropical, so it makes a great vacation spot.

c. Tropical places allow families more activity choices than cold-weather locations.

d. Vacationing with your family helps you bond just like my family did on our trip to Hawaii.

167. Which of the following sentences has a prepositional phrase?

a. We camped there.

b. He knew it was over the rainbow.

c. She was lost last night.

d. He was ill two weeks ago.

168. (The first theory says that character is formed genetically before birth. The other theory says, on the contrary, that a person's character is formed after birth.)

a. Narrative

b. Expository

c. Process

d. Argumentative

169. An essay consists of a group of

a. paragraphs

b. sentences

c. transitions

d. conclusions

170. We cannot put at the end of a sentence.

a. question marks

b. colons

c. exclamation marks

d. full stops

171. Before quotations we use a/an

a. period

b. full stop

c. abbreviation

d. comma

172. (My mom and dad love Chinese food even more than they love coffee.)

Which word should be capitalized?

a. Mom

b. Food

c. Chinese

d. Coffee

173. Choose the sentence below that gives your own opinion and supports this statement:

(Eating balanced meals is part of a healthy diet.)

a. I think that when people eat too much of one item, they don't feel well because they are not eating a balanced diet.

b. A balanced meal means eating protein, vegetables, and fruits.

c. Eating well will affect your future health.

d. I don't think eating a balanced meal is really that important.

174. A/An sentence states a fact.

a. exclamatory

b. Interrogative

c. assertive

d. imperative

175. Body paragraphs explain and support the

a. thesis

b. hook

c. details

d. summary

176. "I have many things to donate to charity."

Which detail below would best support this topic sentence?

a. These two bags of clothes will be useful to someone.

b. Charities are organized to collect money and items for people in need.

c. My cousin's couch and chair will be given to the organization.

d. My uncle's new computer works so well that these old ones can go to charity.

177. Choose the correct sentence?

a. There are different kinds of libraries; public, school and private libraries.

b. There are different kinds of libraries: public, school and private libraries.

c. There are different kinds of libraries. public, school and private libraries.

d. There are different kinds of libraries! public, school and private libraries.

178. I didn't know you were there..... said Ali to me.

a. (.....)

b. "....."

c. ,.....,

d. ;.....;

179. We use "Moreover" in a paragraph or an essay to express.....

a. contrast

b. addition

c. cause

d. result

180. "Although she owns the money." Is a/anclause.

- a. independent b. main c. major d. dependent

181.(Europeans began to cut down the forests.....the bears lived.) What do we need to put in place of the missing part?

- a. a relative pronoun b. a question word c. a preposition d. a noun

182.Which of the following is used to show contrast?

- a. moreover b. furthermore c. therefore d. however

183.when you conclude writing essay, you should summarise.....

- a. its end b. its content c. its transitions d. its title

184.What is the problem with this topic sentence "Smoking at a young age"?

- a. Vague b. Incomplete c. Announcement d. Broad

185.Which of the following sentences doesn't have a prepositional phrase?

- a. I waited for a while. b. She bought a new dress which is nice.
c. She smelled of strawberries and cream. d. He won the challenge against all odds.

186.Which sentence is correct?

- a. Cutting the onion. She cut her finger. b. Cutting the onion, She cut her finger.
c. Cutting the onion; She cut her finger. d. Cutting the onion: She cut her finger.

187.A narrative essay

- a. tells a story b. makes arrangement c. raises questions d. tells a description

188.Choose the inappropriate supporting detail for the following sentences:

(On the other hand, there are some disadvantages of these phones)

- a.They are extremely dangerous when people use them while driving.
b.They can cause accidents.
c.Recently, the cost of mobile phone calls had been cheap and reasonable.
d.Some mobiles, especially those connected to the internet, are very expensive.

189.The function of a full stop is to

- a. refer to the following sentence b. explain the coming sentence
c. refer to a pervious sentence d. make the sentence complete

190.Which of the following sentences is correct?

- a. He said to me, "The room facing south is for the priests who have charge of temple"?
b. He said to me, "the room facing south is for the priests who have charge of temple".
c. He said to me "The room facing south is for the priests who have charge of temple".
d. He said to me, "The room facing south is for the priests who have charge of temple".

191.Which of the following is used for comparison?

- a. In spite of b. In contrast c. When d. Due to s

192.Mom asked me to bring the following.....tomatoes, sugar and tea.

- a. , b. : c. ; d. /

193. (Statistics show that teenage mothers in the United States often have unhealthy babies.

This is part of a/an.....

- a.interview b. report c. novel d. news story

194.In an essay about The bad effects of smoking), what would you exclude from the sentence that can support your main idea that (Smoking is one of the worst habits that affect people's lives in a very bad way.)

- a. it is an enemy to development and progress.
- b. It is the root of all health problems that people suffer from today.
- c. Some people insist on smoking though they know it is deadly.
- d. It causes a list of fatal diseases, like cancer and lung diseases, which destroy our health.

195. Which sentence is correct?

- a. Do your best! Please.
- b. Do your best, Please.
- c. Do your best, Please,
- d. Do your best, Please?

196. (Finally, they can carry many types of diseases to humans and other animals.) This sentence can be used as a/an.....

- a. conclusion
- b. introduction
- c. transition
- d. opening

197. (As far as our modern life, science and technology have made everything easy, possible and comfortable) Choose the unsuitable supporting detail.

- a. It took days to move from place to place or do certain kinds of work.
- b. Things take no time to be done and life is easy and comfortable.
- c. On the internet, people can now buy their needs and even reserve rooms in hotels and tables in restaurants.
- d. Science has found solutions to all our troubles and discovered cures for many diseases and epidemics.

198. Which sentence is correct?

- a. I live in Cairo Egypt.
- b. I live in Cairo; Egypt.
- c. I live in Cairo, Egypt.
- d. I live in Cairo: Egypt.

199. Attempting to persuade a reader by triggering their feelings about a subject is known as

- a. An appeal to reason
- b. An appeal to authority
- c. An appeal to emotions
- d. An appeal to parents

200. are used to express proportion.

- a. Colons
- b. Semicolons
- c. Commas
- d. Periods

201. (Textbooks for children in elementary school often give a false picture of women. They almost always show women as mothers and housewives.) This is.....

- a. replacement
- b. gender bias
- c. permission
- d. transition

202. Which of the following is correct?

- a. Can you give me an explanation for this, please?
- b. Can you give me an explanation for this please?
- c. Can you give me an explanation for this; please?
- d. Can you give me an explanation for this: please?

203. Full stops, commas and colons are called punctuation.....

- a. helpers
- b. marks
- c. signals
- d. signs

204. "She has a good voice." "She doesn't want to be a singer." These two sentences can be combined by using.....

- a. due to
- b. however
- c. because
- d. that's why

205. Choose the compound adjective with the following format: "adverb + past participle"

- a. A five-year-old-boy.
- b. A three-hour-drive.
- c. A full-time job.
- d. A badly damaged car.

206. What wouldn't be suitable to support this: (Youth are the backbone of any nation)?

- a. They play an important and vital role in the development in their societies.

- b. The government should do its best to look after young people.
- c. The prosperity of our country depends on their efforts.
- d. The responsibility of achieving progress lies on their shoulders.

207. Identify the correct sentence.

- a. After asking three different people to show her how to operate the coffeemaker, Belinda's father calmly stated, "Try reading the directions."
- b. After asking three different people to show her how to operate the coffeemaker, Belinda's father calmly stated, "Try reading the directions."
- c. After asking three different people to show her how to operate the coffeemaker, Belinda's father calmly stated, "Try reading the directions?"
- d. After asking three different people to show her how to operate the coffeemaker, Belinda's father calmly stated, "Try reading the directions!"

208. Which one is correct?

- a. In the early 1900's disease killed almost all the trees.
- b. In the early 1900 th disease killed almost all the trees.
- c. In the early 1900s disease killed almost all the trees.
- d. In the early 1900s' disease killed almost all the trees.

209. When writing the main idea paragraphs of the body, include.....

- a. opinions and private points of view
- b. hooks and catchers
- c. examples and details
- d. recommendations and suggestions

210. In the conclusion, don't.....

- a. summarise your main ideas.
- B. write "in brief"
- c. write "in conclusion"
- d. introduce new ideas

211. (Every employee and worker should do their duties efficiently.)

Which of the following wouldn't be a supporting detail for the sentence above?

- a. It should also give them loans and facilities to start new projects.
- b. A teacher should bring up a good generation.
- c. A doctor must help relieve the pains of his patients.
- d. A baker should be conscientious and feed people healthy bread.

212. Which of the following sentences is correct?

- a. Legumes are full of protein vitamins, and minerals.
- b. Legumes are full of protein, vitamins, and minerals.
- c. Legumes are full of protein, vitamins, minerals.
- d. Legumes are full of, protein, vitamins, and minerals.

213. (It is true that poisonous snakes can make you very ill or even kill you.) The underlined word is a/an.....

- a. linker
- b. adverb
- c. preposition
- d. adjective

214. (Some people prefer the simple healthy life in the country.)

Which of the following can't support the idea above?

- a. There they can avoid the smoke of factories, the noise of cars and the traffic jams.
- b. They can also enjoy the beauty of nature and breathe fresh and pure air.
- c. People get everything delivered to their homes.
- d. They can avoid pollution of cars and other vehicles.

215. Which of the following sentences is correctly structured?

- a. He's already done what you wanted, hasn't he!
- b. He's already done what you wanted, hasn't he?
- c. He's already done what you wanted, didn't you?
- d. He's already done what you wanted, didn't you!

216. Which sentence is correct?

- a. She's the editor of a women's magazine.
- b. She's the editor of a women:s magazine.
- c. She's the editor of a womens' magazine.
- d. She's the editor of a women's magazine?

217. (You should try to get close with the boat.) The underlined part is a/an

- a. collocation
- b. adjective phrase
- c. noun phrase
- d. prepositional phrase

218. A hook is usually put in the of a paragraph.

- a. end
- b. introduction
- c. conclusion
- d. body

219. Which of the following sentences can a poet use to personify?

- a. The plants needed watering
- b. The plants were regularly watered
- c. The plants weren't watered well
- d. The plants begged to be watered

220. (However, the village lacks many of the services that are found in cities.)

Which of the following would be the best supporter for the idea above?

- a. Life there is easier and more comfortable.
- b. Services are several and various.
- c. There are many developed schools, libraries and hospitals as well as interesting theatres, cinemas, circuses and funfairs.
- d. They don't have modern malls, hospitals or computer companies.

221. He is going to have holiday next month.

- a. five-day / five day's
- b. a five-day / five days'
- c. a five days' / five-day
- d. a five days / five days'

222. He kept on working though he was ill.

- a. In spite of was ill, he kept on working.
- b. In spite of being ill, he kept on working
- c. Despite his illness, he kept on working.
- d. B & C are correct.

223. A/An essay explains a subject.

- a. narrative
- b. expository
- c. argumentative
- d. reflective

224. The Caribbean cruise takes six weeks.

- a. It's a six-week Caribbean cruise
- b. It's a six-weeks Caribbean cruise
- c. The cruise has been to Caribbean for 6 weeks.
- d. It's six-week Caribbean cruise

225. Which sentence wouldn't support the idea that (money is the root of all evil)?

- a. It may make people hate or even kill each other.
- b. When it controls the lives of people, it becomes a curse.
- c. We use it to fulfill our needs and achieve our dreams.
- d. Some people follow honest or illegal ways to earn much of it.

226. Which of the following sentences is incorrect?

- a. Folk songs are usually made down to describe important events.
- b. I can't make up my mind about who to invite.
- c. You should make up for the time you lost.
- d. Japan is made up of some small islands.

227. Which of the following sentences uses capital letters correctly?

- a. Family day falls on February 15 this year.
- b. Family Day falls on February 15 this year.
- c. Family day falls on february 15 this year.
- d. Family Day falls on February 15 this Year.

228. My teacher is highly.....for his politeness and knowledge; he comes from a.....family; we are all.....to him. It's a must to showto your teachers, you know.

- a. respectable / respected / respectable / respect
- b. respected / respectable / respect / respect
- c. respected / respectable / respectful / respect
- d. respectable / respected / respect / respect

229. (Scientists have proposed many theories about tears, but none of these theories has been proven.)

Which of the following can be used to replace the underlined word?

- a. Therefore
- b. Consequently
- c. However
- d. That's why

230. One of the following sentences wouldn't be suitable to complete this idea.

(To solve this serious problem,)

- a. We should economize the consumption of water
- b. we shouldn't waste any drop of water
- c. We can recycle water
- d. Without keeping our water, life would be impossible

231. Which paragraph is punctuated correctly?

- a. The farmers work hard, They eat simple food; wear simple clothes and rear animals like cows, buffalos and oxen. Without them there would be no cereals for us to eat. They play an important role in the growth and economy of a country.
- b. The farmers work hard. They eat simple food; wear simple clothes and rear animals like cows, buffalos and oxen. Without them there would be no cereals for us to eat, They play an important role in the growth and economy of a country.
- c. The farmers work hard. They eat simple food; wear simple clothes and rear animals like cows, buffalos and oxen; Without them there would be no cereals for us to eat. They play an important role in the growth and economy of a country.
- d. The farmers work hard. They eat simple food; wear simple clothes and rear animals like cows, buffalos and oxen. Without them there would be no cereals for us to eat. They play an important role in the growth and economy of a country.

232.....we buy old houses. The last house we bought was built.....around 1890.

However, we have decided to stop buying old houses for.....

- a. Sometime / sometime / some time
- b. some time / sometimes / sometime
- c. Sometimes / sometime / some time
- d. sometimes / sometime / some time

233. I don't want to go there, I have no time to do so.

- a. in addition to
- b. moreover
- c. however
- d. as well

234. Which of the following sentences is an exclamatory one?

- a. Where is my pen?
- b. Go to bed at once.
- c. Cairo is the biggest city in Egypt.
- d. What a fantastic movie!

235. Alexandria is in Egypt; it is in the of Egypt; I mean the.....part of Egypt.

a. northern / north / northerly

b. north / northern / northerly

c. north / northerly / northern

d. northern / northerly / north

236. My mother is very busy at work but she takes good care of her children.

a. In spite of being busy at work, my mother takes good care of her children.

b. My mother takes good care of her children but she is very busy at work.

c. Though my mother was very busy at work, my mother took good care of her children.

d. Although my mother was very busy at work she did not take good care of her children.

a. adverb

b. postpositive

c. attributive

d. predicate

237. (Every year, rich countries become richer and poor countries become poorer.)

What is the tone of the writer?

a. happy

b. delighted

c. hopeless

d. enthusiastic

238. Out of the given options which best expresses the meaning of the given proverb?

"People who live in glass houses should not throw stones."

a. Poor and homeless people try to damage beautiful buildings made of glass.

b. If someone has a beautiful house, he should not look down at others.

c. Don't criticize other people if you're not perfect yourself.

d. Sophisticated people do not beat others.

239. When you mention your certificates, you are talking about..... achievements.

a. academic

b. Sports

c. life

d. death

240. Which of the following would introduce a definition of (Recycling)?

a. The new products cost less and need less energy.

b. It is the process of reusing materials rather than throwing them away.

c. People can recycle paper, glass and wood.

d. Most of our newspapers and magazines are made from recycled paper.

241. Which sentence is correct?

a. Oliver cromwell overthrew King Charles I.

b. Oliver Cromwell overthrew King charles I.

c. Oliver Cromwell overthrew King Charles I.

d. .Oliver Cromwell overthrew King Charles I?

242. Which of the following sentences is incorrect?

a. They were surprised at seeing each other.

b. They were surprised to see each other.

c. Wave farms aren't expensive produce.

d. It's dangerous to have many things in the sea.

243. (The government decided to put Lincoln's picture on the smallest coin. It would remind everyone that in America even someone from a poor family could become president.)

This is a story of.....

a. determination

b. prejudice

c. bias

d. negligence

244. Which sentence is correct?

a. Messi who is the best player in the world, has left his old team.

b. Messi, who is the best player in the world has left his old team.

c. Messi, who is the best player in the world; has left his old team.

d. Messi, who is the best player in the world, has left his old team.

245. Which sentence is wrong?

- a. The tunnel is eight metres width.
- c. The tunnel is eight metres in width
- b. The tunnel is eight metres wide.
- d. The tunnel is eight metres in diameters.

246. Which of these is not a type of letter?

- a. Friendly
- b. Business
- c. Application
- d. Musical

247. Here is what I bought..... milk, sugar, tea and milk.

- a. :
- b. ,
- c. .
- d. ;

248. Which one is correct?

- a. Having received the visa, he hurried to tell his father.
- b. Having received the visa. he hurried to tell his father.
- c. Having received the visa? he hurried to tell his father.
- d. Having received the visa; he hurried to tell his father.

249. One of the following sentences is a recommendation concerning the relationship between the instructor and the learner in class; what is it?

- a. Teachers should act as friends and guides for students.
- b. A school should have a big library full of new books, dictionaries and newspapers.
- c. Students should read about different subjects and to discuss them with their classmates.
- d. Schools should be equipped with computers to keep pace with modern technology.

250. (In order to reduce pollution, the city must reduce the number of cars on the road.) This expresses

- a. purpose
- b. addition
- c. reference
- d. cause

251. You should include throughout your essay.

- a. theses
- b. transitions
- c. introductions
- d. conclusions

252. Which of the following sentences has the perfect punctuation?

- a. April showers bring forth May flowers.
- b. april showers bring forth May flowers.
- c. April showers bring forth may flowers.
- d. April showers bring forth May flowers?

253. Ahmed loves football and so Soha is interested in politics and so

- a. do I / don't I
- b. am I / do I
- c. do I / am I
- d. I do / I am

254. Which of the following sentences is correctly punctuated?

- a. In 1154, Henry I became King of england.
- b. In 1154, Henry I became King of England.
- c. In 1154, henry I became King of England.
- d. In 1154, Henry II became king of England,

255. A/An is not part of the introductory paragraph.

- a. background
- b. hook
- c. thesis
- d. quote

256. Which one of the following sentences is punctuated correctly?

- a. Fortunately: the stormy waves caused trifling damage to the boat.
- b. Fortunately; the stormy waves caused trifling damage to the boat.
- c. Fortunately, the stormy waves caused trifling damage to the boat?
- d. Fortunately, the stormy waves caused trifling damage to the boat.

257. She isn't happy..... She is sad.....

- a. 1. and neither her sisters are / and her sisters aren't either - 2. and so are they / and they are too
- b. 1, and neither are her sisters / and her sisters either aren't - 2. and so are they / and they are too
- c. 1. and neither are her sisters / and her sisters aren't either - 2. and so they are / and they are too
- d. 1. and neither are her sisters / and her sisters aren't either - 2. and so are they / and they are too

258. Which of the following is punctuated correctly?

- a. Our main aim is to increase sales in Europe?
- b. Our main aim is to increase sales in Europe.
- c. Our main aim is to increase sales in Europe,
- d. Our main aim is to increase sales in Europe;

259. In an essay about (Tourism in Egypt), what would be the best topic sentence?

- a. Millions of tourists come from all over the world to visit Egypt every year.
- b. Tourism is the second earner of foreign currency for Egypt.
- c. They come to Egypt for many reasons.
- d. They want to enjoy the warmth of the weather and visit all ancient monuments.

260. The topic sentence in each body paragraph should obviously relate to the.....

- a. hook
- b. conclusion
- c. thesis
- d. summary

261. Mmmm! I am not trying that again. The underlined word is a/an.....

- a. interjection
- b. pronoun
- c. adjective
- d. adverb

262. She died

- a. aged 70 / at the age of 70 / when she was 70
- b. aged 70 / in the age of 70 / when she was 70
- c. at the age of 70 / when she was 70 / age 70
- d. age 70 / in the age of 70 / when she had been 70

263. Which one of the following sentences is punctuated correctly?

- a. They found the map on December 3 2002.
- b. They found the map on December 3, 2002?
- c. They found the map on December 3; 2002.
- d. They found the map on December 3, 2002.

264. My brother is..... about football; he's a football; he has..... for it;
he is really by it; he watches matches.....

- a. enthusiast / enthusiastic / enthusiasm / enthused / enthusiastically
- b. enthusiastic / enthusiast / enthused / enthusiastically / enthusiasm
- c. enthusiast / enthusiastically / enthusiasm / enthused / enthusiastic
- d. enthusiastic / enthusiast / enthusiasm / enthused / enthusiastically

265. (The person I admire most is Dr. Zewail, the great Egyptian scientist.)

Which of the following is not a supporting detail for the above mentioned idea?

- a. He has achieved for himself and for Egypt an outstanding position in the world.
- b. - hope I will be a great politician and share in the decision-making process.
- c. Through his great talents and skills, he achieved glory and success.
- d. He has made many great scientific discoveries.

266. A/An..... essay is like painting a picture.

- a. narrative
- b. argumentative
- c. descriptive
- d. persuasive

267.(I like successful people since they have stamina and vision.)

- a. Contrast b. Effect c. Cause d. Condition

268.Which one of the following sentences is punctuated correctly?

- a. She sent you to spy on me didn't she?
b. She sent you to spy on me. didn't she?
c. She sent you to spy on me, didn't she?
d. She sent you to spy on me; didn't she?

269.....in mysterious letters, the document can't be understood.

.....in a mysterious mood, he fails to convey his message to the reader.

..... in a mysterious language is something disgusting and not understandable.

- a. Written / Writing / Writing
b. Writing / Writing / Writing
c. Written / Written / Written
d. Writing / written / Written

270.(There are some qualities that should be in a good friend).

Which of the following supporting details doesn't fit?

- a. We have to be careful when we choose our friends.
b. The true friend is always helpful and ready to sacrifice himself, his time and his money to help his friends.
c. A true friend should be honest, loyal and faithful.
d. True friends keep our secrets and don't tell them to others.
e. They aren't selfish. They love others and serve them well.

271.A/Anexpresses surprise.

- a. question mark b. semicolon c. full stop d. exclamation mark

272.Which of the following has the correct punctuation?

- a. Quran Reading is an important religious ritual for Muslims,
b. Quran Reading is an important religious ritual for Muslims.
c. quran Reading is an important religious ritual for Muslims.
d. Quran Reading is an important religious ritual for Muslims?

273.Which of the following sentences is punctuated in the correct way?

- a. Ahmed asked "What are we going to do?"
b. Ahmed asked, "What are we going to do?"
c. Ahmed asked, "what are we going to do?"
d. Ahmed asked, "What are we going to do."

274.(Trees add a touch of beauty to the place they are planted in.)

- What is the best sentence to support the idea above?

- a. They provide shade in summer and shelter in winter.
b. They help the earth to breathe and protect us from global warming.
c. They attract more people to visit gardens and public parks.
d. Without trees, we wouldn't manage to do many things.

275.Which of the following has the correct punctuation?

- a. christmas comes but once a year.
b. Christmas comes but once a year?

c. Christmas comes but once a year.

d. Christmas comes but once a year,

276. You and your parents are sitting with your teacher in an attempt to get you to do better in school and believe that your education is the most important factor in your future success. Your teacher shows you your grade progress reports, the attendance numbers, and the number of referrals you have received. In an effort to get you to change your ways, the strategy employed here is:

a. An appeal to reason

b. An appeal to authority

c. An appeal to emotions

d. An appeal to fear

277. A/An.....essay uses the five senses to enhance the imagery of the setting.

a. expository

b. argumentative

c. narrative

d. descriptive

278. "She is tired." "She can't go to the club." The two sentences can be combined with.....

a. however

b. so

c. although

d. but

279. Which one has the perfect punctuation?

a. He needs the following; paints, brushes and a piece of cloth.

b. He needs the following, paints, brushes and a piece of cloth.

c. He needs the following: paints, brushes and a piece of cloth.

d. He needs the following. paints, brushes and a piece of cloth.

280. (Many of the routine activities today at home and in business are done by computers. It is used to do difficult sums and solve hard questions in no time.)

This could be a part of an essay

a. The benefits of computers

b. The drawbacks of technology

c. The disadvantages of technology

d. The demerits of computers

281. are used to separate items.

a. Full stops

b. Commas

c. Marks

d. Colons

282. Which one has the perfect punctuation?

a. There are 1;2 billion people in China now.

b. There are 1:2 billion people in China now.

c. There are 1-2 billion people in China now.

d. There are 1.2 billion people in China now.

283. After....., the criminal was sent to prison.

After.....the criminal, the police sent him to prison.

a. arresting / arresting

b. being arrested / arresting

c. being arrested / arrest

d. arresting / being arrested

284. Which sentence is correct?

a. Mona, I won't come today.

b. Mona I won't come today.

c. Mona. I won't come today.

d. Mona? I won't come today.

285. Lan didn't go to school. Lan didn't stay at home.

a. Lan didn't both go to school and stay at home.

b. Lan didn't only go to school but also stay at home.

c. Lan neither go to school nor stay at home.

d. Lan neither went to school nor stayed at home

286. Much as he loved her, he couldn't forgive her for what she had done.

- a. He didn't forgive her for what she had done despite loving her very much.
- b. He didn't forgive her for what she had done as he loved her very much.
- c. She loved him very much, so he forgave her for what she had done.
- d. He loved her so much, that's why he forgave her for what she had done.

287. We put a/an.....at the end of a statement or an order.

- a. full stop b. question mark c. exclamation mark d. comma

288. Which sentence is correct?

- a. She's the girls; team captain this year. b. She's the girls' team captain this year.
- c. She's the girls: team captain this year. d. She's the girls. team captain this year.

289. (We can do many things to increase the number of people visiting Egypt every year.)

Which of the following can't be a supporter for the sentence above?

- a. We have to fight terrorism which is tourism's great enemy.
- b. It is a must that we do our best to benefit from tourism.
- c. We have to show tourists that we love peace.
- d. We have to be civilized and friendly to them.

290. (She acts as a teacher, a doctor, a nurse, an engineer, a lawyer, a police officer, businesswoman, a manager, a banker and even a judge and a minister.)

This could be a part of an essay about.....

- a. The role of technology in life b. Women's role at home
- c. Women's role in society d. Women's role as teachers

291. Which of the following sentences is correct?

- a. While she was sleeping. the thief broke into the flat.
- b. While she was sleeping, the thief broke into the flat.
- c. While she was sleeping; the thief broke into the flat.
- d. While she was sleeping: the thief broke into the flat.

292. A.....is used to indicate "or".

- a. slash b. colon c. full stop d. period

293. (The environment is everything that surrounds us.) This is a/an

- a. cause b. result c. definition d. conclusion

294. Which example can be followed by an exclamation mark?

- a. What is you address b. Where do you live
- c. Where he lives is unknown d. What a frightening scene

295. Which of the sentences below is correctly punctuated?

- a. The school was built in the late 1970s'
- b. The school was built in the late 1970s.
- c. The school was built in the late 1970's.
- d. The school was built in the late 1970:s.

296. In an essay about (The role of good citizens towards their country); what would be the unsuitable supporting detail for the main idea?

- a. A good citizen loves his country and works for its welfare.
- b. He is willing to fight for it and die for it.
- c. The government should reward good citizens.

d. Good citizens are never selfish; they are patriotic.

297.(People can help save energy in different ways.)

Which of the following sentences can't support the idea?

a. They can recycle used materials to produce new cheap ones.

b. They should use public transportation more.

c. They should turn off unnecessary electric devices at homes and in workplaces.

d. Mass media should spread awareness about the best ways to save energy.

298.Out of the given options, choose the one which is the correct indirect speech of the sentence given below. The teacher said to the student, "Why are you working so hard"?

a. The teacher asked the student why he has been working so hard.

b. The teacher asked the student why is he working so hard.

c. The teacher asked the student why he had been working so hard.

d. The teacher asked the student why he was working so hard.

299.Which of the following has the correct punctuation?

a. What I have done is due to patient thought.

b. What i have done is due to patient thought.

c. What I have done is due to patient thought?

d. What i have done is due to patient thought?

300.Which of the following sentences is punctuated in the correct way?

a. Have you got Dalia's phone number?

b. Have you got Dalia;s phone number?

c. Have you got Dalia,s phone number?

d. Have you got Dalia:s phone number?

301.A/Anis used to introduce a list.

a. comma

b. colon

c. semicolon

d. full stop

302.Which of the following sentences is punctuated in the correct way?

a. - What is the time. - It's 10:30.

b. - What is the time? - It's 10:30.

c.- What is the time? - It's 10.30.

d. - What is the time? - It's 10;30.

303.A paper (An essay) should cover..... thesis (theses).

a. two

b. three

c. one

d. five

304.Which of the following is correctly punctuated?

a. My uncle who lives in Alexandria is a doctor.

b. My uncle, who lives in Alexandria is a doctor.

c. My uncle who lives in Alexandria, is a doctor.

d. My uncle, who lives in Alexandria, is a doctor.

305.In an essay about (The importance of lifelong learning), what wouldn't be a suitable supporting detail for the main idea?

a. This can help them develop their knowledge and skills and give them an opportunity to retrain for some modern jobs.

b. A human can continue learning until death.

c. It opens the minds of those people and widens the scope of their thinking.

d. It helps people to remain employable and catch up with the new developments in the world of work.

306.Which of the following sentences has the perfect punctuation?

a. What does uSa stand for?

b. What does UsA stand for?

- c. What does USA stand for. d. What does USA stand for?
307. You when you conclude the essay.
a. summarize the body paragraphs b. introduce new arguments
c. paraphrase how you proved the thesis d. add new content of ideas
308. Which one is correct?
a. Never did he feel happy on Saturday mornings.
b. Never he feel happy on Saturday mornings.
c. Never he feels happy on Saturday mornings.
d. Never did he felt happy on Saturday mornings.
309. The conclusion of a persuasive essay should
a. include a call to action b. as questions
c. leave the reader wondering d. give new ideas
310. Which one has the perfect punctuation?
a. The car was travelling at 140 km/h. b. The car was travelling at 140 km.h.
c. The car was travelling at 140 km.h. d. The car was travelling at 140 km,h.
311. Which one has the perfect punctuation?
a. What a great goal, b. What a great goal?
c. what a great goal! d. What a great goal!
312. "Gardeners do many tasks in the yard."
313. A/An is a powerful way to end your essay and a way to help your reader remember your essay's message.
a. hook b. clincher c. transition d. introduction
314. The work is too difficult to do,? / The work isn't easy enough to do.....?
a. isn't it / isn't it b. is it / is it c. isn't it / is it d. is it / isn't it
315. Which one has the perfect punctuation?
a. ½ refers to a half of something. c. 1.2 refers to a half of something.
b. 1-2 refers to a half of something. d. 1;2 refers to a half of something.

Translation

General Exercises on Translation

Choose the best Arabic translation:

1. Road accidents occur mostly when both drivers and pedestrians break traffic regulations. Approximately 1.35 million people die each year as a result of road traffic crashes.	
a- تحدث حوادث الطرق في الغالب عندما يخالف كل من السائقين والمشاة الأنظمة المرورية ويموت تقريباً عدد مليون و 35 في المائة من المليون سنوياً كنتيجة لحوادث السيارات.	
b- تحدث حوادث الطرق في الغالب عندما يعارض كل من السائقين والمشاة الأنظمة المرورية ويموت تقريباً عدد مليون و 35 في المائة من المليون سنوياً كنتيجة لحوادث السيارات.	
c- تحدث حوادث الطرق نادراً عندما يخالف كل من السائقين والمشاة الأنظمة المرورية ويموت تقريباً عدد مليون و 35 في المائة من المليون سنوياً كنتيجة لحوادث السيارات.	

d- تحدث حوادث الطرق في الغالب عندما يهمل كل من السائقين والمشاة الأنظمة المرورية ويموت تقريباً عدد مليون و 35 في المائة من المليون سنوياً كنتيجة لحوادث السيارات.

2. Having an education in a particular area helps people think, feel, and behave in a way contributes to their success, and improves not only their personal satisfaction but also enhances their community.

a- التعليم في منطقة معينة يساعد الناس في الحصول على التفكير والشعور والتصرف بطريقة تساهم في نجاحهم، ولا تحسن رضاهم الشخصي فحسب، بل تنمي مجتمعاتهم أيضاً.

b- الحصول على تعليم في منطقة معينة يساعد الناس على التفكير والشعور والتصرف بطريقة تساهم في نجاحهم، ولا تحسن رضاهم الشخصي فحسب، بل تنمي مجتمعاتهم أيضاً.

c- الحصول على تعليم في منطقة معينة يساعد الناس على التفكير والشعور والتصرف بطريقة تساهم في نجاحهم، ولا تحسن مزاجهم الشخصي تحسباً لإنها تنمي مجتمعاتهم أيضاً.

d- الحصول على تعليم في منطقة معينة يساعد الناس على التفكير والتدبير والتصرف بطريقة تساهم في نجاحهم، ولا تحسن رضاهم الشخصي فقط بل رضى مجتمعاتهم أيضاً.

3. In recognition of the vital role youth play in building the future of the country, we have to solve the problem of unemployment by creating more national projects and more job opportunities.

a- توضيحاً للدور الحيوي الذي يلعبه الشباب في بناء مستقبل الأمة علينا ان نحل مشكلة البطالة بإنشاء المزيد من المشروعات القومية وتوفير المزيد من أماكن العمل.

b- اعترافاً بالدور الجيد الذي يلعبه الشباب في بناء مستقبل الأمة علينا ان نحل مشكلة البطالة بإنشاء المزيد من المشروعات القومية وتوفير المزيد من أماكن العمل.

c- توضيحاً للدور الجيد الذي يلعبه الشباب في بناء مستقبل الأمة علينا ان نحل مشكلة البطالة بإنشاء المزيد من المشروعات القومية وتوفير المزيد من أماكن العمل.

d- اعترافاً بالدور الحيوي الذي يلعبه الشباب في بناء مستقبل الأمة علينا ان نحل مشكلة البطالة بإنشاء المزيد من المشروعات القومية وتوفير المزيد من فرص العمل.

4. The teaching profession is a sacred one because teachers are the heirs of prophets. Therefore, we owe much to all those who have the honour of being called "teacher".

a- مهنة التدريس مهنة محبة لأن المدرسون هم ورثة الأنبياء لذا فنحن ندين بالكثير الى كل هؤلاء الذين يتعلقون بحمل لقب "معلم".

b- مهنة التدريس مهنة مقدسة لأن المدرسون هم ورثة الأنبياء لذا فنحن ندين بالكثير الى كل هؤلاء الذين يتعلقون بحمل لقب "معلم".

c- مهنة التدريس مهنة محبة لأن المدرسون هم ورثة الأنبياء لذا فنحن ندين بالكثير الى كل هؤلاء الذين يتشرفون بحمل لقب "معلم".

d- مهنة التدريس مهنة مقدسة لأن المدرسون هم ورثة الأنبياء لذا فنحن ندين بالكثير الى كل هؤلاء الذين يتشرفون بحمل لقب "معلم".

5. Children should be guided by the parents to lead disciplined and sound life so that when they become youth, they can give care to work and production to achieve prosperity and renaissance.

a- ينبغي ان يقوم الوالدان برعاية أبنائهم ليحيوا حياة منتظمة وسليمة حتى يستطيعون عندما يصبحون شباباً ان يهتموا كثيراً بالعمل والإنتاج ليحققوا الرخاء والتقدم.

b- ينبغي ان يقوم الوالدان بتوجيه أبنائهم ليحيوا حياة منتظمة وسليمة حتى يستطيعون عندما يصبحون شباباً ان يهتموا كثيراً بالعمل والإنتاج ليحققوا الرخاء والتقدم.

c- ينبغي ان يقوم الوالدان برعاية أبنائهم ليحيوا حياة منتظمة وسليمة حتى يستطيعون عندما يصبحون شباباً ان يهتموا كثيراً بالعمل والإنتاج ليحققوا التقدم والنهضة.

d- ينبغي ان يقوم الوالدان بتوجيه أبنائهم ليحيوا حياة منتظمة وسليمة حتى يستطيعون عندما يصبحون شباباً ان يهتموا كثيراً بالعمل والإنتاج ليحققوا الرخاء والنهضة.

6. Good communication among colleagues creates a pleasant atmosphere at the workplace and thus increases energy and production. It is also one of the fruitful means that help relieve work pressures and stress.

a- يخلق التواصل الجيد بين الزملاء جوًا مميّزًا في مكان العمل وبالتالي يزيد من الطاقة والإنتاج. كما انه من الوسائل المفضلة التي تساعد في تخفيف ضغوط العمل والتوتر.	
b- يخلق التواصل الجيد بين الزملاء جوًا مميّزًا في مكان العمل وبالتالي يزيد من الطاقة والإنتاج. كما انه من الوسائل المثمرة التي تساعد في ترميم ضغوط العمل والتوتر.	
c- يخلق التواصل الجيد بين الزملاء جوًا لطيفًا في مكان العمل وبالتالي يزيد من الطاقة والإنتاج. كما انه من الوسائل المثمرة التي تساعد في تخفيف ضغوط العمل والتوتر.	
d- يخلق التواصل الجيد بين الزملاء جوًا لطيفًا في مكان العمل وبالتالي يزيد من الطاقة والإنتاج. كما انه من الوسائل المفضلة التي تساعد في ترميم ضغوط العمل والتوتر.	
7. Genius is the ability to innovate new ideas and plans and then apply them in real life. One of the geniuses is Ibn El-Nafis, the famous Arab scientist, who was the first in the world to discover the circulation of blood.	
a- العبقرية هي القدرة على ابتكار أفكار و خطط جديدة ثم تطبيقها في الحياة الواقعية. أحد العباقرة كان ابن النفيس, العالم العربي الشهير, الذي كان أول شخص في العالم يكتشف الدورة الدموية.	
b- العبقرية هي القدرة على ابتكار أفكار جديدة ثم تطويرها في الحياة الواقعية. أحد العباقرة كان ابن النفيس, العالم العربي الشهير, الذي كان أول شخص في العالم يكتشف الدورة الدموية.	
c- العبقرية هي القدرة على ابتكار أفكار جديدة ثم تطويرها في الحياة العادية. أحد العباقرة كان ابن النفيس, العالم العربي الشهير, الذي كان أول شخص في العالم يكتشف الدورة الحياتية.	
d- العبقرية هي القدرة على ابتكار أفكار جديدة ثم تطبيقها في الحياة العادية. أحد العباقرة كان ابن النفيس, العالم العربي الشهير, الذي كان أول شخص في العالم يكتشف الدورة الحياتية.	
8. Some TV series spread violence and aggression among young people and spoil their characters. That's why parents' control is necessary especially when children are very young.	
a- تقوم بعض المسلسلات التلفزيونية بنشر العنف والعدوان بين الشباب وتفسد شخصياتهم. لذا فإن محاربة الوالدين ضرورية خاصة عندما يكون الأطفال في سن صغيرة جدًا.	
b- تقوم بعض المسلسلات التلفزيونية بنشر العنف والإرهاب بين الشباب وتفسد شخصياتهم. لذا فإن مراقبة الوالدين ضرورية خاصة عندما يكون الأطفال في سن صغيرة جدًا.	
c- تقوم بعض المسلسلات التلفزيونية بنشر العنف والعدوان بين الشباب وتفسد شخصياتهم. لذا فإن مراقبة الوالدين ضرورية خاصة عندما يكون الأطفال في سن صغيرة جدًا.	
d- تقوم بعض المسلسلات التلفزيونية بنشر العنف والإرهاب بين الشباب وتفسد شخصياتهم. لذا فإن محاورة الوالدين ضرورية خاصة عندما يكون الأطفال في سن صغيرة جدًا.	
9. Which do you think is more important, having a big wealth or having a caring and loving family? Personally, I think it's essential that people give care for their family members to gain the power of love.	
a- في رأيك, ايهما أكثر أهمية, أن تمتلك ثروة كبيرة ام ان تمتلك عائلة تهتم بها وتحبها؟ انا شخص اعتقد أنه من الضروري ان تهتم الناس كثيرًا بأفراد اسرهم حتى يكتسبوا قوة الحب.	
b- في رأيك, ايهما أكثر أهمية, أن تمتلك ثروة كبيرة ام ان تمتلك عائلة تهتم بك وتحبك؟ انا شخصيا اعتقد أنه من الضروري ان يهتم الناس كثيرًا بأفراد اسرهم حتى يكتسبوا قوة الحب.	
c- في رأيك, ايهما أكثر أهمية, أن تمتلك ثروة كبيرة ام ان تمتلك عائلة تهتم بها وتحبها؟ انا شخص أؤمن أنه بضرورة اهتمام الناس كثيرًا بأفراد اسرهم حتى يكتسبوا من الحب.	
d- في رأيك, ايهما أكثر أهمية, أن تمتلك ثروة كبيرة ام ان تمتلك عائلة تهتم بك وتحبك؟ انا شخصيًا اعتقد أنه من المحتم ان يهتم الناس كثيرًا بأفراد اسرهم حتى يكتسبوا الحب القوي.	
10. As the saying goes 'there is no rainbow without rain', similarly science has drawbacks of its own. One must always remember that anything in excess is poison, and science is no different.	

a- كما يقول المثل "لا قوس مطر بدون مطر", وبالمثل فإن للعلم أسبابه الخاصة. يجب أن يتذكر المرء دائماً أن أي شيء مدخلي هو سم, والعلم لا يختلف في ذلك.	
b- كما يقال مثلاً "لا قوس قزح بدون مطر", وبالمثل فإن للعلم عيوبه الخاصة. يجب أن يتذكر الفرد دائماً أن أي شيء فائض هو سهم, والعلم لا يختلف في ذلك.	
c- كما يقال المثل "لا قوس قزح بدون مطر", وبالمثل فإن للعلم أسبابه الخاصة. يجب أن يتذكر المرء دائماً أن أي شيء فائض هو سهم, والعلم لا يختلف في ذلك.	
d- كما يقول المثل "لا يوجد قوس قزح بدون مطر", وبالمثل فإن للعلم عيوبه الخاصة. يجب أن يتذكر المرء دائماً أن أي شيء فائض هو سم, والعلم لا يختلف في ذلك.	
11. The coming generations will have to face many technological challenges.	
a- سوف تضطر الأجيال القادمة إلى مواجهة الكثير من التحديات التكنولوجية.	
b- سوف تواجه الأجيال المضطربة القادمة إلى مواجهة الكثير من التحديات التكنولوجية.	
c- سوف تتحدى الأجيال القادمة في مواجهة الكثير من المواجهات التكنولوجية.	
d- سوف تضطر الأجيال إلى مواجهة الكثير من التحديات القادمة التكنولوجية.	
12. Life without trees will be unbearable because trees play a very vital role on earth. Trees purify the air as they take in carbon dioxide and give out oxygen which we breathe to live.	
a- ستكون الحياة بدون أشجار لا تعين لأن الأشجار تلعب دور جذري جداً على الأرض. فالأشجار تحتوي الهواء لأنها تمتص ثاني أكسيد الكربون وتطلق الأكسجين الذي نتنفسه كي نعيش.	
b- ستكون الحياة بدون أشجار لا تعين لأن الأشجار تلعب دور حيوي جداً على الأرض. فالأشجار تحتوي الهواء لأنها تمتص ثاني أكسيد الكربون وتطلق الأكسجين الذي نتنفسه كي نعيش.	
c- ستكون الحياة بدون أشجار لا تطاق لأن الأشجار تلعب دور حيوي جداً على الأرض. فالأشجار تنقي الهواء لأنها تمتص ثاني أكسيد الكربون وتطلق الأكسجين الذي نستنشق به كي نعيش.	
d- ستكون الحياة بدون أشجار لا تطاق لأن الأشجار تلعب دور جذري جداً على الأرض. فالأشجار تنقي الهواء لأنها تمتص ثاني أكسيد الكربون وتطلق الأكسجين الذي نستنشق به كي نعيش.	
13. Creativity is essential for success in life. You don't have to be good at drawing or music to be creative. It is the responsibility of parents and teachers to encourage students to come up with new ideas.	
a- الإبداع ضروري للنجاح في الحياة وانت لست مضطراً أن تكون هائماً في الرسم أو الموسيقى كي تكون مبدعاً ومن مسئولية الآباء والمدرسين أن يشجعوا الطلاب على توضيح أفكار جديدة.	
b- الإبداع ضرورة لحياة الناجحين وانت لست مضطراً أن تكون هائماً في الرسم أو الموسيقى كي تكون مبدعاً ومن مسئولية الآباء والمدرسين أن يشجعوا الطلاب على الإتيان بأفكار جديدة.	
c- الإبداع ضروري للنجاح في الحياة وانت لست مضطراً أن تكون بارعاً في الرسم أو الموسيقى كي تكون مبدعاً ومن مسئولية الآباء والمدرسين أن يشجعوا الطلاب على الإتيان بأفكار جديدة.	
d- الإبداع ضرورة لحياة الناجحين وانت لست مضطراً أن تكون بارعاً في الرسم أو الموسيقى كي تكون مبدعاً ومن مسئولية الآباء والمدرسين أن يشجعوا الطلاب على توضيح أفكار جديدة.	
14. Air travel has advantages and disadvantages. though it's comfortable, some accidents take place now and then.	
a- للسفر جواً مزايا وعيوب فهو مريح وبعض الحوادث تحدث بين الحين والحين.	
b- للسفر جواً مزايا وعيوب فبرغم أنه مريح إلا أن بعض الحوادث تحدث بين الحين والحين.	
c- للسفر جواً مزايا وعيوب برغم أنه مريح وبعض الحوادث تحدث بين الحين والحين.	
d- للسفر جواً مزايا وعيوب لأنه مريح وبعض الحوادث تحدث بين الحين والحين.	
15. If the role of a teacher is to teach, the role of a student must be to learn. However, it has been agreed that learning is not only an exercise in reading and reciting facts, but in gaining a deeper insight of events and situations.	

a- إذا كان دور المعلم هو التدريس, فيجب ان يكون دور الطالب ان يتعلم. ومع ذلك, فقد تم الاتفاق على ان التعلم ليس مجرد تمرين في قراءة وترديد الحقائق, ولكن في اكتساب رؤية أعمق للأحداث والمواقف.	
b- إذا كان دور المعلم هو التدريس, فيجب ان يكون دور الطالب ان يتعلم. ولذلك, فقد تم تحديد التعلم في انه ليس مجرد تمرين في قراءة وتوليد الحقائق, ولكن في اكتساب رؤية أعمق للأحداث والمواقف.	
c- إذا كان دور المعلم هو التدريس, فيجب ان يكون دور الطالب ان يتعلم. ولذلك, فقد تم تحديد التعلم في انه ليس مجرد تمرين في قراءة وترديد الحقائق, ولكن في اكتساب نظرية أدق للأحداث والمواقف.	
d- إذا كان دور المعلم هو التدريس, فيجب ان يكون دور الطالب ان يتعلم. ومع ذلك, فقد تم الاتفاق على ان التعلم ليس مجرد تمرين في قراءة وترديد الحقائق, ولكن في اكتساب نظرية أدق للأحداث والمواقف.	
16. Open education is fast growing to become the dominant form of education.	
a- ينمو التعليم المفتوح بسرعة ليصبح الشكل السائد للتعليم.	
b- فتح التعليم المتطور بسرعة سيصبح الشكل السائد للتعليم.	
c- بنمو افتتاح التعليم بسرعة ليصبح الشكل السائد للتعليم.	
d- سرعة نمو التعليم المفتوح سيصبح الشكل السائد للتعليم.	
17. For thousands of years the phrase "Health is Wealth" is used. The main objective of the phrase is to let us know about the importance of health. It tells us that health is everything and wealth is only secondary.	
a- منذ آلاف السنين, يتم استخدام عبارة "الصحة ثروة". الهدف الرئيسي من العبارة هو إعلامنا بأهمية الصحة. كما أنها تخبرنا ان الصحة هي كل شيء والثروة ثانوية فقط.	
b- منذ آلاف السنين, يتم استخدام كلمة "الصحة ثروة" الهدف الرئيسي من العبارة هو توضيح أهمية الصحة. كما أنها تخبرنا ان الصحة هي كل شيء والثروة تافهة فقط.	
c- منذ آلاف السنين, يتم استخدام كلمة "الصحة ثروة" الهدف الرئيسي من العبارة هو تبين أهمية الصحة. كما أنها تخبرنا ان الصحة هي كل شيء والثروة أساسية فقط.	
d- منذ آلاف السنين, يتم استخدام عبارة "الصحة ثروة" الهدف الرئيسي من العبارة هو إعلامنا بأهمية الصحة. كما أنها تخبرنا ان الصحة هي أهم شيء والثروة تافهة فقط.	
18. Some people never reach their goal because they think it is impossible.	
a- لا تصل الأهداف إلى بعض الناس أبدًا لأنهم يعتقدون انه مستحيل.	
b- لا يصل بعض الناس إلى أهدافهم أبدًا لأنهم يعتقدون انه مستحيل.	
c- لا يصل كل الناس إلى أهدافهم لأنهم يعتقدون أنه مستحيل.	
d- لا يكاد يصل بعض الناس على أهدافهم حتى يعتقدون أنه مستحيل.	
19. A well planned and disciplined effort is what makes a student compete and excel. Discipline is the most important requirement for making success in life. One must follow discipline in life and in everyday activities.	
a- إن الجهد المخطط جيدًا والمتألف هو ما يجعل الطالب يتنافس ويتفوق. التألف هو أهم شرط لتحقيق النجاح في الحياة. يجب على المرء ان يتبع التألف في الحياة والأنشطة اليومية.	
b- إن الجهد المخطط جيدًا والمنضبط هو ما يجعل الطالب يتنافس ويتفوق. الانضباط هو أهم شرط لتحقيق النجاح في الحياة. يجب على المرء ان يتبع الانضباط في الحياة والأنشطة اليومية.	
c- إن الجهد المخطط جيدًا والمحصن هو ما يجعل الطالب يتنافس ويتفوق. التحصين هو أهم شرط لتحقيق النجاح في الحياة. يجب على المرء ان يتبع التحصين في الحياة والأنشطة اليومية.	
d- إن الجهد المخطط جيدًا والملزم هو ما يجعل الطالب يتنافس ويتفوق. الالتزام هو أهم وضع لتحقيق النجاح في الحياة. يجب على الناس ان يتبعوا الالتزام في الحياة والأنشطة اليومية.	
20. Nature has provided us numerous gifts such as air, water, land, sunlight, minerals, plants, and animals. All these gifts of nature make our earth a place worth living.	

a- قدمت لنا الطبيعة العديد من العطايا مثل الهواء والماء والأرض واشعة الشمس والموارد والنباتات والحيوانات. كل عطايا الطبيعة هذه تجعل من ارضنا مكاناً يستحق العيش فيه.	
b- قدمت لنا الطبيعة العديد من العطايا مثل الهواء والماء والأرض واشعة الشمس والمعادن والنباتات والحيوانات. كل عطايا الطبيعة هذه تجعل من ارضنا مكاناً يجذبنا للعيش فيه.	
c- قدمت لنا الطبيعة العديد من المنح مثل الهواء والماء والأرض واشعة الشمس والمعادن والنباتات والحيوانات. كل منح الطبيعة هذه تجعل من ارضنا مكاناً يجذبنا للعيش فيه.	
d- قدمت لنا الطبيعة العديد من المنح مثل الهواء والماء والأرض واشعة الشمس والمعادن والنباتات والحيوانات. كل منح الطبيعة هذه تجعل من ارضنا مكاناً يستحق العيش فيه.	
21. Classification of people must be based mainly on their productive abilities. People can be divided into producers and consumers. Some people give while others only take.	
a- ينبغي ان يعتمد تصنيف الناس في الأساس على قدراتهم الإنتاجية فيمكننا تقسيم الناس إلى منتجين ومستهلكين. فبعض الناس يعطون في حين ان البعض الآخر يأخذ فقط.	
b- ينبغي ان يعتمد تحديد الناس في الأساس على قدراتهم الإنتاجية فيمكننا تحديد الناس إلى منتجين ومستهلكين. فبعض الناس يعطون في حين ان البعض الآخر يأخذ فقط.	
c- ينبغي ان يعتمد تحديد الناس في الأساس على قدراتهم الإنتاجية فيمكننا تحديد الناس إلى منتجين ومستثمرين. فبعض الناس يعطون في حين ان البعض الآخر يأخذ فقط.	
d- ينبغي ان يعتمد تصنيف الناس في الأساس على قدراتهم الإنتاجية فيمكننا تقسيم الناس إلى منتجين ومستثمرين. فبعض الناس يعطون في حين ان البعض الآخر يأخذ فقط.	
22. Flowers improve your overall quality of life and inspire creative thinking.	
a- تنوع الزهور من تحسين حياتك كلية وتشجع التفكير الإبداعي.	
b- تحسن الزهور من حياتك الكلية النوعية وتشجع التفكير الإبداعي.	
c- تحسن الزهور من نوعية حياتك كلية وتشجع التفكير الإبداعي.	
d- تحسن الزهور من حياتك نوعية وكلية وتشجع التفكير الإبداعي.	
23. No matter how good or bad you think life is, wake up each day and be thankful for life. Someone somewhere else is fighting to survive.	
a- ليس المهم إذا كنت تعتقد ان الحياة جيدة او سيئة, استيقظ كل يوم وكن ممتناً للحياة فهناك شخص في مكان آخر يحارب من اجل البقاء.	
b- ليس المهم ان تعتقد ان الحياة جيدة او سيئة, استيقظ كل يوم وكن حريصاً على الحياة فهناك شخص في مكان آخر يستعد من اجل البقاء.	
c- ليس المهم ان تعتقد ان الحياة جيدة او سيئة, استيقظ كل يوم وكن ممتناً للحياة فهناك شخص في مكان آخر يستعد من اجل البقاء.	
d- ليس المهم ان تعتقد ان الحياة جيدة او سيئة, استيقظ كل يوم وكن حريصاً على الحياة فهناك شخص في مكان آخر يحارب من اجل البقاء.	
24. Like any other living being, the human needs an atmosphere of warmth, to give him a feeling of inner security to express himself.	
a- مثل أي كائن حي آخر, يحتاج الانسان إلى جو من الدفء, لمنحه شعوراً بالأمان الداخلي للتعبير عن نفسه.	
b- مثل أي كائن حي آخر, احتاج الانسان إلى جو من الدفء, لمنحه شعوراً بالأمان الداخلي للتعبير عن نفسه.	
c- مثل أي كائن حي آخر, يحتاج الانسان إلى جو من الدفء, لمنحه شعوراً بالأمان الداخلي للتعبير عن نفسه.	
d- مثل أي كائن حي آخر, يحتاج الانسان إلى جو من الدفء, لمنحهم شعوراً بالأمان الداخلي للتعبير عن انفسهم.	
25. The world is a huge place to see. It consists of so many living organisms that it is impossible to see each and every one of them. especially for human beings, who are fascinated very much by animals.	
a- العالم مكان كبير جداً من حيث رؤيته فهو يتكون من العديد من الكائنات الحية لدرجة انه من الصعب رؤيتها جميعاً خاصة بالنسبة للبشر الذين ينجذبون كثيراً بالحيوانات.	

b- العالم مكان كبير جدا من حيث رؤيته فهو يتكون من العديد من الكائنات الحية لدرجة انه من الصعب رؤيتها جميعا خاصة بالنسبة للبشر الذين يحبون الحيوانات كثيرا.	
c- العالم مكان كبير جدا من حيث رؤيته فهو يتكون من العديد من الكائنات الحية لدرجة انه من الصعب رؤيتها جميعا خاصة بالنسبة للبشر الذين يعشقون الحيوانات الكثيرة.	
d- العالم مكان كبير جدا من حيث رؤيته فهو يتكون من العديد من الكائنات الحية لدرجة انه من الصعب رؤيتها جميعا خاصة بالنسبة للبشر الذين يستريحون بصحبة الحيوانات الكثيرة.	
26. People tell lies for fear of punishment or to seem intelligent or powerful.	
a- يخاف الناس من الكذب والعقاب لكي يبدو أذكيا أو أقويا.	
b- يجذب الناس عقابا للخوف او لكي يبدو أذكيا أو أقويا.	
c- يخاف الناس كذبا من العقاب لكي يبدو أذكيا أو أقويا.	
d- يكذب الناس خوفا من العقاب او لكي يبدو أذكيا أو أقويا.	
27. The moral of the story is that good people should be rewarded whereas bad people should be punished. It also teaches us that crime doesn't pay and that good deeds always win.	
a- عظة القصة هي ان الناس الممتازون ينبغي ان يكافئون في حين ان الأشرار ينبغي ان يعاقبون وهي ايضا تعلمنا ان الجريمة لا تدفع وان الاعمال الجيدة دائما ما تفوز.	
b- الدرس الأخلاقي للقصة هو ان الناس الاخيار ينبغي ان يكافئون في حين ان الأشرار ينبغي ان يعاقبون وهي ايضا تعلمنا ان الجريمة لا تدفع وان الاعمال الجيدة دائما ما تفوز.	
c- الدرس الأخلاقي للقصة هو ان الناس الاخيار ينبغي ان يكافئون في حين ان الأشرار ينبغي ان يعاقبون وهي ايضا تعلمنا ان الجريمة لا تفيد وان الاعمال الجيدة دائما ما تفوز.	
d- عظة القصة هي ان الناس الممتازون ينبغي ان يكافئون في حين ان الأشرار ينبغي ان يعاقبون وهي ايضا تعلمنا ان الجريمة لا تفيد وان الاعمال الجيدة دائما ما تفوز.	
28. Most of the energy we use today comes from coal, oil and gas which will not last forever.	
a- أغلب الطاقة التي نستخدمها اليوم جاءت من الفحم والنفط والغاز والتي لن تدوم إلى الأبد.	
b- معظم الطاقة التي نستخدمها اليوم تأتي من الفحم والنفط والغاز والتي لن تدوم إلى الأبد.	
c- معظم الطاقة التي نستخدمها تأتي من الفحم والنفط والغاز والتي لن تدوم إلى الأبد.	
d- معظم الطاقة التي نستخدمها اليوم تأتي من الفحم والنفط والغاز والتي سوف تدوم إلى الأبد.	
29. A bee is not an idle creature as it flies up to two miles and visits millions of flowers to extract their sweet liquid. Bees' societies are known to be well-organized and developed.	
a- النحلة ليست مخلوقا خاملا لانها تطير حتى ميلين وتزور الملايين من الزهور لاستخراج سائلها الحلو. ومن المعروف ان مجتمعات النحل تكون منظمة جيذا ومتطورة.	
b- النحلة ليس مخلوقا عاديا لانها تطير حتى ميلين وتزور الملايين من الزهور لاستخراج ماؤها الحلو. ومن المعروف ان جمعيات النحل تكون منظمة جيذا ومتطورة.	
c- النحلة ليس مخلوقا خاملا لانها تطير حتى ميلين وتزور الملايين من الزهور لاستخراج سائلها الحلو. ومن المعروف ان جمعيات النحل تكون منظمة جيذا ومتعاونة.	
d- النحلة ليست مخلوقا عاديا لانها تطير حتى ميلين وتزور الملايين من الزهور لاستخراج سائلها الحلو. ومن المعروف ان مجتمعات النحل تكون منظمة جيذا ومتعاونة.	
30. Young men, nowadays, don't know how to spend their leisure time profitably.	
a- هذه الأيام, لا نعرف كيف يقض الشباب وقت فراغهم بشكل مثمر.	
b- هذه الأيام, لا يعرف الشباب ان وقت فراغهم يقضى بشكل مثمر.	
c- هذه الأيام, لا يعرف الشباب كيف يقضون وقت فراغهم بشكل مثمر.	
d- هذه الأيام, لا تعرف الشباب الذين يقضون وقت فراغهم بشكل مثمر.	
31. The use of animals in research has made important contributions to the development of science. Psychologists have learnt a lot about human behavior from observation of rats and dogs in	

laboratory conditions. Research with dolphins has taught us about different aspects of communication.

- a- ان استخدام الحيوانات في البحث قد ساهم بشكل كبير في تطوير العلم. لقد تعلم علماء الأعضاء الكثير عن سلوك الانسان من خلال ملاحظة الفئران والكلاب في ظروف قاسية. علمتنا الأبحاث مع الدلافين حول جوانب مختلفة من التواصل.
- b- ان استخدام الحيوانات في البحث قد ساهم بشكل كبير في تطوير العلم. لقد تعلم علماء الأعضاء الكثير عن سلوك الانسان من خلال ملاحظة الفئران والكلاب في ظروف معملية. علمتنا الأبحاث مع الدلافين حول جوانب مختلفة من التواصل.
- c- ان استخدام الحيوانات في البحث قد ساهم بشكل كبير في تطوير العلم. قد تعلم علماء النفس الكثير عن سلوك الانسان من خلال ملاحظة الفئران والكلاب في ظروف قاسية. علمتنا الأبحاث مع الدلافين حول جوانب مختلفة من التواصل.
- d- ان استخدام الحيوانات في البحث قد ساهم بشكل كبير في تطوير العلم. قد تعلم علماء النفس الكثير عن سلوك الانسان من خلال ملاحظة الفئران والكلاب في ظروف معملية. علمتنا الأبحاث مع الدلافين حول جوانب مختلفة من التواصل.

32. Terrorism will not prevent us from carrying out our massive projects.

- a- الارهاب لن يمنعنا من تنفيذ المشاريع الضخمة.
- b- لن يمنعنا الارهاب من تنفيذ المشاريع الضخمة.
- c- لن يمنعنا الارهاب من تنفيذ مشاريعنا تكون ضخمة.
- d- لن يمنعنا الارهاب من تنفيذ مشاريعنا الضخمة.

33. Illiteracy is a serious social disease that should be eradicated. An illiterate country can never be a safe country as it depends for all its needs on technology coming from abroad.

- a- الأمية مرض اجتماعي خطير ينبغي تقويمه فالمجتمع الأمي لا يمكن ان يكون مجتمعا آمناً لأنه يعتمد في كل احتياجاته على التكنولوجيا القادمة من الخارج.
- b- الأمية مرض اجتماعي خطير ينبغي القضاء عليه فالمجتمع الأمي لا يمكن ان يكون مجتمعا آمناً لأنه يعتمد في كل احتياجاته على التكنولوجيا القادمة من الخارج.
- c- الأمية مرض اجتماعي خطير ينبغي محاصرته فالمجتمع الأمي لا يمكن ان يكون مجتمعا آمناً لأنه يعتمد في كل احتياجاته على التكنولوجيا المصدرة إلى الخارج.
- d- الأمية مرض اجتماعي خطير ينبغي علاجه فالمجتمع الأمي لا يمكن ان يكون مجتمعا آمناً لأنه يعتمد في كل احتياجاته على التكنولوجيا المصدرة إلى الخارج.

34. Keeping company with bad people is dangerous and can spoil your character.

- a- مصاحبة الناس الأشرار أمر خطير ويمكن ان يفسد شخصيتك.
- b- شر الناس من يصاحبك في أمر خطير ويمكن ان يفسد شخصيتك.
- c- مصاحبة الأشرار امر خطير للناس يومكن ان يفسد شخصيتهم.
- d- مصاحبة الأشرار للناس امر خطير ويمكن ان يفسد شخصياتهم.

35. A free press has a huge responsibility of reporting the truth and shaping people's opinions. Responsible journalism must be practiced to stop people from spreading hate and maintaining the harmony of a country.

- a- تتحمل الصحافة الحرة مسؤولية ضخمة تتمثل في نقل الحقيقة وتصنيف اراء الناس. يجب ممارسة الصحافة المسؤولة لمنع الناس من نشر الكراهية والحفاظ على النظام في البلد.
- b- تتحمل الصحافة الحرة مسؤولية ضخمة تتمثل في رسم الحقيقة وتشكيل اراء الناس. يجب ممارسة الصحافة المسؤولة لمنع الناس من نشر الكراهية والحفاظ على النظام في البلد.
- c- تتحمل الصحافة الحرة مسؤولية ضخمة تتمثل في نقل الحقيقة وتشكيل اراء الناس. يجب ممارسة الصحافة المسؤولة لمنع الناس من نشر الكراهية والحفاظ على الانسجام في البلد.
- d- تتحمل الصحافة الحرة مسؤولية ضخمة تتمثل في رسم الحقيقة وتصنيف اراء الناس. يجب ممارسة الصحافة المسؤولة لمنع الناس من نشر الكراهية والحفاظ على الانسجام في البلد.

36. It's the responsibility of families to enlighten young people on the positive results of hard work.

- a- انها مسئولية الاسر ان ترشد الشباب للنتائج الإيجابية للعمل الجاد.

b- ترشد مسئولية الاسر الشباب للنتائج الإيجابية للعمل الجاد.	
c- مسئولية الاسر رشيدة للشباب عن النتائج الإيجابية للعمل الجاد.	
d- مسئولية الاسر التي ترشد الشباب تبين النتائج الإيجابية للعمل الجاد.	
37. Mountain climbing is an adventurous experience as it teaches people how to overcome their fears and face their challenges. It is not easy to conquer such great heights, it scares off the toughest of people but the thrill makes it worthwhile.	
a- يعتبر تسلق الجبال تجربة مليئة بالمغامرة حيث يعلم الناس كيفية التغلب على مخاوفهم ومواجهة مشاكلهم, ليس من السهل التغلب على مثل هذه المرتفعات العظيمة, وأنه يخيف أقوى الناس ولكن التشويق يجعل الامر يستحق العناء.	
b- يعتبر تسلق الجبال تجربة مليئة بالمغامرة حيث يعلم الناس كيفية التغلب على مخاوفهم ومواجهة تحدياتهم, ليس من السهل التغلب على مثل هذه المرتفعات العظيمة, وأنه يخيف أقوى الناس ولكن التشويق يجعل الامر يستحق العناء.	
c- يعتبر تسلق الجبال تجربة مليئة بالمغامرة حيث يعلم الناس كيفية التغلب على مخاوفهم ومواجهة مشاكلهم, ليس من السهل التغلب على مثل هذه المرتفعات العظيمة, وأنه يتعب اغلب الناس ولكن التشويق يجعل الامر يستحق العناء.	
d- يعتبر تسلق الجبال تجربة مليئة بالمغامرة حيث يعلم الناس كيفية التغلب على مخاوفهم ومواجهة تحدياتهم, ليس من السهل التغلب على مثل هذه المرتفعات العظيمة, وأنه يتعب اغلب الناس ولكن التشويق يجعل الامر يستحق العناء.	
38. Thinking about present problems and future challenges makes people anxious and pessimistic.	
a- التفكير في مشاكل الحاضر والتحديات والمستقبل يجعل الناس متوترين ومتشائمين.	
b- التفكير في مشاكل الحاضر والتحديات المستقبلية جعل الناس قلقين او متشائمين.	
c- التفكير في المشاكل الحالية والتحديات المستقبلية يجعل الناس قلقين ومتشائمين.	
d- التفكير عن المشاكل الحالية ومستقبل التحديات يجعل الناس قلقين ومتضايقين.	
39. As people live longer and longer, the idea of cloning human beings in order to provide spare parts is becoming a reality. The idea horrifies most people, yet it is no longer mere science fiction.	
a- لان الناس يعيشون أطول وأطول أصبحت فكرة استقبال البشر لتوفير قطع غيار حقيقية ورغم ان الفكرة تقلق معظم الناس إلا انها ابداً مجرد خيال علمي.	
b- لان الناس يعيشون أطول وأطول أصبحت فكرة استقبال البشر لتوفير قطع جديدة حقيقية ورغم ان الفكرة تهم معظم الناس إلا انها ابداً ليست خيال علمي	
c- لان الناس يعيشون أطول وأطول أصبحت فكرة استنساخ البشر لتوفير قطع غيار حقيقية ورغم ان الفكرة تخيف معظم الناس إلا انها لم تعد مجرد خيال علمي	
d- لان الناس يعيشون أطول وأطول أصبحت فكرة استنساخ البشر لتوفير قطع جديدة حقيقة ورغم ان الفكرة تهم معظم الناس إلا انها لم تعد مجرد خيال علمي	
40. Man's ever increasing population means more houses, more roads, and less land for animals and plants.	
a- زيادة عدد سكان الانسان تعني المزيد من المنازل, والمزيد من الطرق, وأراضي تُقل من الحيوانات والنباتات.	
b- زيادة الانسان تعني المزيد من المنازل, والمزيد من الطرق, وأراضي أقل للحيوانات والنباتات.	
c- زيادة عدد السكان من البشر تعني منازل متزايدة, وطرق متزايدة, وأراضي أقل للحيوانات والنباتات.	
d- العدد المتزايد من عدد سكان الانسان تعني المزيد من المنازل, والمزيد من الطرق, وأراضي أقل للحيوانات والنباتات	
41. Insistence on reaching a goal is the most important personality feature needed for success.	
a- التصميم على تحقيق الهدف هو أهم سمة شخصية ضرورية للنجاح.	
b- الإصرار على بلوغ الهدف هو أهم سمة شخصية ضرورية للنجاح.	
c- العزيمة من اجل بلوغ الهدف هي أهم سمة شخصية ضرورية لتحقيق النجاح.	
d- الإصرار على تحديد الهدف هو أهم سمة شخصية ضرورية لتحقيق النجاح.	
42. Dialogue and constructive criticism are the only means to solve all national problems.	
a- إن الحوار والنقد البناء هما الوسيلة الوحيدة لحل جميع المشكلات القومية.	

b- إن الحوار والنقد البناء هما الوسيلة الوحيدة لحل قومية جميع المشكلات.	
c- إن الحوار والنقد البناء هما الوسيلة الوحيدة لحل جميع المشكلات الدولية.	
d- إن الحوار البناء النقدي هما الوسيلة الوحيدة لحل جميع المشكلات القومية.	
43. Generally, the difficulty level of a language varies from person to person and it also depends on the culture to which one may belong.	
a- بشكل عام, يحتوي مستوى صعوبة اللغة الشخص وآخر ويعتمد أيضًا على الثقافة التي قد يتعرف عليها الشخص.	
b- بشكل عام, يختلف مستوى صعوبة اللغة من شخص لأخر ويعتمد أيضًا على الثقافة التي قد ينتمي إليها الشخص.	
c- بشكل كبير, يختلف تحديد صعوبة اللغة الشخص لأخر ويعتمد أيضًا على الثقافة التي قد ينتمي إليها الشخص.	
d- بشكل كبير, يختلف تحديد صعوبة اللغة الشخص وآخر ويعتمد أيضًا على الثقافة التي قد يتعرف إليها الشخص.	
44. Good citizens are those who devote themselves, their time and their money for the welfare of their families.	
a- المواطنون الصالحون هم الذين يقتلون أنفسهم ووقتهم وأموالهم من أجل رفاهية أسرهم.	
b- المواطنون الصالحون هم الذين يكرسون أنفسهم ووقتهم وأموالهم من أجل رفاهية أسرهم.	
c- المواطنون الصالحون هم الذين يحرسون أنفسهم ووقتهم وأموالهم من أجل رفاهية أسرهم.	
d- المواطنون الصالحون هم الذين يفترون أنفسهم ووقتهم وأموالهم من أجل رفاهية أسرهم.	
45. Newspaper reading has numerous benefits. It makes us aware of the current affairs. It also kills boredom and enhances our vocabulary and grammar. You can also seek jobs and promotions through newspapers.	
a- لقراءة الصحف فوائد عديدة. إنها تجعلنا على دراية بالأمور الجارية. كما أنها تقتل الملل وتعزز مفرداتنا وقواعدنا اللغوية. يمكنك أيضًا البحث عن وظائف وتحويلات من خلال الصحف.	
b- لقراءة الصحف فوائد عديدة. إنها تجعلنا مغرمين بالأمور الجارية. كما أنها تقتل الكسل وتغير مفرداتنا وقواعدنا اللغوية. يمكنك أيضًا البحث عن وظائف وترقيات من خلال الصحف.	
c- لقراءة الصحف فوائد عديدة. إنها تجعلنا على دراية بالأمور الجارية. كما أنها تقتل الملل وتعزز مفرداتنا وقواعدنا اللغوية. يمكنك أيضًا البحث عن وظائف وترقيات من خلال الصحف.	
d- لقراءة الصحف فوائد عديدة. إنها مغرمين بالأمور الجارية. كما أنها تقتل الكسل وتعزز مفرداتنا وقواعدنا اللغوية. يمكنك أيضًا البحث عن وظائف وتحويلات من خلال الصحف.	
46. Teachers should encourage their students to participate effectively in different school activities.	
a- ينبغي على المعلمين تشجيع طلابهم على افتعال المشاركة في مختلف الأنشطة المدرسية.	
b- ينبغي على المعلمين تشجيع طلابهم على المشاركة الفعالة في مختلف الأنشطة المدرسية.	
c- ينبغي على المعلمين تشجيع طلابهم على مشاركة الفعل في مختلف الأنشطة المدرسية.	
d- ينبغي على المعلمين تشجيع طلابهم على المشارك الفعال في مختلف الأنشطة المدرسية.	
47. Great efforts exerted all the time by scientists and researchers to fight chronic and fatal diseases.	
a- يبذل العلماء والباحثون جهود عظيمة طوال الوقت لمحاربة الأمراض القاتلة والمميتة.	
b- يبذل الباحثون و العلماء جهود عظيمة تتجاوز الوقت لمحاربة الأمراض المزمنة والمميتة.	
c- يبذل الباحثون و العلماء جهود عظيمة طوال العمر لمحاربة الأمراض القاتلة والمميتة.	
d- يبذل العلماء والباحثون جهود عظيمة طوال الوقت لمحاربة الأمراض المزمنة والمميتة.	
48. It is essential that we bring up a powerful generation who are aware of their society's problems and can create solutions to them.	
a- من المهم ان نربي جيلاً قويًا يكون على دراية بمشكلات مجتمعه ويستطيع ابتكار حلول لها.	
b- من الضروري ان نربي جيلاً قويًا يكون مهتمًا بمشكلات مجتمعه ويستطيع ابتكار حلول لها.	
c- من الحتمي ان نربي جيلاً قويًا يكون مهتمًا بمشكلات مجتمعه ويستطيع ابتكار حلول لها.	
d- من الضروري ان نربي جيلاً قويًا يكون على دراية بمشكلات مجتمعه ويستطيع تحليل حلول لها.	

49. Kindness has a lot of benefits which includes increased happiness and a healthy heart. It slows down the ageing process and also enhances relationships and connections, which will indirectly boost your health.

- a- اللطف له الكثير من الفوائد التي تشمل زيادة السعادة وصحة القلب. إنه يبطئ عملية العمر ويعزز أيضًا العلاقات والتناغم. مما سيحسن صحتك بشكل غير مباشر.
- b- اللطف له الكثير من الفوائد التي تشمل زيادة السعادة وصحة القلب. إنه يبطئ عملية الشيخوخة ويعزز أيضًا العلاقات والروابط. مما سيحسن صحتك بشكل غير مباشر.
- c- اللطف له الكثير من الفوائد التي تشمل زيادة السعادة وصحة القلب. إنه يبطئ عملية العمر ويعزز أيضًا العلاقات والروابط. مما سيحسن صحتك بشكل غير مباشر.
- d- اللطف له الكثير من الفوائد التي تشمل زيادة السعادة وصحة القلب. إنه يبطئ عملية الشيخوخة ويعزز أيضًا العلاقات والتناغم. مما سيحسن صحتك بشكل غير مباشر.

50. Only the individual himself can develop his given potentials and improve his performance.

- a- يمكن للفرد نفسه فقط تطوير إمكاناته وتحسين أدائه.
- b- فقط للفرد نفسه يمكن تطوير إمكاناته المعطاة وإثبات أدائه.
- c- يمكن للفرد نفسه فقط تطوير امكاناتهم وتحسين أدائه.
- d- يمكن للفرد نفسه فقط تطوير إمكاناته وتحسين أدائه.

51. Nowadays everybody from small kids to adult is internet addicts. So it is difficult to decide an ideal age for using internet. However, according to researches using internet from an early age can cause problems in the child so internet usage of small children should be controlled or banned.

- a- في الوقت الحاضر، الجميع من الأطفال الصغار إلى الكبار مستخدمون للإنترنت. لذلك من الصعب تحديد السن المناسب لاستخدام الإنترنت. ومع ذلك، وفقًا للأبحاث، فإن استخدام الإنترنت في سن مبكرة يمكن أن يسبب مشاكل للطفل، لذا يجب التحكم في استخدام الإنترنت للأطفال الصغار أو تقليله.
- b- في الوقت الحاضر، الجميع من الأطفال الصغار إلى الكبار مدمنون على الإنترنت. لذلك من الصعب تحديد السن المناسب لاستخدام الإنترنت. ومع ذلك، وفقًا للأبحاث، فإن استخدام الإنترنت في سن مبكرة يمكن أن يسبب مشاكل للطفل، لذا يجب التحكم في استخدام الإنترنت للأطفال الصغار أو حظره.
- c- في الوقت الحاضر، الجميع من الأطفال الصغار إلى الكبار مستخدمون الإنترنت. لذلك من الصعب تحديد السن الصحيح لاستخدام الإنترنت. ومع ذلك، وفقًا للأبحاث، فإن استخدام الإنترنت في سن متأخرة يمكن أن يسبب مشاكل للطفل، لذا يجب التحكم في استخدام الإنترنت للأطفال الصغار أو حظره.
- d- في الوقت الحاضر، الجميع من الأطفال الصغار إلى الكبار مدمنون على الإنترنت. لذلك من الصعب تحديد السن المناسب لاستخدام الإنترنت. ومع ذلك، وفقًا للأبحاث، فإن استخدام الإنترنت في سن مبكرة يمكن أن يسبب مشاكل للطفل، لذا يجب التحكم في استخدام الإنترنت للأطفال الصغار أو تقليله.

52. Burning fossil fuels harms the environment so we need to look for other ways of supplying energy.

- a- يؤدي حرق الوقود الحفري إلى الإضرار بالبيئة، لذلك نحتاج إلى البحث عن طرق أخرى لتوفير الطاقة.
- b- الوقود الحفري أدى إلى الإضرار بالبيئة، لذلك نحتاج إلى البحث عن طرق أخرى لتوفير الطاقة.
- c- يؤدي حرق الوقود الحفري إلى الإضرار بالبيئة، لذلك نحتاج إلى البحث عن طرق أخرى لتوفير الطاقة.
- d- يؤدي حرق الوقود الحفري في الإضرار بالبيئة، لذلك نحتاج إلى البحث عن طريقة أخرى لتوفير الطاقة.

53. Studies show that people who live with their families tend to be happier than ones living alone. Family acts as your rock in times of trouble.

- a- تظهر العلوم ان الأشخاص الذين يعيشون مع عائلاتهم يحققون سعادة أكثر من أولئك الذين يعيشون بمفردهم. الأسرة بمثابة واجهتك في أوقات الشدة.
- b- تظهر العلوم ان الأشخاص الذين يعيشون مع عائلاتهم يحققون سعادة أكثر من أولئك الذين يعيشون بمفردهم. الأسرة بمثابة صخرتك في أوقات الحاجة.

c- تظهر الدراسات ان الأشخاص الذين يعيشون مع عائلاتهم يميلون إلى ان يكونوا أكثر سعادة من أولئك الذين يعيشون بمفردهم. الأسرة بمثابة صخرتك في أوقات الشدة.	
d- تظهر الدراسات ان الأشخاص الذين يعيشون مع عائلاتهم يميلون إلى ان يكونوا أكثر سعادة من أولئك الذين يعيشون بمفردهم. الأسرة بمثابة واجهتك في أوقات الحاجة.	
54. There are various causes of global warming both natural and manmade. The natural one includes a greenhouse gas, volcanic eruption, methane gas and more. Next up, manmade causes are deforestation, mining, cattle rearing and fossil fuel burning.	
a- هناك أسباب مختلفة لظاهرة الاحتباس الحراري سواء كانت طبيعية أو من صنع الإنسان. يتمثل الطبيعي في غازات الصوبات والتحول البركاني وغاز الميثان وغير ذلك. بعد ذلك, الأسباب التي من صنع الإنسان هي إزالة الغابات والحفر وتربية الماشية وحرق الوقود الأحفوري.	
b- هناك أسباب مختلفة لظاهرة الاحتباس الحراري سواء كانت طبيعية أو من صنع الإنسان. يتمثل الطبيعي في غازات الصوبات والتحول البركاني وغاز الميثان وغير ذلك. بعد ذلك, الأسباب التي من صنع الإنسان هي إزالة الغابات والحفر وتربية الماشية وتكرير الوقود الأحفوري.	
c- هناك أسباب مختلفة لظاهرة الاحتباس الحراري سواء كانت طبيعية أو من صنع الإنسان. يتمثل الطبيعي في غازات الصوبات والثوران البركاني وغاز الميثان وغير ذلك. بعد ذلك, الأسباب التي من صنع الإنسان هي إزالة الغابات والتعدين وتربية الماشية وتكرير الوقود الأحفوري.	
d- هناك أسباب مختلفة لظاهرة الاحتباس الحراري سواء كانت طبيعية أو من صنع الإنسان. يتمثل الطبيعي في غازات الصوبات والثوران البركاني وغاز الميثان وغير ذلك. بعد ذلك, الأسباب التي من صنع الإنسان هي إزالة الغابات والتعدين وتربية الماشية وحرق الوقود الأحفوري.	
55. Earth and the resources of earth make life possible on it. If we were to imagine our lives without these resources, that would not be possible.	
a- الأرض وموارد الأرض تجعل الحياة سهلة عليها. إذا تخيلنا حياتنا بدون هذه الموارد, فلن يكون ذلك ممكنًا.	
b- الأرض ومعادن الأرض تجعل الحياة ممكنة عليها. إذا تخيلنا حياتنا بدون هذه المعادن, فلن يكون ذلك مستحيلًا.	
c- الأرض وموارد الأرض تجعل الحياة ممكنة عليها. إذا تخيلنا حياتنا بدون هذه الموارد, فلن يكون ذلك ممكنًا.	
d- الأرض ومعادن الأرض تجعل الحياة سهلة عليها. إذا تخيلنا حياتنا بدون هذه المعادن, فلن يكون ذلك مستحيلًا.	
56. Deforestation leads to the extinction of several rare animals and plants so it is a must to stop it through the cooperation between governments and individuals.	
a- تؤدي إزالة الغابات إلى ضعف العديد من الحيوانات والنباتات النادرة, لذا لابد من وقفها من خلال التعاون بين الحكومات والافراد.	
b- تؤدي إزالة الغابات إلى انقراض العديد من الحيوانات والنباتات النادرة, لذا لابد من وقفها من خلال التعاون بين الحكومات والافراد.	
c- تؤدي إزالة الغابات إلى انقراض العديد من الحيوانات والنباتات النادرة, لذا لابد من وقفها من خلال التوائم بين الحكومات والافراد.	
d- تؤدي إزالة الغابات إلى ضعف العديد من الحيوانات والنباتات النادرة, لذا لابد من وقفها من خلال التوائم بين الحكومات والافراد.	
57. We have to provide tourists with all services and facilities so that they want to visit Egypt more. Furthermore, we should treat them in a friendly way.	
a- علينا ان نوفر للسائحين جميع الخدمات والتسهيلات حتى يرغبون في زيارة مصر أكثر. علاوة على ذلك, يجب ان نتعامل معهم بطريقة صادقة.	
b- علينا ان نوفر للسائحين جميع الخدمات والمقومات حتى يرغبون في زيارة مصر أكثر. علاوة على ذلك, يجب ان نتعامل معهم بطريقة صادقة.	
c- علينا ان نوفر للسائحين جميع الخدمات والتسهيلات حتى يرغبون في زيارة مصر أكثر. علاوة على ذلك, يجب ان نتعامل معهم بطريقة ودية.	
d- علينا ان نوفر للسائحين جميع الخدمات والمقومات حتى يرغبون في زيارة مصر أكثر. علاوة على ذلك, يجب ان نتعامل معهم بطريقة ودية.	
58. As all human activities are impacting the lives of other organisms, humans only need to take steps to protect the earth and its resources.	

- a- بما ان جميع الأنشطة البشرية تتأثر بحياة الكائنات الحية الأخرى, فإن البشر يحتاجون فقط إلى اتخاذ خطوات لحماية الأرض ومواردها.
- b- بما ان جميع الأنشطة البشرية تؤثر على حياة الكائنات الحية الأخرى, فإن البشر يحتاجون فقط إلى اتخاذ خطوات لحماية الأرض ومواردها.
- c- بما ان جميع الأنشطة البشرية تتأثر بحياة الكائنات الحية الأخرى, فإن البشر يحتاجون فقط إلى اتخاذ خطوات لحماية الأرض وكنوزها.
- d- بما ان جميع الأنشطة البشرية تؤثر على حياة الكائنات الحية الأخرى, فإن البشر يحتاجون فقط إلى اتخاذ خطوات لحماية الأرض وكنوزها.
- 59. Exchanging ideas about hopes and interests further helps deepen peaceful coexistence among nations.**
- a- إن تبادل الأفكار بشأن الآمال والمصالح يساعد بصورة أكبر على تعميق التعايش بين الدول.
- b- إن تبادل الأفكار بشأن الآمال والمصالح يساعد بصورة أكبر على تعايش العمق السلمي بين الدول.
- c- إن افكار التبادل بشأن الآمال والمصالح يساعد بصورة أكبر على تعميق التعايش السلمي بين الدول.
- d- إن تبادل الأفكار بشأن الآمال والمصالح يساعد بصورة أكبر على تعميق التعايش السلمي بين الدول.
- 60. Don't ever make the desire to get money master you or push you to do something illegal.**
- a- لا تجعل الرغبة في الحصول على المال تتحكم فيك وتدفعك أن تفعل شيئاً غير قانوني.
- b- لا تجعل ابداً الرغبة في الحصول على المال تتحكم فيك او تدفعك أن تفعل شيئاً غير قانوني.
- c- لا تجعل ابداً الرغبة في الحصول على المال تتحكم فيك او تدفعك أن تفعل شيئاً قانوني.
- d- لا تجعل الرغبة في الحصول على المال تتحكما وتدفعك أن تفعل شيئاً غير قانوني.
- 61. If we reduce the amount of water we daily use for various activities like bathing, laundry, watering plants, etc. then we can really be able to save water for our future generations.**
- a- إذا قللنا من كمية المياه التي نستخدمها يوميًا لأنشطة مختلفة مثل الاستحمام والغسيل وزراعة النباتات وما إلى ذلك, فيمكننا حقًا حفظ المياه لأجيالنا القادمة.
- b- إذا قللنا من كمية المياه التي نستخدمها يوميًا لأنشطة مختلفة مثل الاستحمام والغسيل وزراعة النباتات وما إلى ذلك, فيمكننا حينئذ حفظ المياه للسنوات القادمة.
- c- إذا قللنا من كمية المياه التي نستخدمها يوميًا لأنشطة مختلفة مثل الاستحمام والغسيل وري النباتات وما إلى ذلك, فيمكننا حينئذ توفير المياه للسنوات القادمة.
- d- إذا قللنا من كمية المياه التي نستخدمها يوميًا لأنشطة مختلفة مثل الاستحمام والغسيل وري النباتات وما إلى ذلك, فيمكننا حقًا توفير المياه لأجيالنا القادمة.
- 62. Peace gives nations golden chances to develop and establish projects while wars make that difficult. All world countries aspire to living in peaceful conditions.**
- a- السلام يعطي الأمم فرصا ذهبية لتنشيط وتطوير وتأسيس المشاريع في حين ان الحروب تجعل هذا صعب. كل دول العالم تتطلع للعيش في بيئة سلمية.
- b- السلام يعطي الأمم فرصا ذهبية لتنشيط وتطوير وتزيد المشاريع في حين ان الحروب تجعل هذا صعب. كل دول العالم تتطلع للعيش في بيئة سلمية.
- c- السلام يعطي الأمم فرصا ذهبية لتنشيط وتطوير وتأسيس المشاريع في حين ان الحروب تجعل هذا صعب. كل دول العالم تتطلع للعيش في ظروف سلمية.
- d- السلام يعطي الأمم فرصا ذهبية لتنشيط وتطوير وتزيد المشاريع في حين ان الحروب تجعل هذا صعب. كل دول العالم تتطلع للعيش في ظروف سلمية.
- 63. Climatic changes are having various impacts on the ecosystem and ecology. Due to these changes, a number of species of plants and animals have gone extinct.**
- a- التغيرات المناخية لها تأثيرات مختلفة على النظام البيئي وعلم الجيولوجيا. بسبب هذه التغيرات, تأثر عدد من أنواع النباتات والحيوانات.
- b- التغيرات المناخية لها تأثيرات مختلفة على النظام البيئي وعلم البيئة. بسبب هذه التغيرات, انقرض عدد من أنواع النباتات والحيوانات.

c- التغيرات المناخية لها تأثيرات مختلفة على النظام البيئي وعلم الجيولوجيا. بسبب هذه التغيرات، تأثر عدد من أنواع النباتات والحيوانات.	
d- التغيرات المناخية لها تأثيرات مختلفة على النظام البيئي وعلم البيئة. تسببت هذه التغيرات في تأثر عدد من أنواع النباتات والحيوانات.	
64. Trees are important because they give us fresh air to breathe, food to eat and shelter from sunlight and rainfall. Besides this, there are many medicines in the market that are made up of trees extracts.	
a- الأشجار مهمة لأنها تمنحنا الهواء الخام للتنفس، والطعام الذي نأكله والحماية من أشعة الشمس والأمطار. إلى جانب ذلك، هناك العديد من الأدوية في السوق التي تتكون من منتجات الأشجار.	
b- الأشجار مهمة لأنها تمنحنا الهواء النقي للتنفس، والطعام الذي نأكله والحماية من أشعة الشمس والأمطار. إلى جانب ذلك، هناك العديد من الأدوية في السوق التي تتكون من منتجات الأشجار.	
c- الأشجار مهمة لأنها تمنحنا الهواء الخام للتنفس، والطعام الذي نأكله والمأوى من أشعة الشمس والأمطار. إلى جانب ذلك، هناك العديد من الأدوية في السوق التي تتكون من مستخلصات الأشجار.	
d- الأشجار مهمة لأنها تمنحنا الهواء النقي للتنفس، والطعام الذي نأكله والمأوى من أشعة الشمس والأمطار. إلى جانب ذلك، هناك العديد من الأدوية في السوق التي تتكون من مستخلصات الأشجار.	
65. Deforestation is harmful to our environment because it is creating different problems. These problems are soil erosion, global warming. Moreover, it is also causing different disasters like floods and landslides.	
a- إن إزالة الغابات ضارة ببيئتنا لأنها تخلق مشاكل مختلفة. هذه المشاكل هي تآكل التربة والاحتباس الحراري. علاوة على ذلك، فإنها تسبب أيضا في كوارث مختلفة مثل الفيضانات والانزلاقات الأرضية.	
b- إن إزالة الغابات ضارة ببيئتنا لأنها تخلق مشاكل مختلفة. هذه المشاكل هي تمادي التربة والاحتباس الحراري. علاوة على ذلك، فإنها تسبب أيضا في كوارث مختلفة مثل الفيضانات والانزلاقات الأرضية.	
c- إن إزالة الغابات ضارة ببيئتنا لأنها تخلق مشاكل مختلفة. هذه المشاكل هي تمادي التربة والاحتباس الحراري. علاوة على ذلك، فإنها تسبب أيضا في كوارث مختلفة مثل الفيضانات والمخلفات الأرضية.	
d- إن إزالة الغابات ضارة ببيئتنا لأنها تخلق مشاكل مختلفة. هذه المشاكل هي تآكل التربة والاحتباس الحراري. علاوة على ذلك، فإنها تسبب أيضا في كوارث مختلفة مثل الفيضانات والمخلفات الأرضية.	
66. Everyone must avoid wasting water. We can do so by fixing our leaking taps and turning off taps when brushing. Furthermore, we can adopt rainwater harvesting system to conserve water.	
a- يجب على الجميع تجنب إهدار المياه. يمكننا القيام بذلك عن طريق إصلاح حنفياتنا المكسورة وإغلاق الصنابير عند تنظيف الأسنان بالفرشاة. علاوة على ذلك، يمكننا اعتماد نظام تجميع مياه الأمطار للحفاظ على المياه.	
b- يجب على الجميع تجنب إهدار المياه. يمكننا القيام بذلك عن طريق إصلاح حنفياتنا المسربة وإغلاق الصنابير عند تنظيف الأسنان بالفرشاة. علاوة على ذلك، يمكننا اعتماد نظام تجميع مياه الأمطار للحفاظ على المياه.	
c- يجب على الجميع تجنب إهدار المياه. يمكننا القيام بذلك عن طريق إصلاح حنفياتنا المكسورة وإغلاق الصنابير عند تنظيف الأسنان بالفرشاة. علاوة على ذلك، يمكننا اعتماد نظام تكرير مياه الأمطار للحفاظ على المياه.	
d- يجب على الجميع تجنب إهدار المياه. يمكننا القيام بذلك عن طريق إصلاح حنفياتنا المسربة وإغلاق الصنابير عند تنظيف الأسنان بالفرشاة. علاوة على ذلك، يمكننا اعتماد نظام تكرير مياه الأمطار للحفاظ على المياه.	
67. Cleanliness plays a significant role in maintaining a healthy lifestyle. Your balanced diet and regular exercise will be completely useless if you live in an unhealthy environment.	
a- تلعب النظافة دورًا مهمًا في الحفاظ على نمط حياة صحي. سيكون نظامك الغذائي المتوازن وممارسة التمارين الرياضية بانتظام عديم الفائدة تمامًا إذا كنت تعيش في بيئة غير صحية.	
b- تلعب النظافة دورًا مهمًا في الحفاظ على سلوك حياة صحي. سيكون جهازك الغذائي المحدد وممارسة التمارين الرياضية بانتظام عديم الفائدة قليلًا إذا كنت تعيش في بيئة غير صحية.	
c- تلعب النظافة دورًا مهمًا في الحفاظ على سلوك حياة صحي. سيكون جهازك الغذائي المتوازن وممارسة التمارين الرياضية بانتظام عديم الفائدة تمامًا إذا كنت تعيش في بيئة غير صحية.	

d- تلعب النظافة دورًا مهمًا في الحفاظ على نمط حياة صحي. سيكون نظامك الغذائي المحدد وممارسة التمارين الرياضية بانتظام عديم الفائدة تمامًا إذا كنت تعيش في بيئة غير صحية.

68. Sports bring discipline in life. It certainly teaches the values of dedication and patience. Sports also teach people how to handle failure.

a- تجلب الرياضة الاحترام في الحياة. فهي بالتأكيد تعلم قيم التفاني والصبر. كما تعلم الناس كيفية تجنب الفشل.

b- تجلب الرياضة الانضباط في الحياة. فهي بالتأكيد تعلم قيم التعاون والصبر. كما تعلم الناس كيفية تجنب الفشل.

c- تجلب الرياضة الانضباط في الحياة. فهي بالتأكيد تعلم قيم التفاني والصبر. كما تعلم الناس كيفية التعامل مع الفشل.

d- تجلب الرياضة الاحترام في الحياة. فهي بالتأكيد تعلم قيم التعاون والصبر. كما تعلم الناس كيفية التعامل مع الفشل.

69. Earthquakes can result in fires. This happens because Earthquake damages the electric power and gas lines. Above all, it becomes extremely difficult to stop a fire once it begins.

a- الزلازل يمكن ان تؤدي إلى نشوب حرائق. يحدث هذا لأن الزلازل يزيل بالطاقة الكهربائية وخطوط الغاز. وفوق كل شيء، يصبح من الصعب للغاية إيقاف الحريق بمجرد اندلاعه.

b- الزلازل يمكن ان تؤدي إلى اندلاع حرائق. يحدث هذا لأن الزلازل يزيل بالخطوط الكهربائية وخطوط الغاز. وفوق كل شيء، يصبح من الصعب للغاية إيقاف الحريق بعد نشوبه.

c- الزلازل يمكن ان تؤدي إلى اندلاع حرائق. يحدث هذا لأن الزلازل يضر بالخطوط الكهربائية وخطوط الغاز. وفوق كل شيء، يصبح من الصعب للغاية إيقاف الحريق بعد نشوبه.

d- الزلازل يمكن ان تؤدي إلى نشوب حرائق. يحدث هذا لأن الزلازل يضر بالطاقة الكهربائية وخطوط الغاز. وفوق كل شيء، يصبح من الصعب للغاية إيقاف الحريق بمجرد اندلاعه.

70. True happiness means the satisfaction that you find worthy. The long-lasting true happiness comes from life experience, a feeling of purpose, and a positive relationship.

a- السعادة الحقيقية تعني الرضا الذي تجده جيدًا. تأتي السعادة الحقيقية طويلة الأمد من خبرات الحياة والشعور بالعزيمة والعلاقة الفعالة.

b- السعادة الحقيقية تعني الرضا الذي تجده جيدًا. تأتي السعادة الحقيقية طويلة الأمد من خبرات الحياة والشعور بالعزيمة والعلاقة الإيجابية.

c- السعادة الحقيقية تعني الرضا الذي تجده هامًا. تأتي السعادة الحقيقية طويلة العمر من خبرات الحياة والشعور بالهدف والمشاركة الإيجابية.

d- السعادة الحقيقية تعني الرضا الذي تجده هامًا. تأتي السعادة الحقيقية طويلة العمر من خبرات الحياة والشعور بالهدف والعلاقة الفعالة.

Choose the best English translation:

1. يعرف الهرم الغذائي على أنه رسم تمثيلي على شكل هرم له قاعدة عريضة يصغر كلما اتجهنا للأعلى، يتضمن عدد الحصص الغذائية التي يُنصح بتناولها يوميًا من كل مجموعة من المجموعات الغذائية الأساسية.

a- The food pyramid is determined as a representational drawing in the form of a pyramid with a board base that gets smaller as we go up. It includes the number of food portions that are recommended to be eaten daily from each of the basic food groups.

b- The food pyramid is defined as a representational drawing in the firm of a pyramid with a broad pose that gets smaller as we go up. It includes the number of food nutrients that are recommended to be eaten daily from each of the basic food groups.

c- The food pyramid is defined as a representational drawing in the firm of a pyramid with a broad base that gets smaller as we go up. It includes the number of food portions that are recommended to be eaten daily from each of the basic food groups.

d- The food pyramid is defined as a representational drawing in the form of a pyramid with a broad base that gets smaller as we go up. It includes the number of food portions that are recommended to be eaten daily from each of the basic food groups.

2. الإرهاب الفكري هو الذي يلوث أفكار مجتمع كامل من خلال نشر الفكر المريض الهدام بين المواطنين، فيكون أي مواطن عرضة ليصبح إرهابيًا من أولئك الذين نراهم في الأخبار يحملون السلاح ويقتلون الأبرياء.

a- Intellectual terrorism is the one that pollutes the ideas of an entitled society by spreading sick, destructive thought among citizens, so any citizen is reliable to become a terrorist among those we see in the news carrying weapons and killing innocence.

b- Intellectual terrorism is the one that pollutes the ideas of an entire society by spreading sick, destructive thought among citizens, so any citizen is liable to become a terrorist among those we see in the news carrying weapons and killing innocents.

c- Intellectual terrorism is the one that pollutes the ideas of an entitled society by spreading sick, destructive think among citizens, so any citizen is liable to become a terrorist among those we see in the news carrying weapons and killing innocence.

d- Intellectual terrorism is the one that pollutes the ideas of an entire society by spreading sick, destructive think among citizens, so any citizen is reliable to become a terrorist among those we see in the news carrying weapons and killing innocents.

3. تاريخ مصر العظيم الطويل ملئ بالكثير من المفكرين والأدباء والعلماء المبدعين الذين بذلوا أقصى جهد ممكن وقدموا اسهامات عظيمة في مختلف المجالات أدت الى زيادة المنجزات البشرية واثراء الحضارة الإنسانية.

a- Egypt's great and long history is full of a lot of creative thinkers, literatures and scientists who did their best and made great contributions in different fields that led to increasing human achievements and enlarging human civilization.

b- Egypt's great and long history is full of a lot of creative thinkers, literatures and scientists who did their best and made great contributions in different fields that led to increasing human achievements and enriching human civilization.

c- Egypt's great and long history is full of a lot of creative thinkers, men of letters and scientists who did their best and made great contributions in different fields that led to increasing human achievements and enriching human civilization.

d- Egypt's great and long history is full of a lot of creative thinkers, men of letters and scientists who did their best and made great contributions in different fields that led to increasing human achievements and enlarging human civilization.

4. المعلم الجيد ليس ذلك الذي يمكنه تلقين طلابه أكبر قدر ممكن من المعلومات او البيانات إنما هو الذي يتعامل مع الطلاب بصراحة وجدية وبطريقة أبوية. كما ينبغي ان يكون على طبيعته معهم وان يشجعهم في مختلف المواقف على بذل الجهد وان يتعاون معهم كلما احتاجوه.

a- A good teacher is not the one that can teach his students the most amount of information and data but it is the one who treats his students frankly, seriously and in a fatherly way. He must also be natural with them and encourage them to make effort in different situations and cooperate with them whenever they need him.

b- A good teacher is not the one that can teach his students the most amount of information and data but it is the one who treats his students wrinkly, seriously and in a fatherly. He must also be natural with them and encourage them to make effort in different situations and cooperate with them whenever they need him.

c- A good teacher is not the one that can teach his students the most amount of information and data but it is the one who treats his students frankly, seriously and in a fatherly way. He must also be neutral with them and encourage them to make effort in different situations and cooperate with them whenever they need him.

d- A good teacher is not the one that can teach his students the most amount of information and data but it is the one who treats his students wrinkly, seriously and in a fatherly way. He must also be natural with them and encourage them to make effort in different situations and cooperate with them whenever they need him.

5. تحصل النساء اليوم على نفس الحقوق ونفس الوظائف التي يحصل عليها الرجال وهذا يقوي النسيج المجتمعي ويخلق جوا من التعاون والاتحاد اللذان هما أفضل الوسائل التي تؤدي إلى نجاح الأفراد والمجتمعات.

a- Today women are getting the same rights and jobs as men do. This strengthens the social issue and creates an atmosphere of cooperation and union which are the best meanings leading to the success of individuals and societies.

b- Today women are getting the same rights and jobs as men do. This strengthens the social tissue and creates an atmosphere of cooperation and union which are the best meanings leading to the success of individuals and societies.

c- Today women are getting the same rights and jobs as men do. This strengthens the social tissue and creates an atmosphere of cooperation and union which are the best means leading to the success of individuals and societies.

d- Today women are getting the same rights and jobs as men do. This strengthens the social issue and creates an atmosphere of cooperation and union which are the best means leading to the success of individuals and societies.

6. كان إسحاق نيوتن عالم رياضيات وفيزيائي ويعتبر واحداً من أكثر العلماء تأثيراً في على مدى العصور، حيث طور قوانين جديدة للميكانيكا والجاذبية وقوانين الحركة والمجالات البصريّات والكيمياء.

a- Isaac Newton was a mathematician and physicist who is considered one of the most influenced scientists of all time, as he developed new laws of mechanics, attraction, laws of motion, optics, and chemistry.

b- Isaac Newton was a mathematician and physicist who is considered one of the most influential scientists of all time, as he developed new laws of mechanics, gravity, laws of motivation, optics, and chemistry.

c- Isaac Newton was a mathematician and physicist who is considered one of the most influenced scientists of all time, as he developed new laws of mechanics, gravity, laws of motivation, optics, and chemistry.

d- Isaac Newton was a mathematician and physicist who is considered one of the most influential scientists of all time, as he developed new laws of mechanics, gravity, laws of motion, optics, and chemistry.

7. إن عملية البناء الضوئي التي تصنع بها النباتات غذائها تساعدنا على التخلص من ثاني أكسيد الكربون وتنقي الهواء.

a- Photosynthesis, which process by which plants make their food, helps us to get rid of carbon dioxide and purify the air.

b- Photosynthesis, the process by which plants make their food, helps us to get rid of carbon dioxide and purify the air.

c- Photosynthesis, the process by which plants make their food, helps us to get rid of carbon dioxide and purifies the air.

d- Photosynthesis, that process by which plants make their food, helps us to get rid of carbon dioxide and purifies the air.

8. يجب على الشباب الانضمام إلى المنظمات الخيرية والتطوع لمساعدة الفقراء والمحتاجين

a- Youth should join charitable organizations and volunteer to help the poor and the needy.

b- Youth should be joined charitable organizations and volunteer to help the poor and the needy.

c- Youth should join charitable organizations volunteer to help the poor and the needy.

d- Youth should join charitable organizations and volunteer help the poor and the needy.

9. يعبر الشعر عن مشاعر الناس وعواطفهم وتوجهاتهم نحو الأفكار والأشياء والطبيعة ويفضل بعض الناس القصائد التقليدية التي تتناغم أبياتها بينما يفضل البعض الآخر القصائد الحديثة التي لا تلتزم بالقافية ولكل منهما مميزات وعيوبه.

a- Poetry expresses people's feelings, emotions and ornaments towards ideas, things and nature. Some people prefer the traditional poems whose lines rhyme whereas others prefer modern ones which don't cohere to rhythm and both of them have their pros and cons.

b- Poetry expresses people's feelings, emotions and orientations towards ideas, things and nature. Some people prefer the traditional poems whose lines rhyme whereas others prefer modern ones which don't adhere to rhythm and both of them have their pros and cons.

c- Poetry expresses people's feelings, emotions and ornaments towards ideas, things and nature. Some people prefer the traditional poems whose lines rhyme whereas others prefer modern ones which don't adhere to rhythm and both of them have their pros and cons.

d- Poetry expresses people's feelings, emotions and orientations towards ideas, things and nature. Some people prefer the traditional poems whose lines rhyme whereas others prefer modern ones which don't cohere to rhythm and both of them have their pros and cons.

10. يتوقع البعض ان يحتل التعليم الإلكتروني محل الفصول الدراسية التقليدية في المستقبل.

a- some people expect that computer base education will replace the traditional classrooms in the future.

b-some people expect that computer based education will replace the traditional classrooms in the future.

c- some people expect that computer based education replace the traditional classrooms in the future.

d- some people expect that computer based education will replaced the traditional classrooms in the future

11. إن العدل الاجتماعي بين جميع طبقات وفئات وطوائف المجتمع الواحد هو الشرط الأساسي للاتحاد والمحبة والسلام والاستقرار والرخاء والتنمية والنهضة ونبذ العنف والتعصب والنزاع والخلاف والحروب المدمرة.

a- Social justice between all classics, categories and sects of a society is the main condition for unity, love, peace, stability, prosperity, development and renaissance and rejection of violence, bigotry, disposition, disagreement and destructive wars.

b- Social justice between all classics, categories and sects of a society is the main condition for unity, love, peace, stability, prosperity, development and renaissance and rejection of violence, bigotry, dispute, disagreement and destructive wars.

c- Social justice between all classes, categories and sects of a society is the main condition for unity, love, peace, stability, prosperity, development and renaissance and rejection of violence, bigotry, dispute, disagreement and destructive wars.

d- Social justice between all classes, categories and sects of a society is the main condition for unity, love, peace, stability, prosperity, development and renaissance and rejection of violence, bigotry, dispute, disagreement and destructive wars.

12. أعلنت اليونسكو عام 2001 ان وادي القمر إحدى العجائب الطبيعية على سطح الأرض, وأحد مواقع التراث العالمي. وحُفظت ثرواته من صخور, ومعادن, وأملاح, ونباتات, وحيوانات ومُنِع عمال المناجم من استخدام الصخور البلورية فيه, فأصبح بمنزلة محمية طبيعية.

a- In 2001, the UNESCO declared that the Valley of the Moon is one of the natural wonders on earth and one of the sites of international heritage so its wealth of rocks, minerals, salts, plants and animals were preserved and miners were banned from exploiting its crystal rocks so it was regarded as a natural reserve.

b- In 2001, the UNESCO declined that the Valley of the Moon is one of the natural wonders on earth and one of the sites of international heritage so its wealth of rocks, minerals, salts, plants and animals were preserved and miners were banned from exploiting its crystal rocks so it was regarded as a natural reserve.

c- In 2001, the UNESCO declined that the Valley of the Moon is one of the natural wonders on earth and one of the sites of international heritage so its wealth of rocks, minerals, salts, plants and animals were reserved and miners were banned from exploiting its crystal rocks so it was regarded as a natural reserve.

d- In 2001, the UNESCO declared that the Valley of the Moon is one of the natural wonders on earth and one of the sites of international heritage so its wealth of rocks, minerals, salts, plants and animals were reserved and miners were banned from exploiting its crystal rocks so it was regarded as a natural reserve.

13. شهد العالم مؤخرًا تغيرات ملحوظة في الأحوال الجوية وارتفاع درجة حرارة الأرض من أهم العوامل التي أدت إلى تلك التغيرات.

a- The world has recently witnessed remarkably changes in weather conditions and the raise in the temperature of the earth is one of the most important factors which have led to these changes.

b- The world has recently witnessed remarkably changes in weather conditions and the raise in the temperature of the earth is one of the most important fractions which have led to these changes.

c- The world has recently witnessed remarkable changes in weather conditions and the rise in the temperature of the earth is one of the most important factors which have led to these changes.

d- The world has recently witnessed remarkable changes in weather conditions and the rise in the temperature of the earth is one of the most important fractions which have led to these changes.

14. تهدف المناظرات إلى تدريب الأجيال على المشاركة والنقد البناء وتنبيههم لأهمية القيام بدور فعال في المجتمع وضرورة التسليح بالعلم والتكنولوجيا كي يصلوا لأهدافهم في الحياة وكي يستطيعوا خدمة مجتمعهم.

a- Debates aim at training generations for participation and constructive criticism and making them aware of the importance of doing an effective role in society and the necessity of being armed with science and technology so that they can reach their goals in life and can serve their society.

b- Debates aim at training generations for participation and constructive fund and making them aware of the importance of doing an effective role in society and the necessity of being aimed with science and technology so that they can reach their goals in life and can serve their society.

c- Debates aim at training generations for participation and constructive fund and making them aware of the importance of doing an effective role in society and the necessity of being aimed with science and technology so that they can be reached their goals in life and can serve their society.

d- Debates aim at training generations for participation and constructive criticism and making them aware of the importance of doing an effective role in society and the necessity of being armed with science and technology so that they can be reached their goals in life and can serve their society.

15. علم التنمية البشرية يساهم في توطيد العلاقات بين الفرد والأسرة او المجتمع الذي يعيش فيه, وذلك لأنها تمكن الفرد من التعبير عن نفسه بشكل إيجابي مما يدفعه للشعور بدرجة أكبر من الرضا.

a- The science of human development conveys to the attribution of relations between the individual and the family or the community in which he lives, because it enables the individual to express himself in a positive way, which leads him to feel a greater degree of dissatisfaction.

b- The science of human development contributes to the consolidation of relations between the individual and the family or the community in which he lives, because it enables the individual to express himself in a positive way, which leads him to feel a greater degree of satisfaction.

c- The science of human development conveys to the attribution of relations between the individual and the family or the community which he lives, because it enables the individual to express himself in a positive way, which leads him to feel a greater degree of dissatisfaction.

d- The science of human development contributes to the consolidation of relations between the individual and the family or the community which he lives, because it enables the individual to express himself in a positive way, which leads him to feel a greater degree of satisfaction.

16. تأتي معظم الأمراض المعدية البشرية الجديدة من الحيوانات، والتي باستخدام التكنولوجيا المناسبة، يشير العلماء إلى أنه يمكن اكتشافها في الوقت المناسب لإنقاذ الأرواح.

a- Most new humane infectious diseases come from animals, which with the right technology, scientists suggest, can be directed in time to save lives.

b- Most new human infectious diseases come from animals, which with the right technology, scientists suggest, can be directed in time to save lives.

c- Most new humane infectious diseases come from animals, which with the right technology, scientists suggest, can be detected in time to save lives.

d- Most new human infectious diseases come from animals, which with the right technology, scientists suggest, can be detected in time to save lives.

17. اول الأسباب التي تجعل فئران التجارب هي الحيوان الأمثل بالنسبة للعلماء والباحثين هو ان الفئران تنتمي إلى الثدييات وهو ما يجعل تكوينها البيولوجي يشبه تكوين جسم الانسان بدرجة كبيرة.

a- The first reason for experimental mice are the idle animal for scientists and researchers is that mice belong to mammals, which makes their biological disposition very similar to that of the human body.

b- The first reason for experimental mice are the ideal animal for scientists and researchers is that mice belong to mammals, which makes their biological disposition very similar to that the human body.

c- The first reason why experimental mice are the ideal animal for scientists and researchers is that mice belong to mammals, which makes their biological composition very similar to that of the human body.

d- The first reason for experimental mice are the idle animal for scientists and researchers is that mice belong to mammals, which makes their biological composition very similar to that the human body.

18. إن الأشخاص الذين يخسرون الوزن بسرعة كبيرة من المحتمل ان يستعيدوا ذلك الوزن المفقود بسرعة بعد العودة على النظام الغذائي المعتاد وذلك بسبب انخفاض معدل حرق السعرات الحرارية في أجسامهم.

a- People who lose weight very quickly are likely to regain that lost weight quickly after returning to their usual diet due to the lower rate of burning calories in their bodies.

b- People who lose weight very quickly are liking to again that lost weight quickly after returning to their usual diet due to the lower rate of burning calories in their bodies.

c- People who lose weight very quickly are likely to again that lost weight quickly after returning to their usual diet due to the lower rate of burning calories in their bodies.

d- People who lose weight very quickly are liking to regain that lost weight quickly after returning to their usual diet due to the lower rate of burning calories in their bodies.

19. تعمل العديد من الدول الان على تغير طريقة تعليم مواطنيها بشكل جذري فالعالم يتغير بوتيرة متسارعة، مما يعني ان الكثير من المعرفة تصبح قديمة وغير دقيقة سريعاً. لذلك يتحول التركيز إلى تدريس مهارات التعلم وإلى اكتساب معارف جديدة بالسرعة الممكنة.

a- Many countries are now root changing the way they educate their citizens. The world is changing at an accelerating pace, which means that a lot of knowledge is quickly becoming outdated and inaccurate. So the focus shrinks to teaching learning skills and to acquiring new knowledge as quickly as possible.

b- Many countries are now radically changing the way they educate their citizens. The world is changing at an accelerating pace, which means that a lot of knowledge is quickly becoming outdated and inaccurate. So the focus shifts to teaching learning skills and to acquiring new knowledge as quickly as possible.

c- Many countries are now root changing the way they educate their citizens. The world is changing at an accelerating peace, which means that a lot of knowledge is quickly becoming outdated and inaccurate. So the focus shrinks to teaching learning skills and to inquiring new knowledge as quickly as possible.

d- Many countries are now radically changing the way they educate their citizens. The world is changing at an accelerating peace, which means that a lot of knowledge is quickly becoming outdated and inaccurate. So the focus shrinks to teaching learning skills and to inquiring new knowledge as quickly as possible.

20. من حق المواطن ان يحيا حياة كريمة ويتمتع بدخل مادي مناسب لكن عليه ان يؤدي واجباته تجاه الوطن.

a- It is the right of the citizen to live a decent life and enjoyed and adequate income, but he should fulfill his duties towards the homeland.

b- It is the true of the citizen to live a decent life and enjoy and adequate income, but he must fulfill his duties towards the homeland.

c- It is the right of the citizen to live a decent life and enjoy and adequate income, but he must fulfill his duties towards the homeland.

d- It is the right of the citizen to live a decent life and enjoy and adequate income, but he must accomplish his duties towards the homeland.

21. يجب على الدولة ان تضع خطط عاجلة وحاسمة لحل أزمة نقص المياه التي قد تؤدي بحياتنا جميعاً كما ينبغي البحث عن مصادر بديلة جديدة لتوفير الماء حالياً وفي المستقبل للحفاظ على حياتنا وحياة الأجيال القادمة.

a- The state must put virgin and strict plans to solve the crises of water shortage which may kill all of us. It's also necessary to search for new alternative sources to provide water now and in the future to preserve our life and the life of the coming generations.

b- The state must put virgin and strict plans to solve the crises of water shortage which may kill all of us. It's also necessary to search for new ultimate sources to provide water now and in the future to preserve our life and the life of the coming generations.

c- The state must put urgent and strict plans to solve the crises of water shortage which may kill all of us. It's also necessary to search for new ultimate sources to provide water now and in the future to preserve our life and the life of the coming generations.

d- The state must put urgent and strict plans to solve the crises of water shortage which may kill all of us. It's also necessary to search for new alternative sources to provide water now and in the future to preserve our life and the life of the coming generations.

22. تحتاج الشركات دائماً إلى مصممي الجرافيك لمساعدتهم على نقل المعلومات بشكل مرئي من خلال الشعارات والاعلانات والملصقات والمواقع الإلكترونية وما شابه.

a- Businesses always need graphic designers to help them convey information visually through legends, advertisements, plasters, website and the like.

b- Businesses always need graphic designers to help them convey information visually through logos, advertisements, posters, website and the like.

c- Businesses always need graphic designers to help them convey information visually through legends, advertisements, plasters, website and the like.

d- Businesses always need graphic designers to help them convey information visually through logos, advertisements, posters, website and like.

23. قراءة الأطفال للكتب تسهم في تشكيل جوانب شخصيتهم وتحدد ميولهم وتوسع نظرتهم للحياة وتجعلهم أكثر وعيًا ومعرفة وحكمة

a- Children's reading books contributes to forming the aspects of their personalities, determines their tendencies, widens their view for life and increases their awareness, knowledge and wisdom.

b- Children's reading books contributes to firming the aspects of their personalities, determines their tendencies, widens their view for life and increases their awareness, knowledge and wisdom.

c- Children's reading books contributes to flirting the aspects of their personalities, determines their tendencies, widens their view for life and increases their awareness, knowledge and wisdom.

d- Children's reading books contributes to forming the inspects of their personalities, determines their tendencies, widens their view for life and increases their awareness, knowledge and wisdom.

24. يستطيع كل فرد ان يساهم بمفرده في رخاء بلده وتقدمها عن طريق العمل الجاد والإصرار والتسامح.

a- Everyone can individually contribute to the prosperity and progress of his country through hard work, persistence and tolerance.

b- Everyone can individually contribute to the prosperity and progress of their country through hard work persistence and tolerance.

c- Everyone can individually contribute to the prosperity and progress of their country through hard work, persistence and tolerance.

d- Everyone can individual contribute to the prosperity and progress of their country through hard work, persistence and tolerance.

25. يستطيع الشباب الحاصل على دورات دراسية في اللغات الأجنبية والحاسب الآلي ان يحصل على فرصة عمل جيدة في مجالات مختلفة إذ يكون دائمًا الأكثر أهلية للتوظيف.

a- Young people with courses in foreigner languages and computers can get a good job in different fields as they always are the most employable.

b- Young people with courses in foreign languages and computers can get a good job in different fields as they always have the most employable.

c- Young people with courses in foreign languages and computers can get a good job in different fields as they are always had the most employable.

d- Young people with courses in foreign languages and computers can get a good job in different fields as they are always the most employable.

26. إن الجهود التي تبذل من أجل تحسين الصحة لا يمكن ان تتم بنجاح إلا بتعاون الأفراد مع الحكومة.

a- Efforts to improve health can only been successful when individuals cooperate with government.

b- Efforts to improve health can only be successful when individuals cooperates with government

c- Efforts to improve health can only be successful when individuals cooperated with government.

d- Efforts to improve health can only be successful when individuals cooperate with government.

27. تناول الوجبات السريعة يوفر الوقت والجهد خاصة للناس الذين يعملون بجد طوال الوقت ولكن ربما يكون له تأثير سلبي على الصحة لما بتلك الأغذية من مواد صناعية ضارة كثيرة.

a- Eating fast meals saves time and effort especially for those who work hard all the time but it may have a negative effect of health because such as foods content many harmful artificial preservatives.

b- Eating fast meals saves time and effort especially for those who work hard all the time but it may have a negative effect on health because such foods content many harmful artificial deserves.

c- Eating fast meals saves time and effort especially for those who work hard all the time but it may have a negative effect on health because such foods contain many harmful artificial preservatives.

d- Eating fast meals saves time and effort especially for those who work hard all the time but it may have a negative effect of health because such foods contain many harmful artificial deserves.

28. يقضي الكثير من الشباب معظم أوقاتهم في تصفح مواقع التواصل الاجتماعي.

a- Many young people spends most of our time browsing social media.

b- A lot of young people spend more of their time browsed social media.

c- A lot of young people spends more of their time browsing social media.

d- Many young people spend most of their time browsing social media.

29. علينا ان ندرك ان الدور الحقيقي للمال هو خدمة الحق لا ان تُسخر كل أنشطة الحياة لخدمته لأنه حينما يساء استخدامه بدافع الطمع وعدم القناعة يتحول إلى وحش شرير يهلك حياة الناس.

a- We have to realize that the real role of money is to serve the truth, not to harness all the activities of life to serve it, because when it I misused out of greedy and lick of contentment, it turns into an evil master that destroys people's lives.

b- We have to realize that the real role of money is to serve the truth, not to harness all the activities of life to serve it, because when it is misused out of greed and lack of contentment, it turns into an evil monster that destroys people's lives.

c- We have to realize that the real role of money is to serve the truth, not to harness all the activities of life to serve it, because when it is misused out of greed and lack of contamination, it turns into an evil master that destroys people's lives.

d- We have to realize that the real role of money is to serve the truth, not to harness all the activities of life to serve it, because when it is misused out of greedy and lick of contamination, it turns into an evil monster that destroys people's lives.

30. يحاول العلماء انتاج أنواع جديدة من النباتات والحيوانات باستخدام الهندسة الوراثية.

a- Scientists are tried to produce new species of plants and animals using genetic engineering.

b- Scientists are trying to produce new species of plants and animals using genetic engineering.

c- Scientists are tried to produce new species of plants and animals used genetic engineering.

d- Scientists are trying to products new species of plants and animals using genetic engineering.

31. إذا كان الطفل يتعرض للتنمر من قبل زملائه في المدرسة لمدة طويلة، قد يقع في فخ الاكتئاب الذي لا يرحم، كذلك ضغط الأقران عليه ليصبح مثلهم، مثل الأطفال الذين لا يقبلون في جماعات الصداقة لديهم غير أطفال ذوي شروط معينة.

a- If the child is bullied by his classmates at school for a long time, he may fall into the troop of depression which has no mercy. Also the pressure of mates on one to make him like them, such as the children who don't accept in their friendship groups only some children with certain conditions.

b- If the child is bullied by his classmates at school for a long time, he may fall into the trap of depression which has no mercy. Also the pressure of mates on one to make him like them, such as the children who don't accept in their friendship groups but some children with certain conditions.

c- If the child is bullied by his classmates at school for a long time, he may fall into the troop of depression which has no mercy. Also the pressure of mates on one to make him like them, such as the children who don't accept in their friendship groups only some children with certain contradictions.

d- If the child is bullied by his classmates at school for a long time, he may fall into the trap of depression which has no mercy. Also the pressure of mates on one to make him like them, such as the children who don't accept in their friendship groups but some children with certain contradictions.

32. العلم والعمل هما السبيل لتحقيق الرفاهية والتقدم لأي أمة.

a- Knowledge and work are the only way to achieve the prosperity and progress any nation.

b- Knowledge and work are the only way to achieve the prosperity and progress of any nation.

c- Knowledge and work are the only way achieve the prosperity and progress of any nation.

d- Knowledge and work are the only to achieve the prosperity and progress of any nation.

33. ان تنظيم المرور هو أحد أهم أولويات أي دولة متقدمة, حيث تنفق الدول ملايين من الدولارات للوصول إلى شوارع منظمة مرورياً, ذلك لأن تكديس الشوارع دون تنظيم الحركة داخلها عادة ما يؤدي إلى الفوضى واضطراب السير.

a- Traffic regulation is one of the most important properties of any developed country, as countries spend millions of dollars to reach traffic organized streets, because the competition on streets without organizing the movement within them usually leads to chaos and traffic disruption.

b- Traffic regulation is one of the most important priorities of any developed country, as countries spend millions of dollars to reach traffic organized streets, because the congestion on streets without organizing the movement within them usually leads to chaos and traffic disruption.

c- Traffic regulation is one of the most important properties of any developed country, as countries spend millions of dollars to reach traffic organized streets, because the congestion on streets without organizing the movement within them usually leads to chaos and traffic disruption.

d- Traffic regulation is one of the most important priorities of any developed country, as countries spend millions of dollars to reach traffic organized streets, because the congestion on streets without organizing the movement within them usually leads to chaos and traffic disruption.

34. معسكرات الشباب تعلم الشباب التعاون والاعتماد على النفس والتسامح.

a- Youth camps teaches young people cooperation, self-reliance not only tolerance.

b- Youth camps teach people young cooperation, self-reliance and tolerance.

c- Youth camps taught young people cooperation, self-reliance not only tolerance.

d- Youth camps teach young people cooperation, self-reliance and tolerance.

35. الطيور قدرتها على الطيران متفاوتة فجميعها لها أجنحة وريش ولكن هناك طيور تستطيع الطيران تعلق وتهبط في الفضاء وتنتقل فوق الأشجار وتقف على قمم الجبال العالية, وهناك من تتواجد على الشواطئ وهناك الطيور التي لا تطير, لأن أجنحتها لا تساعد على ذلك.

a-Birds' Ability to fly various as all birds have wings and feathers but there are birds that can fly, raising and landing in space, moving over trees and standing on the summits of towering mountains and there are birds that exist on beaches and there are birds that can't fly because of their wings can't help them do so.

b- Birds' Ability to fly various as all birds have wings and feathers but there are birds that can fly, raising and landing in space, moving over trees and standing on the summits of towering mountains and there are birds that exist on beaches and there are birds that can't fly because their wings can't help them do so.

c- Birds' Ability to fly varies as all birds have wings and feathers but there are birds that can fly, rising and landing in space, moving over trees and standing on the summits of towering mountains and there are birds that exist on beaches and there are birds that can't fly because of their wings can't help them do so.

d- Birds' Ability to fly varies as all birds have wings and feathers but there are birds that can fly, rising and landing in space, moving over trees and standing on the summits of towering mountains and there are birds that exist on beaches and there are birds that can't fly because their wings can't help them do so.

36. الإرهاب آفة اجتماعية تؤدي إلى عدم الاستقرار وتهدد حياة الناس.

a- Terrorism is a social scourge that leads to instability and threatens lives.

b- Terrorism was a sociable scourge that lead to instability and threatens lives.

c- Terrorism is a social scourge that lead to instability and threaten lives.

d- Terrorism is a sociable scourge that lead to instability and threatens lives.

37. لا يمكن ترجمة نص لا تفهمه, وإذا لم تفهم النص بالكامل فستترجمه بشكل خاطئ أو غير دقيق تمامًا; لذا يحتاج المترجمون المحترفون إلى فهم المعنى بكامله بما في ذلك جميع الفروق الدقيقة التي ينطوي عليها النص.

a- You cannot translate a text that you do not understand, and if you do not full understand the text, you will translate it incorrectly or complete inaccurately. So professional translators need to understand the hole meaning including the nuances involved in the text.

b- You cannot translate a text that you do not understand, and if you do not fully understand the text, you will translate it incorrectly or completely inaccurately. So professional translators need to understand the whole meaning including the nuances involved in the text.

c- - You cannot translate a text that you do not understand, and if you do not full understand the text, you will translate it incorrectly or complete inaccurately. So professional translators need to understand the whole meaning including the nuances involved in the text.

d- - You cannot translate a text that you do not understand, and if you do not fully understand the text, you will translate it incorrectly or completely inaccurately. So professional translators need to understand the hole meaning including the nuances involved in the text.

38. تعمل الدولة على رعاية الموهوبين وتنمية مواهبهم.

a- The state works to nurture people and develops its talents.

b- works the state to nurture talented people and develop its talents.

c- the state work to nurture talented people and develops their talents.

d- the state works to nurture talented people and develop their talents.

39. تبذل مصر ما بوسعها لجذب رؤوس الأموال العربية والأجنبية للاستثمار في مجال الصناعة والعديد من المجالات الأخرى. إننا نشجع إقامة صناعات جديدة وكذلك التوسع في الصناعات القائمة كما حظيت صناعات البرمجة والاتصالات بالعناية اللازمة.

a- Egypt is doing its best to attract Arab and foreign capital to investigate in the field of industry and several another fields. We encourage setting up new industries and also expanding the existing industries like when the programming and communication industries got the necessary care.

b- Egypt is doing its best to attract Arab and foreign capital to invest in the field of industry and several other fields. We encourage setting up new industries and also expanding the existing industries like when the programming and communication industries got the necessary care.

c- Egypt is doing its best to attract Arab and foreign capital to invest in the field of industry and several another fields. We encourage setting off new industries and also expanding the existing industries like when the programming and communication industries got the necessary care.

d- Egypt is doing its best to attract Arab and foreign capital to invest in the field of industry and several other fields. We encourage setting off new industries and also expanding the existing industries like when the programming and communication industries got the necessary care.

40. يجب ان نستصلح الصحراء ونحولها إلى ارض خضراء لتوفير الغذاء لكل مواطن.

a- We must reclaim the desert and turned it into a land green to provide food for all citizen.

b- We must reclaim the desert and turns it into a green land to be provided food for every citizen.

c- We must to reclaim the desert and turn it into a green land to provide food for all citizen.

d- We must reclaim the desert and turn it into a green land to provide food for every citizen.

41. إن الطريقة التي يقضي بها الشباب أوقات فراغهم تؤثر بشكل كبير على مستقبلهم.

a- The way in which youth spend their free time effects their future greatly.

b- The way which youth spend their free time affects their future greatly.

c- The way in which youth spend their free time affects their future greatly.

d- The way in which spend their free time affects their future greatly.

42. إن ارتفاع تكاليف المعيشة واحدة من أصعب المشكلات التي تواجه المواطن في أي دولة من دول العالم. فقد يلجأ بعض الشباب إلى التضحية بأرواحهم عن طريق الهجرة غير الشرعية لعيش حياة أفضل لذا على الدولة توفير فرص عمل لهم لتحسين مستوى المعيشة.

a- The high cost of living is one of the most difficult problems facing citizens in any country in the world. Some young people may resort to sacrificing their lives through illegal majority to live a better life, so the state must provide job opportunities for them to improve the standard of living.

b- The high cost of living is one of the most difficult problems facing citizens in any country in the world. Some young people may resort to sacrificing their lives through illegal majority to live a better life, so the state must provide job opportunities on them to improve the standard of living.

c- The high cost of living is one of the most difficult problems facing citizens in any country in the world. Some young people may resort to sacrificing their lives through illegal immigration to live a better life, so the state must provide job opportunities to them to improve the standard of living.

d- The high cost of living is one of the most difficult problems facing citizens in any country in the world. Some young people may resort to sacrificing their lives through illegal immigration to live a better life, so the state must provide job opportunities for them to improve the standard of living.

43. الإرهاب خطر كبير يمكن أن يؤثر على أجيال متعاقبة ما دامت أفكاره لم تُحارب، ولم يُنشر بين أبناء المجتمع تصحيح لمفاهيم الارهابيين ومعتقداتهم التي يحاولون ترويجها بشدة.

a- Terrorism is a great danger that can affect excessive generations as long as its ideas are not fought, and a correction to the conceits and beliefs of terrorists they are trying to promote is not spread among the organs of society.

b- Terrorism is a great danger that can affect successive generations as long as its ideas are not fought, and a correction to the concepts and beliefs of terrorists they are trying to promote is not spread among the members of society.

c- Terrorism is a great danger that can affect excessive generations as long as its ideas are not fought, and a correction to the conceits and beliefs of terrorists they are trying to promote is not spread among the members of society.

d- Terrorism is a great danger that can affect successive generations as long as its ideas are not fought, and a correction to the concepts and beliefs of terrorists they are trying to promote is not spread among the organs of society.

44. عُقدت الكثير من المؤتمرات الدولية لمحاولة الوصول إلى حل لمشكلة الاحتباس الحراري.

a- Many international conferences have held to try to reach a solution to the global warming problem.

b- Many international conferences have been held to try to reach a solution to the global warming problem.

c- Many international conferences held to try to reach a solution to the global warming problem.

d- Many international conferences have been held to try to reach a solution the global warming problem.

45. لوسائل الإعلام دور فعال في تكوين الرأي العام لمختلف طبقات المجتمع.

a- The media have effective role in shaping public opinion for different classes of society.

b- Have media an effective role in shaping public opinion for different classes of society.

c- The media have effective roles in shaping public opinion different classes of society.

d- The media have an effective role in shaping public opinion for different classes of society.

46. يقوم العلماء حاليًا بتطوير تكنولوجيا خاصة بصناعة ما يسمى "الأزياء الذكية" التي من شأنها تحمي الإنسان من درجات الحرارة المرتفعة جدًا أو المنخفضة جدًا.

a- Scientists are currently developing technology for the manufacture of so-called "smart clothes" that would protect humans from very high or very low temperatures.	
b- Scientists are current developing technology for the producer of so-called "smart clothes" that would protect humans of very high or very low temperatures.	
c- Scientists are current developing technology for the producer of so-called "smart clothes" that would protect humans from very high or very low temperatures.	
d- Scientists are currently developing technology for the manufacture of so-called "smart clothes" that would protect human from very high or very low temperatures.	
47. الفساد آفة تصيب المجتمع وتعوق تقدمه ونموه لذا ينبغي محاربته في كافة المؤسسات الحكومية وغير الحكومية.	
a- Corruption is a pest which attacks the society and hinders its progress and growth so it must be fought in all governmental and non-governmental establishments.	
b- Corruption is a best which attacks the society and surrenders its progress and growth so it must be fraught in all governmental and non-governmental establishments.	
c- Corruption is a best which attacks the society and surrenders its progress and growth so it must be fighting in all governmental and non-governmental establishments.	
d- Corruption is a pest which attacks the society and hinders its progress and growth so it must be fraught in all governmental and non-governmental establishments.	
48. ينجح في الحياة من يتصفون بالمتابعة والتحدى وسرعة البديهة والطموح والمخاطرة والمبادرة.	
a- Those who has perseverance, challenge, quick thinking, ambitious, risk and initiative can succeed in life.	
b- Those whom have perseverance, challenge, quick thinking, ambitious, risky and initiative can succeed in life.	
c- Those who have perseverance, challenge, quick thinking, ambition, risky and initiative can succeed in life.	
d- Those whose have perseverance, challenge, quick thinking, ambition, risky and initiative can succeed in life.	
49. كشفت تقارير حديثة ان الذكاء الاصطناعي قد يكون قادرًا على اكتشاف الفيروس القادم من حيوان إلى إنسان قبل ان يصبح وباء.	
a- Recent reports revived that artificial intelligence may be able to decent the virus coming from an animal to a human before it becomes an epidemic.	
b- Recent reports revealed that artificial intelligence may be able to detect the virus coming from an animal to a human before it becomes an epidemic.	
c- Recent reports revived that artificial intelligence may be able to detect the virus coming from an animal to a human before it becomes an epidemic.	
d- Recent reports revealed that artificial intelligence may be able to decent the virus coming from an animal to a human before it becomes an epidemic.	
50. إن الخيال العلمي عادة ما يكون محاولة جادة للكتابة عن شكل الحياة في المستقبل أو في عالم آخر.	
a- Science fiction was usually a serious attempt to write about what life would be like in the future or in another world.	
b- Science fiction is usually a serious attempt to write about what life would be like in the future or in another worlds.	
c- Science fiction is usually a serious attempt to write about what life would be like in the future or in another world	

d- Science fiction is usually a serious attempt to write about what would life be like in the future or in another world.

51. ينبغي على الفرد ان يحقق نوع من التوازن بين الحياة العملية والحياة الأسرية حتى يعم الحب والود داخل المنزل.

a- The individual should be achieved some kind of balance between work life and family life so that love and affability spread inside the house.

b- The individual should be achieve some kind of balance between work life and family life so that love and curability spread inside the house.

c- The individual should be achieved some kind of balance between work life and family life so that love and curability spread inside the house.

d- The individual should achieve some kind of balance between work life and family life so that love and affability spread inside the house.

52. لقد برهنت مصر للعالم كله أنها دولة محبة للسلام القائم على العدل والاحترام المتبادل.

a- Egypt has proved to the whole world that it is a country which loves peace that is based on justice and mutual respect.

b- Egypt has proved to the whole world that it is a country which loves peace that bases on justice and exchange respect.

c- Egypt has proved to the whole world that it is a country which loves peace that is bases on justice and mutual respect.

d- Egypt has proved to the whole world that it is a country which loves peace that is based on justice and exchange respect.

53. عليك تناول وجبات متوازنة بها العناصر الغذائية الضرورية للصحة الجيدة.

a- You should eat balance meals with the nutrients necessary for good health.

b- You should eat balanced meals with the nutrients necessary for good health.

c- You should eat balanced meals the nutrients necessary for good health.

d- You should eat balanced meals with the nutrients are necessary for good health.

54. تنصدر الحوادث الجوية دائماً عناوين الصحف لأنها لا تبقى أحداً على قيد الحياة.

a- Air accidents always lead headlines but they don't keep anyone alive.

b- Air accidents lead always headlines because they don't keep anyone alive.

c- Air accidents always lead headlines because they don't keep anyone life.

d- Air accidents always lead headlines because they don't keep anyone alive.

55. التدريس من اهم المهن في المجتمع لذا تقدر الدولة دور المعلم جيداً وتسعى جاهدة لرفع دخله وتنمية قدراته.

a- Teaching is one of the most important possessions in society so the status appreciates the role of the teacher well and tries hard to raise his income and develop his abilities.

b- Teaching is one of the most important possessions in society so the status appreciates the role of the teacher well and tries hard to rise his income and develop his abilities.

c- Teaching is one of the most important professions in society so the state appreciates the role of the teacher well and tries hard to rise his income and develop his abilities.

d- Teaching is one of the most important professions in society so the state appreciates the role of the teacher well and tries hard to raise his income and develop his abilities.

56. يتدرب الكثير من الشباب هذه الأيام لاكتساب مهارات التعامل مع الانترنت وبرامجه المختلفة كي يصبحوا اهلاً للتوظيف.

a- A lot of young people are training nowadays to inquire the skills of dealing with the internet and its different programs so that they will become employable.

b- A lot of young people are training nowadays to inquire the skills of dealing with the internet and its different programs so that they will become employed.

c- A lot of young people are training nowadays to acquire the skills of dealing with the internet and its different programs so that they will become employable.

d- A lot of young people are training nowadays to acquire the skills of dealing with the internet and its different programs so that they will become employed.

57. البطالة مشكلة خطيرة تحتاج تنسيق وتكاتف بين القطاعين العام والخاص من أجل التغلب عليها وتوفير فرص عمل للخريجين.

a- Unemployment is a dangerous problem which needs conviction and cooperation between the public and the private sectors to overcome it and provide work opportunities for graduates.

b- Unemployment is a dangerous problem which needs conviction and cooperation between the public and the private sections to overcome it and provide work opportunities with graduates.

c- Unemployment is a dangerous problem which needs coordination and cooperation between the public and the private sections to overcome it and provide work opportunities with graduates.

d- Unemployment is a dangerous problem which needs coordination and cooperation between the public and the private sectors to overcome it and provide work opportunities for graduates.

58. ينبغي ان نقتل نسبة التلوث البيئي لأنه يمثل خطر كبير على حياة الانسان والنبات والحيوان.

a- We should be reduced the amount of environmental pollution because it represents a big danger to the life of humans, plants and animals.

b- We should reduce the amount of environmental pollution because it presents a big danger to the life of humans, plants and animals.

c- We should be reduced the amount of environmental pollution because it presents a big danger to the life of humans, plants and animals.

d- We should reduce the amount of environmental pollution because it represents a big danger to the life of humans, plants and animals.

59. يؤدي السلام إلى التقدم والرخاء بينما تؤدي الحروب إلى الدمار والمجاعات.

a- Peace leads to progress and prosperity while wars lead to destruction and famine.

b- Leads peace to progress and prosperity while wars lead to destruction and famine.

c- Peace leads progress and prosperity while wars lead to destruction and famine.

d- Leads peace progress and prosperity while wars lead to destruction and famine.

60. الامان والاستقرار هما أساس التقدم والرخاء الذي تحققه أي أمة.

a- Security and stability are the foundation of progress and prosperity achieves by any nation.

b- Security and stability are the foundation of progress and prosperity is achieved by any nation.

c- Security and stability are the foundation of progress and prosperity achieved by any nation.

d- Security and stability are the foundation of progress and prosperity are achieved by any nation.

61. يجب علينا معاملة ذوي الاحتياجات الخاصة بطريقة تشجعهم على الاندماج في المجتمع.

a- We must to treat people special needs in a way that encourages them to integrate into society.

b- We must treat people with special needs in a way that encourages them to integrate into society.

c- We must be treated with special needs in a way that encourages them to integrate into society.

d- We must to treat people with special needs in a way encourages them to integrate into society.

62. يحاول العلماء إنتاج أنواع جديدة من النباتات والحيوانات باستخدام الهندسة الوراثية.

a- Scientists trying to produce new varieties of plants and animals using genetic engineering.

b- Scientists are trying produce new varieties of plants and animals using genetic engineering.

c- Scientists are trying to produce new varieties of plants and animals using genetic engineering.

d- Scientists are trying to be produced varieties of plants and animals using genetic engineering.

63. يجب ان نغرس في أبنائنا حب العمل والانتماء ونشجعهم على الابداع.

a- We must inculcate in our children the love of work and belonging and encourage them to be creative.

b- We must inculcate our children the love of work and belonging and encourage them to be creative.

c- We must inculcate in our children the love of work and belonging and encourage them be creative.

d- We must inculcate in our children the love of work and belonging and encourage them to creative.

64. من الضروري اتخاذ الاحتياطات اللازمة لمواجهة مخاطر الأمطار غير المتوقعة.

a- It is necessary take the necessary precautions to face the risks of unexpected rains.

b- It is necessity to take the necessary precautions to face the risks of unexpected rains.

c- It is necessary to take the precautions necessitate to face the risks of unexpected rains.

d- It is necessary to take the necessary precautions to face the risks of unexpected rains.

65. إذا لم نتناول الغذاء الصحي، فإننا سوف نصاب بالأمراض ونفقد قدرتنا على أداء أعمالنا بشكل جيد.

a- If we do not eat healthy food, we will catch diseases and miss our ability to do our work well.

b- If we do not eat healthy food, we will catch diseases and lose our ability to do our work well.

c- If we do not eat healthy food, we will catch diseases and lose our ability to do work well.

d- If we do eat healthy food, we will catch diseases and lose our ability to do our work well.

66. مما لا شك فيه ان التلوث له آثاره الضارة على البيئة من انسان وحيوان ونبات.

a- There is no doubt that pollution has harmful affects on the environment of human, animal and plant.

b- There is no doubt that pollution has harmful effects on the environment of human, animal and plant.

c- There is no doubted that pollution has harmful effects on the environment of human, animal and plant.

d- There is no doubt that pollution has harmful effect on the environment of human, animal and plant.

67. إن ثروة مصر الحقيقية تكمن في مواردها البشرية وإبداع شبابها وتميزه في كافة المجالات.

a- Egypt's real wealth lays in its human resources and the creativity and excellence of its youth in all fields.

b- Egypt's real wealth lies in its human resources and the creativity and excellence of its youth in all fields.

c- Egypt's real wealth lie in its human resources and the creativity and excellence of its youth in all fields.

d- Egypt's real wealth laid in its human resources and the creativity and excellence of its youth in all fields.

68. سيظل الكتاب هو المصدر المفضل للمعرفة لدى معظم المثقفين في جميع أنحاء العالم.

a-The book will continue to be the preferred source of knowledge for most intellectuals around the world.

b- The book will continued to be preferred source of knowledge for most intellectuals around the world.

c- The book will continue be preferred source of knowledge for most intellectuals around the world.

d- The book will continue to be preferred source of knowledge most intellectuals around the world.

69. العدالة هي احدى القيم الأساسية الموجودة في كل النظم الاجتماعية.

a-Justice one of the fundamental values that exist in all social systems.

b- Justice is one of the fundamental value that exist in all social systems.

c- Justice is one of the fundamental values that exists in all social systems.

d- Justice is one of the fundamental values that exist in all social systems.

70. أتاح بنك المعرفة المصري الحصول على المعلومات من مصادر علمية موثوقة.

a- The Egyptian Knowledge Bank has made it possible to gain information from reliable scientific sources.

b- The Egyptian Knowledge Bank has been made it possible to gain information from reliable scientific sources

c- The Egyptian Knowledge Bank has made possible to gain information from reliable scientific sources

d- The Egyptian Knowledge Bank has made it possible to win information from reliable scientific sources

General Exercises on Comprehensions

Read the following passage, then choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

(1)

The Chinese invented paper and they were also the first to use paper bank notes for money. Before paper notes were invented in the seventh century, wealthy Chinese traders had used metal coins. These had a hole in the middle so that traders could carry them on pieces of material. But these were very heavy to carry. As a result, traders left the money with someone they trusted. Instead, they carried a piece of paper which said how much money they had. The trader could use this paper note to promise anyone that they could pay for the goods that they wanted to buy.

People in Europe only started to use paper bank notes in the seventeenth century. In England, the King needed money to help fight a war with France. Banks encouraged people to leave money with them and gave handwritten notes saying how much money they had left. The notes said. "I promise to pay the bearer the sum of..... " and you can still see the same words on English notes today. Bank workers continued to hand write notes until 1853, when the first notes were printed.

The paper used for bank notes is usually made from a mixture of paper and cotton, and sometimes other materials. Although these other materials make the notes stronger than normal paper, most bank notes only last for about two years. For this reason, some countries tried using plastic notes in 1983. However, the first plastic notes in England were not very successful because the ink came off the notes onto people's hands! Five years later, in 1988, Australia successfully used plastic notes for the first time. Today, many countries use plastic notes. which are stronger than paper notes, last longer and are harder to copy.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. why did Chinese traders first use notes instead of coins?
 - a. Because the coins were too heavy to carry.
 - b. Because coins had holes in them.
 - c. Because traders could not trust everyone.
 - d. Because they preferred paper.
- Why did banks in England first want people to leave their money with them?
 - a. The King needed money to fight a war.
 - b. People preferred notes to coins.
 - c. People wanted their money to be safe.
 - d. Banks opened for the first time
3. Why were notes handwritten until 1853?
 - a. It was cheaper this way
 - b. It was faster this way.
 - c. There was not any technology to print them before this time.
 - d. It was hard to copy the handwriting.
- 4 What is the main idea of the text?
 - a. Why we use money.
 - b. Why we use banks.
 - c. The history of paper bank notes.
 - d. The history of trade.
5. What does the underlined word them refer to?
 - a. the King's men
 - b. the men in France.
 - c. the people who had the money
 - d. the banks.
6. What does the word bearer mean?

- a. someone who works in a bank b. a Chinese trader
c. someone who carries something d. someone who works for the King
7. According to the passage, which of the following is untrue?
a. The ink on the first plastic notes came off the notes onto people's hands.
b. European People started to use paper bank notes in the seventeenth century.
c. The first plastic notes in England were not very successful.
d. The Chinese were the first to use plastic banknotes.
- 8 Why was there a hole in the metal coins invented by the Chinese?
a. So that people would carry them on places of material.
b. So that the coins would be easily carried on pieces of material.
c. So that pieces of materials could be carried by the coins.
d. So that people could carry pieces of material using the coins.
9. Which of the following sentences best summarizes the idea of the second paragraph?
a. The history of money in England. b. Paper notes in Europe.
c. The history of money in Europe. d. When paper was first invented.
10. "I promise to pay the bearer the sum of " This is a/an
a. necessity b. deduction c. commitment d. breakthrough

(2)

How would you feel about travelling into space for six months to live on a planet that is 400 million kilometres from earth? And how would you feel if you had been told that you could never return? That is what is planned for people who are going on the Mars One mission in 2031. Surprisingly, 200,000 applications have been received from people who want to join the mission, even though they know that they will never see earth again.

The people who want to go to Mars say that their plan is not very different from the first Europeans who went to America, or the thousands of people who have left their countries because of war or disease. They also knew that their new lives would be difficult, and that they would probably never see their countries again.

A hundred people who want to go to Mars have been chosen to start special training to see who is suitable. Scientists will get the people to live in a small living space for a long time, without seeing any friends or family. This will be similar to what they can expect on Mars.

The launch will have a crew of just four people for the long journey into space. A special settlement will be built on Mars where food will be grown and the four people will live and work. It won't be an easy life: there will be very little water, they will have to grow their own food and the planet is known for its giant dust storms. Despite these problems, for some fearless pioneers, it is a challenge they cannot refuse.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. How many people will be sent to Mars in 2031?
a. 200,000 b. 100 c. 4 d. 400
2. Why did the people decide to travel to Mars?
a. They want to see if they can survive there.
b. They want to see the dust storms.

- c. Scientists made them go there.
d. They don't like earth.
3. What is the main idea of the text?
a. One day, we will all live on Mars.
b. Life on Mars will be very difficult
c. The people who go to Mars will be famous.
d. Life on Mars will never be possible.
4. What does the word settlement mean?
a. a farm
b. a place where a group of people live
c. a factory
d. a rocket
5. What does the underlined it refer to?
a. an offer to go to Mars.
b. a six-month journey into space.
c. time spent with three other people.
d. an offer to send in an application.
6. How far is Mars from earth?
a. 400,000,000 kms.
b. 400,000 kms.
c. 4,000,000 kms.
d. 2,000,000 kms.
7. According to the passage, which of the following is true?
a. The writer expects life on Mars to be challenging.
b. A hundred people are going to be selected for the awaited journey.
c. Wars can never oblige people to leave their homes.
d. Fourteen of the 200,000 applicants will be chosen to go on Mars.
8. Which sentences best summarize the last paragraph?
a. The rocky land on Mars.
b. The settlements on Mars.
c. The people who will live on Mars.
d. The challenges of living on Mars.
9. What did the people who wanted to travel to Mars compare their mission to?
a. Travelling for enjoyment.
b. Immigration because of conflicts.
c. Being infected with a disease.
d. Leaving life towards death.
10. "Even though they know that they will never see earth again." What is the writer's tone?
a. Ambitious
b. Surprised
c. Sarcastic
d. Nervous

(3)

You might think that concrete is a modern material, but experts think that it might have been made first by the Egyptians about 5,000 years ago. They used a kind of concrete made of mud and grass to help build the Pyramids. Nearly three thousand years later, the Romans also made a type of concrete using volcanic stone. They used it to build many of their most famous landmarks, such as the Colosseum and the Pantheon, which are still standing today. The Pantheon still has the largest concrete dome in the world; it is 43 metres in diameter. The Romans added milk, fat or blood to make the concrete stronger. Today we use chemicals instead. However, Roman concrete was stronger than modern concrete, although it did not dry as quickly.

It was not until 1824 that modern concrete was invented in England. It was made using local stones. Slowly, builders started to use the new material. The first concrete house was built in England in 1854, and the first concrete bridge was built in San Francisco in 1889. In 1891, a whole road was made using concrete in Ohio, USA. You can still drive on it today.

Concrete must be a great material to build with. It is not expensive to make and it is so strong that earthquakes do not usually damage it. It is now used to make everything from massive dams and skyscrapers to sculptures and kitchen worktops. The world's tallest building, Burj Khalifa in Dubai, and the world's longest tunnel, in Switzerland, are both mostly made from concrete.

A downside to concrete is that it is not very good for the environment because you need a lot of heat to produce it.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. What is impressive about the Pantheon?
 - a. It has the largest concrete dome in the world.
 - b. It is very tall.
 - c. It is built on a volcano.
 - d. It is in Rome.
2. What did the Romans use in concrete to make it stronger?
 - a. Chemicals.
 - b. Things that came from animals.
 - c. Mud and grass.
 - d Sand.
3. According to the article, what is a downside to using concrete?
 - a. It is very expensive.
 - b. It is hard to
 - c. Making it is bad for the environment.
 - d. It is very ugly.
4. Why do you think that concrete is used in so many structures today?
 - a. It is a very old material.
 - b. It is a very modern material.
 - c. It is strong and easy to make.
 - d. It is very beautiful.
5. What does the underlined word it refer to?
 - a. Roman concrete.
 - b. today's concrete
 - c. all forms of concrete.
 - d. concrete used to build the Pyramids
6. Who invented concrete according to experts?
 - a. The Romans
 - b. The Americans
 - c. The Egyptians
 - d. The British
7. Which of the following sentences is true according to the passage?
 - a. The Romans made volcanoes from concrete.
 - b. Earthquakes can easily damage concrete.
 - c. Concrete is very good for the environment.
 - d. The first concrete house was made in England.
8. The writer considers concrete needing a lot of heat to be produced as a/an
 - a. merit
 - b. advantage
 - c. disadvantage
 - d. good thing
9. "You might think that concrete is a modern material, but experts think that" The writer's intention is to
 - a. confirm your ideas
 - b. make you better than experts
 - c. correct your information
 - d. convince you of not trying to learn
10. What is the main idea of the passage?
 - a. Volcanic concrete
 - b. Concrete in Ancient Egypt
 - c. Concrete now and in the past
 - d. Concrete at the time of the Romans

(4)

People have been writing about strange worlds and travelling to space for thousands of years. Parts of the famous Arabic story *One Thousand and One Nights* might be described as a kind of science fiction. But science really started to influence how we all lived in the nineteenth century.

This was a time when many exciting new things were invented: steam trains, the telephone, electricity, photographs and much more. The writer Jules Verne (1828-1905) looked at nineteenth century technology and imagined how it could be improved to do amazing things. He wrote about people travelling to the center of the earth, to the moon or deep under the sea. Many people consider Verne to be the first true science fiction writer.

In 1895, the writer HG Wells (1866-1946) saw technology differently. He wrote about the possible dangers of technology. His books include *The Time Machine*, in which the hero travels into a dangerous and unpleasant future. Other writers also thought that technology could be bad. Aldous Huxley's *Brave New World* (1931) is about a future in which people produced in factories. But not all science fiction writers saw technology as bad. Authors such as Isaac Asimov (1920-1992) often wrote about a future in which science can solve all our problems.

Science fiction has evolved with technology. In the 1960s, space was being explored for the first time. This gave science fiction writers ideas for what explorers might find in space: strange worlds and unexplained mysteries, such as in the novels of Arthur C. Clarke. More recently, many science fiction stories have been about robots. Could they become more intelligent than people? Should we use them or could they start to take over and rule the world? In science fiction, anything is possible.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. In his novels, Jules Verne wrote about technology
 - a. that could make life better.
 - b. that made life dangerous.
 - c. that people used at that time.
 - d. that could never exist.
2. According to the article, what influenced science fiction writers in the 1960s?
 - a. Arthur C. Clarke
 - b. space travel
 - c. unexplained mysteries
 - d. robots
3. In what way was Isaac Asimov different to many science fiction writers?
 - a. He was optimistic about science.
 - b. He was pessimistic about science.
 - c. He only wrote about space.
 - d. He only wrote about robots.
4. In conclusion, the text says that in science fiction
 - a. technology is good
 - b. technology is bad
 - c. anything might happen
 - d. there are never any problems
5. What does the underlined word this refer to?
 - a. changes in science fiction.
 - b. changes in technology.
 - c. the new year.
 - d. space exploration.
6. What do you think the phrase take over means?
 - a. become people.
 - b. steal things.
 - c. get control of.
 - d. hide.
7. How did HG Wells describe technology in his book The Time Machine?
 - a. It will lead to a pleasant future
 - b. It could be dangerous
 - c. It is never an unpleasant thing
 - d. It can only benefit humanity
8. According to the passage, which of the following sentences is true?
 - a. People started writing about unknown worlds very recently.
 - b. Jules Verne is considered to be the first fake science fiction writer.
 - c. All science fiction writers have considered technology as beneficial.
 - d. Nothing is impossible in science fiction.

9. Man started exploring space in
- a. the first half of the nineteenth century
 - b. the first half of the twentieth century
 - c. the second half of the twentieth century
 - d. the second half of the nineteenth century
10. One of the following sentences is untrue according to the passage; identify it.
- a. Verne thought technology could do amazing things if improved.
 - b. People have been writing about strange worlds for hundreds of years.
 - c. Space exploration gave writers new ideas.
 - d. Science started to influence people's way of living in the 19th century.

(5)

There are some amazing trees in the world. Some people think that a tree in Britain might be 4,000 years old. In Italy, a tree that might be the same age is famous for its size: its diameter is more than 18 metres. It is called *The Tree of 100 Horses* because it is believed that 100 soldiers on horses waited under the tree in a storm. However, no scientists have been able to prove the ages of these two trees. The oldest tree that scientists know the age of in Europe is more than 1,000 years old. The tree, which is in Greece, first grew in 941 CE.

However, if you compared these with two trees in North America, they would seem quite young! Scientists used to think a tree called "Methuselah" was the world's oldest tree. It is more than 4,800 years old. Then scientists found a nearby tree that is more than 5,000 years old! The location of these trees is a secret, and for a good reason: in 2012, a woman was arrested for burning down another tree which was 3,500 years old.

These are probably the world's oldest individual trees, but scientists believe that there are even older roots of trees. Sometimes individual trees might have died, but new trees have grown from their roots. For example, a small tree in Sweden has grown from roots which are believed to be nearly 10,000 years old.

We know the age of most of these trees because scientists have calculated their age after extracting a piece of wood from the trunks. However, we also know that a tree in Asia is more than 2,300 years old because a text describes when it was planted. I wish I could see some of these trees: they are incredible.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. Where are the two oldest individual trees in the world?
- a. Greece
 - b. Britain
 - c. Sweden
 - d. North America
2. Why was a woman arrested in 2012?
- a. She found one of the old trees.
 - b. She told people where the old trees were.
 - c. She destroyed an old tree.
 - d. She burned all the old trees
3. Why did people believe that 100 soldiers on horses waited under the old Italian tree?
- a. It is a very tall tree.
 - b. Its branches are very wide.
 - c. It took 100 horses to pull the tree down.
 - d. It looks like a lot of horses.

4. What does the writer think about trees?

- a. He wishes he could see more of them.
- c. They should be studied more.

- b. He is impressed by them.
- d. All of the above.

5. What does the underlined word these refer to'?

- a. The world's oldest trees.
- c. The soldiers.

- b. The oldest trees in Europe.
- d. Soldiers on horses.

6 What do you think the word *trunk* means?

- a. the main part of a tree
- c. a leaf

- b. the bark
- d. a tree's rings

7. How do scientists calculate the age of trees'?

- a. By counting the rings in the branches
- c. By counting the number of roots

- b. By extracting wood from the trunk
- d. By burning down the tree

Which of the following sentences is true according to the passage?

- a. The age of The Tree of 100 Horses is 2000 years old.
- b. The Methuselah" is more than 8,400 years old.
- c. New trees can grow from the roots of other dead trees.
- d. The Tree of 100 Horses has an eighty-meter diameter.

9. Find a suitable title for the passage.

- a. The biggest trees in the world
- b. The most evergreen trees in the world
- c. The most beautiful trees in the world
- d. The oldest trees in the world

10 "I wish I could see some of these trees: they are incredible." This means

- a. The wrier will never see these trees.
- b. The writer was able to see these trees.
- c. The writer could see these trees.
- d. The writer has never seen these trees.

(6)

Egypt is a country with an area of about one million square kilometers. Most of the land is desert. The amount of rain each year is very small. Only 3% of Egypt - the land watered by the River Nile - can be used for farming. Over 90% of the Egyptians live and work in this small part of the country.

In the past Egypt grew its own food. But now, it has to import more than half the wheat it needs to feed its people. In 1989, the population of Egypt was already around 55 million. With 2 new babies born every minute and people living longer lives, the population is growing fast — one and a half million new people every year. As half of all Egyptians are under 20 years of age, the population will continue to grow.

Recently an Egyptian newspaper, wrote a report on what life would be like in the year 2040 if the population continues to grow as fast as it is doing now. In Cairo people would have to live in tents and travelling from one side of the city to another would take hours. With classes of 100 pupils, schools would have to be open all day to teach everybody.

To prevent such problems, the government wants people to have smaller families. On television it shows the ideal family - father, mother and two children. The average family now has a bigger number of children. Families will have to get smaller if the report in that newspaper is to come true.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. If the population continues to grow,
 a. there will be many ideal families. b. more people will live alone.
 c. travelling will be difficult. d. there will be many small classes.
2. Most of Egyptian families nowadays
 a. are unique. b. are bigger than ideal.
 c. are perfectly ideal. d. follow family planning programmes.
3. What's the problem with the area of Egypt?
 a. The area is very small. b. Most of the area is desert.
 c. The Nile floods the whole area. d. Most of the area is cultivated.
4. For the government, the ideal family consists of people.
 a. five b. three c. two d. four
5. The underlined word "it" refers to
 a. the Nile b. the rain c. the year 2040 d. the population
6. What does the word "tent" mean?
 a. a very large house. b. a big hospital.
 c. an area of water. d. a shelter made of cloth.
7. What makes population grow at a high rate?
 a. Few babies are born b. More babies die
 c. People live longer d. People die faster
8. A problem that results from over-population is
 a. cities get smaller b. travelling becomes difficult
 c. resources become larger d. poverty is beaten
9. Why do most Egyptians live and work in a very small area?
 a. Most of the land is rain b. There's little rain
 c. The rain is heavy d. Most of the land is desert
10. A solution to the problem of over-population is
 a. family planning b. bullying c. expenditure d. affection

(7)

The Earth is over 70 percent water. All life on Earth is dependent on the oceans. However, this life is endangered. Marine life, including the great white shark and tiny seahorse, has joined the elephant, rhinoceros and tiger as being among the most threatened species.

Overfishing occurs when more fish are caught than the population can replace through natural reproduction. Gathering as many fish as possible may seem like a profitable practice, but overfishing has serious consequences. The results not only affect the balance of life in the oceans, but they also influence the social and economic well-being of the coastal communities who depend on fish for their way of life.

Billions of people rely on fish for protein, and fishing is the principal livelihood for millions of people around the world. For centuries, our seas and oceans have been considered a limitless bounty of food. However, increasing fishing efforts over the last 50 years as well as unsustainable fishing practices are pushing many fish stocks to the point of collapse.

More than 30 percent of the world's fisheries have been pushed beyond their biological limits and are in need of strict management plans to restore them. Several important commercial fish populations have **declined** to the point where their survival as a species is threatened. Target fishing of top predators, such as tuna and groupers, is changing marine communities, which lead to an abundance of smaller marine species, such as sardines and anchovies.

Many fishers are aware of the need to safeguard fish populations and the marine environment, however illegal fishing and other regulatory problems still exist.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. Which of the following is a result of overfishing?
 - a. The collapse of the stocks market.
 - b. The increase of fish population.
 - c. The balance of marine life.
 - d. The cleanliness of oceans.
2. Predators eat
 - a. plants only.
 - b. small marine species.
 - c. sharks and whales.
 - d. salad and beef.
3. Why do people gather as many fish as possible?
 - a. To make fish angry.
 - b. To make profits.
 - c. To play with fish.
 - d. To drop them in oceans again.
4. What is the most suitable title for the passage?
 - a. The beauty of marine life.
 - b. The dangers of overfishing.
 - c. The population of fish.
 - d. The morals of fishers.
5. What is the underlined word "**declined**" a synonym of?
 - a. increased
 - b. enlarged
 - c. decreased
 - d. confirmed
6. What does the underlined word "**they**" refer to?
 - a. The effects of overfishing.
 - b. The world's oceans.
 - c. The local communities
 - d. The results of living in oceans.
7. According to the passage, which of the following is incorrect?
 - a. Fishing is the main livelihood for millions of people around the world.
 - b. more than 30 percent of the world's fisheries are in need of plans to restore them.
 - c. Target fishing of top predators doesn't affect marine communities.
 - d. Rhinoceros as among the most threatened fish species.
8. Which of the following is referred to as overfishing?
 - a. Catching fewer than needed
 - b. Catching longer fish than needed.
 - c. Catching less fish than needed
 - d. Catching more fish than needed.
9. Illegal fishing
 - a. has been ended
 - b. has finished
 - c. is no longer here
 - d. still exists
10. Marine creatures
 - a. are not the only
 - b. are the only
 - c. are the most
 - d. are not the

(8)

In 1905, Albert Einstein published a paper on a special theory of relativity, in which he proposed that space and time be combined into a single construct known as space-time. In this theory, the speed of light in a vacuum is the same for all observers - which has the result that two events that appear simultaneous to one particular observer will not be simultaneous to another observer if the observers are moving with respect to one another. Moreover, an observer will measure a moving clock to tick more slowly than one that is stationary with respect to them; and objects are measured to be shortened in the direction that they are moving with respect to the observer.

Over the following ten years Einstein worked on a general theory of relativity, which is a theory of how gravity interacts with space-time. Instead of viewing gravity as a force field acting in space-time, Einstein suggested that it modifies the geometric structure of space-time itself.

According to the general theory, time goes more slowly at places with lower gravitational potentials and rays of light bend in the presence of a gravitational field. Scientists have studied the behaviour of binary pulsars, confirming the predictions of Einstein's theories.

Bearing in mind that science has no limits, it is expected that more developments will come over Einstein's theory in the years to come. It's scientific nature.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. What new theory did Albert Einstein reach in 1905?

- a. He stopped gravitation on earth.
- b. He made a confirmation of photosynthesis.
- c. He made a combination of space and time.
- d. He made a suggestion that people live in space.

2. According to Einstein, what modified the geometric structure of space-time?

- a. Space
- b. Gravity
- c. Movement
- d. Science

3. When did the general theory of relativity come out?

- a. In 1950
- b. In 1920
- c. In 1915
- d. In 1960

4. What is the most suitable title for the passage?

- a. The effects of scientific developments.
- b. The theory of relativity.
- c. Einstein's personal life.
- d. Einstein's too many awards.

5. What does the underlined word "one" refer to?

- a. the clock
- b. the theory
- c. relativity
- d. the observer

6. What do you think the underlined word "confirming" means?

- a. regretting
- b. reserving
- c. asserting
- d. discouraging

7. Einstein's theories have been proved true when scientists studied

- a. binary pulsars
- b. confirmations
- c. predictions
- d. addiction

8. which of the following sentences is true?

- a. No developments will come over Einstein's theory in the years to come.
- b. Time goes more slowly at places with lower gravitational potentials.

c. Albert Einstein published a paper on a special theory of relativity in 1915.

d. Einstein worked on a general theory of relativity for fifteen years.

9. It is that scientists develop theories all the time.

a. abnormal b. neutral c. unnatural d. natural

10. affect our observation of events. Give an example from the passage.

a. Observing b. Movement c. Stillness d. Both b and c

(9)

Coffee is among the most commonly consumed beverages on earth. Because of its popularity, it has attracted a great deal of research over the years. After all, something that concerns society so much must be studied for its pros and cons. Being one of these important things, coffee has much been studied and researched.

Coffee has a long history of being blamed for many illnesses such as heart disease and cancer. In fact, earlier studies found an association between coffee consumption and decreased overall mortality although this may not be true in younger people who drink large amounts of coffee. Earlier studies didn't always take into account that known high-risk behaviors, such as smoking, tended to be more common among heavy coffee drinkers at that time. Recent studies have generally found no connection between coffee and an increased risk of cancer or heart disease. Scientists have now gathered a fair amount of evidence proving that coffee, when consumed in moderation, can protect against certain diseases and may even extend life span. Modern studies have now shown that moderate coffee consumption may have health benefits, including protecting against cardiovascular disease, diabetes and liver cancer. It also appears to improve cognitive function and decrease the risk of depression. However, the research appears to bear out some risks. High consumption of unfiltered coffee has been associated with mild elevations in cholesterol levels. Although coffee may have fewer risks compared with benefits. keep in mind that other beverages, such as milk and some fruit juices, contain nutrients that coffee does not.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. What is the best title for the passage?

a. The history of Coffee.

b. The Benefits of Coffee.

c. The Pros and Cons of Coffee.

d. The dangers of Coffee.

2. What does the writer advise readers to?

a. drink too much coffee.

b. drink no coffee at all.

c. drink certain amounts of coffee.

d. drink coffee all the time.

3. Why has too much research been done about coffee?

a. Because it is dangerous.

b. Because it is deadly.

c. Because it is useful.

d. Because it concerns society.

4. What does the writer think of drinking coffee?

a. It has many risks.

b. it has no dangers.

c. It has ads advantages and disadvantages.

d. It is health. at all times.

5. What does the underlined word "it" refer to?

a. Overuse of coffee.

b. Coffee moderate drinking.

c. Not drinking coffee.

d. A cup of coffee.

6. What does the underlined word "account" mean?

- a. consideration b. depression c. record d. association

7. Earlier studies coffee function.

- a. realized b. understood c. indicated d. misunderstood.

8. Which of the following is true according to the passage?

- a. High consumption of unfiltered coffee decreases cholesterol levels.
b. Coffee has neglected a great deal of research over the years.
c. Drinking coffee protects against diabetes.
d. Coffee is the most commonly consumed beverages on earth.

By modern studies coffee was the charge of causing fatal diseases.

- a. accused of b. blamed for c. charged with d. cleared from

10. At the end of the passage, the writer advises people to

- a. drink coffee all the time. b. drink moderate amounts of coffee.
c. try to drink other useful beverages. d. drink fruit juices more than milk.

(10)

A wedding is a ceremony where two people are united in marriage. Wedding traditions and customs vary greatly between cultures, ethnic groups, religions, countries, and social classes. Most wedding ceremonies involve an exchange of marriage vows by the couple, presentation of a gift (offering, rings, flowers, money), and a public proclamation of marriage by an authority figure. Special wedding garments are often worn, and the ceremony is sometimes followed by a wedding reception. Music, poetry, prayers or readings from religious texts or literature are also commonly incorporated into the ceremony.

Some cultures have adopted the traditional Western custom of the white wedding, in which a bride wears a white wedding dress and veil. This tradition was popularized through the marriage of Queen Victoria. Some say Victoria's choice of a white gown may have simply been a sign of extravagance, but may have also been influenced by the values of purity she held.

There are many types of weddings. A civil wedding is a ceremony presided over by a local civil authority, such as an elected judge. It usually takes place in city halls or courthouses. A destination wedding is one in which a wedding is hosted, often at a location to which most of the invited guests must travel and often stay for several days. A double wedding is a double ceremony where two couples marry. A collective or mass wedding is a single ceremony where numerous couples are married simultaneously. A military wedding is a ceremony conducted in a military chapel. In most military weddings the bride, groom or both will wear a military dress uniform. A weekend wedding is a wedding in which couples and their guests celebrate over the course of an entire weekend. Special activities, such as spa treatments and golf tournaments may be scheduled into the wedding itinerary.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. In which wedding do the invitees have to move to another place?

- a. Double wedding. b. Destination wedding.
c. Military wedding. d. Collective wedding.

2. Why do you think Queen Victoria wore a white dress on her wedding day?
 - a. To emphasize her beauty.
 - b. To emphasize her purity.
 - c. To look worse than others.
 - d. To protect herself from the cold.
3. What type of wedding in which a group of couples marry together?
 - a. Military wedding.
 - b. Mass wedding.
 - c. Civil wedding.
 - d. Double wedding.
4. Wedding traditions and customs
 - a. are the same everywhere
 - b. differ from a place to another
 - c. are only modern
 - d. are unclear in Europe and America
5. What does the underlined pronoun "it" refer to?
 - a. The judge
 - b. Authority
 - c. Civil wedding
 - d. The ring
6. The underlined word "incorporated" is close in meaning to
 - a. excluded
 - b. included
 - c. exempted
 - d. deleted
7. According to the passage, which of the following sentences is true?
 - a. Prayers can be read out during a wedding ceremony.
 - b. A destination wedding takes place in city halls or courthouses.
 - c. A collective wedding is a ceremony where two couples are married.
 - d. A weekend wedding is celebrated at the weekend.
8. "Some say Victoria's choice of a white gown may have simply been a sign of extravagance" This means...
 - a. Victoria surely did that for that purpose
 - b. Victoria definitely did that for that purpose
 - c. Victoria did that only for that purpose
 - d. Victoria probably did that for that purpose
9. A bridegroom can present a bride all of the following EXCEPT a/an
 - a. ring
 - b. vow
 - c. money
 - d. religion
10. How many kinds of wedding are mentioned in the passage?
 - a. Five
 - b. Ten
 - c. Four
 - d. Six

(11)

Richard Turere, who is aged thirteen, is a clever African boy. Though he doesn't like lions, this bright boy has devised an innovative solution that's helping the survival of these magnificent beasts by keeping them away from humans. Turere first became responsible for herding and safeguarding his family's cattle when he was nine. But often, his valuable livestock would be raided by the lions roaming the park's sweet grasses, leaving him to count the losses. So, he decided it was time to put an end to this and prevent it happening again. His light bulb moment came with one small observation he made. One day, when he was walking around, he discovered that the lions were scared of the moving light. He thought he found the answer. He put his young mind to work and a few weeks later he had come up with an innovative, simple and low-cost system to scare the predators away. He fitted a series of flashing bulbs onto poles around the livestock enclosure. The lights were wired to a box with switches and to an old car battery powered by a solar panel. They were designed to flicker on and off intermittently, thus tricking the lions into believing that someone was moving around carrying a flashlight. And it worked. What's

even more impressive is that Turere devised and installed the whole system by himself, without receiving any training in electronics or engineering.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. What did Turere do to prevent the lions' attacks?
 - a. He deceived them.
 - b. He frustrated them.
 - c. He conversed them.
 - d. He angered them.
2. Which of the following characterized Turere's system of preventing lions' attacks?
 - a. It was cheap
 - b. It was costly
 - c. It was old-fashioned
 - d. It was complex
3. What enabled Turere to devise that system?
 - a. His being well-trained.
 - b. His being an engineer.
 - c. His cleverness.
 - d. His family's support.
4. What losses did Turere use to spend much time counting?
 - a. The cattle eaten by lions.
 - b. The cattle dying of hunger.
 - c. The lions killed by poachers.
 - d. The lions poisoned by dirty water.
5. the underlined word "predators" refers to
 - a. the prey
 - b. the grasses
 - c. the lions
 - d. the boy's family
6. What is "a light bulb moment"?
 - a. a moment of hardship.
 - b. a moment of inspiration.
 - c. a moment of love.
 - d. a moment of silence.
7. According to the passage, which of the following is true?
 - a. Turere frightened the lions by using pulps.
 - b. Turere has herded his family's cattle for nine years.
 - c. Turere devised the whole system without being trained.
 - d. The low-cost system scared no predators away.
8. "Turere devised the whole system by himself." A synonym for "*devised*" is
 - a. created
 - b. demanded
 - c. distinguished
 - d. elected
9. What did Turere notice about lions?
 - a. They were scared of light
 - b. They didn't fear anything
 - c. They are meat-eaters
 - d. They loved grass
10. What is the moral of this text?
 - a. Even with capabilities, man might fail.
 - b. Even with no education, man can do wonders.
 - c. Man can succeed if he had the appropriate capabilities.
 - d. Man can do wonders if he is given suitable opportunities.

(12)

The construction of the bell tower of Pisa Cathedral, known as the leaning tower of Pisa, was started in 1173. In 1178 it became obvious that it was not completely straight. By 1275, architects realized that the tower could not be straightened, but construction was continued. It was disrupted by several wars and the tower was not finally completed until 1350.

Since it was built, the amount by which the tower leans has increased by about 1 mm a year. Over the years, attempts have been made to stop it leaning but most of them have been unsuccessful and some have even made the problem worse. By 1990 it was leaning so much that experts predicted that it would collapse within 20 years. A massive operation was undertaken to save it. Heavy lead weights were attached to the base of the tower to try to pull it back up. Then 30 tons of the soil were removed from underneath so that the weight of the tower would push down into the space. The operation was successful and by June 2000 the lean had been corrected by 16 cm. It still leans, but it has stopped moving and engineers expect it to stay in its present position for at least another 200 years.

Modern techniques have solved an ancient problem. However, we should not feel too satisfied with ourselves when we see the errors of the past corrected. A bridge built over the River Thames in London to celebrate the millennium had to be closed one day after it was opened to the public. Too many people walking across the bridge caused it to move up and down from side to side. No one fell in the river, but several people felt rather sick.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. When did the operation to save the tower succeed in making it completely straight?
 - a. In 2001.
 - b. After 20 years of its construction.
 - c. After 200 years of its construction.
 - d. In the last year of the last century.
2. The last attempt succeeded to correct the tower leaning by
 - a. 16 cm each year.
 - b. 3 cm in each attempt.
 - c. 1 mm.
 - d. 16 cm.
3. What does the writer want to say in the last paragraph?
 - a. We should be too proud of modern buildings.
 - b. Modern techniques can't correct past errors.
 - c. There are many unsuccessful modern structures.
 - d. Building was more developed in the past.
4. When was the construction of the Pisa tower started?
 - a. In the 19th century.
 - b. In the eleventh century.
 - c. In the last century.
 - d. In the twelfth century.
5. What does the underlined word "them" refer to?
 - a. the bridges
 - b. the leanings
 - c. the engineers
 - d. the attempts
6. What does the word "disrupted" mean?
 - a. continued.
 - b. promoted
 - c. disabled
 - d. developed
7. The bridge over the River Thames was closed because people caused it to
 - a. be heavier than before
 - b. move up and down
 - c. become lighter than before
 - d. move to another place
8. How many years did it take to build the tower?
 - a. 177
 - b. 777
 - c. 77
 - d. 117
9. According to the passage, which of the following sentences is true?
 - a. Modern techniques can never solve an ancient problem.
 - b. The bridge over the River Thames had to be closed one week after it was opened.
 - c. The lean at the tower of Pisa was discovered ten years after building started.
 - d. It took so long to build the leaning tower of Pisa as it was disrupted by wars.

10. "We should not feel too satisfied with ourselves." The writer's tone is

- a. delighted b. pessimistic c. optimistic d. hopeful

(13)

Welcome to the intelligent house of the future. To unlock the door, just press a button on a small pad. Inside this pad, there are no wires. There is only a sensor and a tiny chip. The sensor is a device which "reads" your fingerprint, and changes it into a digital signal. The chip is a radio transceiver that sends the signal to your mobile phone. This is linked through the internet to your home computer, which compares your fingerprint with the correct one. If your computer finds that the two fingerprints are the same, it sends a radio signal to open the door.

Inside the house there are many appliances that are connected to your computer by radio signals. In the future, you will be able to switch them on with your voice. For example, you can say "Lights ... on!" If the sensor recognizes your voice, the light will switch on. If you are outside the house, you can switch off your lights by using your mobile phone.

Intelligent house owners will have more options in it. They will use artificial intelligence to automate threat detection and it will alert them if something goes awry. This would revolutionize the human aspect of remote video monitoring. Sharing the data of homeowners with businesses will probably be the next big thing in smart home technology. Having your fridge order the food you need or setting the lights and preferred temperature for your arrival is what is coming soon. The data that you share with the smart devices will be of great interest to the companies that build such products. Technology will become much more efficient, and we will be able to control everything from appliances to radio volume to security from one central place. We're going to see more and more smart kitchen gadgets come on the market. In brief, the smart home of the future will be amazing.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. How will artificial intelligence help intelligent house owners?

- a. It will help them control the world. b. It will make them aware of danger.

- c. It will make them sleep well. d. It will increase their sensitiveness.

2. Which of the following can't intelligent house owners do while they are outside homes?

- a. switch light on and off. b. order food for the fridge.

- c. use invisibility to return home. d. control temperatures in the house.

3. What will happen if the two fingerprints don't match?

- a. The house will be demolished. b. The door will immediately be opened.

- c. The door won't be opened. d. The internet device will welcome you.

4. What is the pad used to open the door like?

- a. It has many wires. b. It is like a ship. c. It is wireless. d. It sends no signals.

5. What do you think the underlined word "awry" may be close in meaning to?

- a. good b. conscious c. wrong d. correct

6. The most suitable title for the passage is

- a. Smart Phones. b. Intelligent Houses.
c. Artificial Intelligence. d. Landlords and Landladies.

7. How can the door of the intelligent house be opened?
- a. By pressing a pad b. By pressing a button on a small pad
- c. By pressing a pad on a small button d. By pressing a button on a bed
8. The is a security device which checks the identity of the user.
- a. ship b. internet c. sensor d. manual
9. According to the passage, which of the following sentences is true?
- a. If the sensor recognizes your voice, the light will switch on.
- b. In the future, you will be able to switch applicants on with your voice.
- c. In future, we'll see more swept kitchen gadgets come on the market.
- d. The bad you will use to open the doors will be wireless.
10. Intelligent house owners will use artificial intelligence to automate threat
- a. protection b. deletion c. discovery d. intention

(14)

All social animals need some method of exchanging information. Human beings do that in many ways. One of these ways is bodily movements. They express approval by nodding, by clapping the hands, by whistling, by smiling, or laughing. They express disapproval by shaking the head. They show direction by pointing, and they show size by holding their hands at a certain distance from one another.

Even lower creatures such as insects use methods of exchanging information. Bees, like human beings live in organized groups. They tell each other that there is food by carrying samples back to the hive. They show the distance and direction of the food by dancing. These are important to the bees as they help them to know the sources of food.

To communicate with each other, lions will use different calls. These calls are what most people refer to as lion sounds. Each of these sounds has a different meaning. Most, if not all, of us know the most common of the lion sounds is the roar. It can be described as one of the loudest calls in the animal kingdom. In fact, studies have shown that it can be heard up to about 8 kilometers away. The males' roar is louder than the females' roar, although at time this will be determined by age. Roars can be mostly heard just before sunset and sunrise, when they are most active. Roars can be used to warn lions from other prides to keep off their home territory to show how big they are and to tell other lions their location.

Of course, the main difference between man's method of exchanging information and that of other creatures is the spoken language. Only man can speak. Thus, man alone can express ideas and share knowledge with other human beings.

Social groups of human beings and other lower creatures depend upon methods of exchanging information. However, only human society which has a spoken language can make great social and technical progress.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. What determines the strength of a lion's roar?
a. Gender and size **b. Age and gender**
c. Character and nature **d. Nature and size**
2. Which of the following sentences is untrue according to the passage?
a. Roars of lions can be mostly heard when they are eating.

- b. Lions use calls to communicate with each other.
- c. All social animals need to some method of exchanging information.
- d. Spoken language enables man to make progress.
- 3. Man can express approval by all of the following EXCEPT
- a. smiling b. dancing c. clapping d. whistling
- 4. When the roars of lions louder?
- a. If loons are sleep b. When lions are hunting
- c. When lions are ill d. When lions are active
- 5. When does the underline word "*territory*" mean?
- a. region b. hunting c. place d. villa
- 6. How is the head used by animals to express disapproval?
- a. It is shaken b. It is bombed c. it is waved d. it is nodded
- 7. Which of the following is true about bees?
- a. They live in shaves
- b. They show direction by dancing
- c. They live in organized individuals
- d. They show distance by knowing the source of food
- 8. The writer thinks that
- a. Humans are inferior to animals
- b. Humans are superior to animals
- c. Humans are more important than plants
- d. Humans are less important than animals
- 9. Which of the following is untrue about lions?
- a. Lions roars are one of the loudest calls in the animal kingdom.
- b. Lions use dancing to show direction.
- c. Lions make sounds to communicate.
- d. Lions roar to tell other lions where they are.
- 10. Which of the following best summarizes the idea of the first paragraph?
- a. How animals communicate b. How animals are human haters
- c. How humans are animal killers d. How humans communicate

(15)

In many countries today, a difficult question is being asked: Do we have the right to use animals in laboratory experiments? Using animals in medical research has many benefits. Animal research has enabled researchers to develop treatments for many diseases, such as heart disease. It would not have been possible to develop vaccines for diseases like smallpox without animal research. Every drug anyone takes today was tried first on animals. Which is more important, the life of a rat or that of a three year old child? Medical research is also an excellent way of using unwanted animals. Last year, over twelve million animals had to be killed because nobody wanted them as pets. The fact is that human benefit cannot be used as a reason for using animals in research, any more than it can be used as a reason for experimenting on other humans. Animals suffer a lot during these experiments. They are forced to live in small cages and they may be unable move.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- (16)

142 | Page

ready and arrive early enough for a good seat. She was **determined** to be there in time. She would never forgive herself for missing the lecture. She had been an admirer of the artist's work since she was a child.

The next morning, she slept through the alarm bell and woke up at half past eight. She was not used to rushing and everything went wrong. At last, she was ready, and rushed out to catch a bus. She jumped on the first one. She looked at her watch, but it was not there. She must have forgotten to put it on in her rush. When she arrived there, she hurried to the lecture hall. She was astonished to find that the doors were locked. She looked round to find someone, and saw a clock which said half past seven. "I can't understand it!" she cried out. "Nobody's here and the clock is slow!" Then she suddenly remembered. Her alarm clock had stopped the day before and she must have forgotten to reset the hands. "This is the first time I'll have heard the beginning of a lecture," she said to herself, laughing.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. How long had Jane loved the artist?
 - a. Since her childhood.
 - b. Since she was 20.
 - c. For three weeks.
 - d. Since the first lecture.
2. Jane forgot to put her watch on because she
 - a. she was in a hurry.
 - b. she had broken the watch.
 - c. she had sold the watch.
 - d. she had lost the watch.
3. How was Jane awakened every day?
 - a. By herself.
 - b. By her sister.
 - c. By the lecturer.
 - d. By her mom.
4. Why didn't Jane want to miss the lecture?
 - a. She would be punished.
 - b. She loved the subject.
 - c. She wanted to get a high mark.
 - d. The artist was her relative.
5. What did Jane forget to do?
 - a. To attend the lecture.
 - b. To wake up for the lecture.
 - c. To set her alarm clock.
 - d. To arrive early enough for a good seat.
6. The word "determined" is close in meaning to
 - a. insistent
 - b. forgiving
 - c. careless
 - d. delicious
7. What would be special about that lecture?
 - a. Jane would miss the beginning
 - b. The artist would ask Jane many questions
 - c. Jane would hear the whole lecture
 - d. Jane would ask the artist about his work
8. What made Jane surprised at the door of the lecture hall?
 - a. The doors were unlocked.
 - b. There was no one in it.
 - c. The artist was there alone.
 - d. The artist wasn't there.
9. Which of the following is untrue according to the passage?
 - a. Jane missed the awaited lecture for getting up late.
 - b. Jane arrived at the lecture hall earlier than expected.
 - c. Jane's sister woke her up every day.
 - d. Jane hated getting up early in the morning.

10. ("I can't understand it"! she cried out.) Jane was

- a. determined b. confident c. perplexed d. excited
-

(17)

Communication is a process of exchange data, information, ideas, thoughts, and emotions. It is a process that involves a sender, a receiver, a message and a channel. The information passes through different communication channels. There can be different types of communication. Based on communication channels, it can be divided into two types: verbal communication and non-verbal communication.

Verbal communication includes written and oral communication while non-verbal communication includes body language like gesture, posture, nodding and expressions. Oral communication includes the spoken words. It can either be face-to-face or chatting with the people over the phone or over the Internet. Here, conversations might be influenced by the voice tone and the level, speed and clearness of speaking. Written communication can be either by post, letter, fax, or email. The effectiveness of this communication can be affected by the writing style, grammar and vocabulary used and clearness and accuracy of language.

In non-verbal communication, the facial expressions are very important as they show the mood of the person who is speaking. The gestures express the emotions like a handshake, a smile or a hug.

Based on style and purpose, there are two types of communication; formal and informal. Formal communication usually relates to a large or small group speaking. It is mostly strict and bound to rules. All sort of business or corporate communication is formal. Conferences, meetings, written memos and corporate letters are also formal. It can occur between two strangers when they meet for the first time. This kind of communication should be straightforward and precise. Informal communication is a type in which people talk to each other freely. It can be between friends, family and relatives. It does not have any rigid rules and guidelines. It does not restrict with the time limit, place and events or subjects. It is a more emotional form of communication with less emphasis on non-verbal communication and more emphasis on real feelings.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. What are the two types of communication according to the channel?

- | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| a. Personal and interpersonal. | b. Verbal and non-verbal. |
| c. Formal and Informal. | d. Written and emotional. |

2. Facial expressions are important because

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| a. they show the mind of the speaker. | b. they show the speaker's feelings. |
| c. they show the both of the speaker. | d. they show the speaker's relations. |

3. Which of the following statements is TRUE?

- a. Verbal communication occurs through body language.
b. Informal communication is not bound to rules.
c. Business communications are usually informal.
d. Oral communication includes written words.

4. What does the communication process involve?

- a. A channel, a message and a receiver.
b. A sender, a receiver, a message and a channel.

- c. A sender, a receiver and a message.
d. A sender, a receiver, a message and a chance.
5. What does the underlined word "it" refer to?
a. The channel b. communication c. the message d. the information
6. The word "rigid" is close in meaning to
a. strict b. free c. combined d. delicate
7. What ways in which oral communication takes place?
a. Formal and informal communication
b. Verbal and non-verbal communication
c. Gestures and bodily movements
d. Chatting or face-to-face talking
8. What types of communication happens Freely between Friends?
a. Verbal b. Formal c. Non-verbal d. Informal
9. According to the passage, which of the following is untrue?
a. Informal communication does not restrict with the time limit or the place.
b. Formal communication is mostly strict and bound to rules.
c. Conferences are an example of informal communication.
d. The information passes through different communication channels.
10. Facial expressions are very important as they show
a. the speaker's intention b. the speaker's mode
c. the speaker's fashion d. the speaker's feelings.

(18)

There are six fundamental human needs **we need to meet** to live our best lives. Man needs food and water. The body needs calories and a variety of nutrients including protein, fat, and carbohydrates every day to grow, function, and repair. Without food, the body begins to **atrophy**. Water allows for the processes of the body to occur. Without water the body cannot process food or remove wastes. Shelter is necessary for humans. We require protection from blazing sun, freezing temperatures, wind, and rain. Without shelter, human skin and organs are damaged from extreme temperatures. Sleep allows the brain to process new knowledge and deal with emotional information. Without ample sleep we cannot learn new things or get past emotional pain. Adults require physical and emotional connection with other humans. Human touch is so important that when we are young, our brains don't develop correctly without it. Regular connection to others allows us to maintain a sense of well-being that allows for self-care. Novelty is essential for us. It creates the opportunity to learn and without it, motivation wanes and a healthy sense of well-being is lost.

These six needs, when met, allow for a person to develop the self-esteem, security, belonging, actualization, and contentedness. Unfortunately, when people go for a long time without having all of these needs met, it becomes difficult for them to begin to allow for these needs to be met. A person who doesn't get enough sleep will insist that they can do without. A person who has grown up without deep connection to others will insist that they prefer to live as a loner. Those who have deeply rutted routines will resist change when it is offered to them.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. What do humans need to be protected from extreme temperatures?
 - a. They need novel
 - b. They need sleep.
 - c. They need shelter.
 - d. They need emotions.
2. "lie need to meet needs- means
 - a. we need to live with them.
 - b. we need to see them.
 - c. we have an appointment with them.
 - d. we need to satisfy them.
3. Which of the following is TRUE?
 - a. People resist change if they have grown up to have routines.
 - b. People resist change if they aren't well-sheltered.
 - c. People with a lost well-being are motivated to use and succeed.
 - d. People need shelter to allow for the body processes to occur.
4. Self-care is the result of
 - a. a sense of well-being.
 - b. a sense of loneliness.
 - c. a sense of isolation.
 - d. disconnection from others.
5. Why does the body need water'?
 - a. To get rid of waste
 - b. To waste its organs.
 - c. To waste its cells.
 - d. To develop waste.
6. What does the underlined word "atrophy" mean?
 - a. become larger
 - b. become stronger
 - c. become general
 - d. become weaker
7. According to the passage, which of the following is untrue?
 - a. Human needs allow for a person to develop the self-esteem and security.
 - b. Water protects us from freezing temperatures, wind and rain.
 - c. The body needs nutrients to grow, function, and repair.
 - d. People growing up without connection to others insist they prefer to live alone.
8. What is the result if people don't sleep well?
 - a. They can't get past emotional pain.
 - b. They can't maintain a sense of well-being.
 - c. Bodies can't grow or function well.
 - d. Human skin is badly damaged.
9. What does the body need food for?
 - a. To maintain novelty.
 - b. To get shelter and protection.
 - c. To get enough sleep.
 - d. To function and grow.
10. "Without food, the body begins to atrophy." This is a/an sentence.
 - a. interrogative
 - b. exclamatory
 - c. imperative
 - d. conditional

(19)

Being a journalist is not an easy job. In fact, there are many risks that a journalist has to take in order to succeed in covering certain events. The risks involve being threatened with death by people in authority or wealthy businessmen. Some journalists cover life-threatening events such forest fires, wars and hurricanes.

Editors of newspapers and magazines often go to extremes to provide their readers with unimportant facts and statistics. Last year a journalist had been instructed by a well-known

magazine to write an article on the president's palace in a new African republic. When the article arrived, the editor read the first sentence and then refused to publish it. The article began: "Hundreds of steps lead to the high wall which surrounds the president's palace". The editor at once sent the journalist a fax instructing him find out the exact number of steps and the height of the wall.

The journalist immediately set out to obtain these important facts, but he took a long time to send them. Meanwhile, the editor was getting impatient, for the magazine would soon go to press. He sent the journalist two more faxes, but received no reply. He sent yet another fax informing the journalist that if he did not reply soon he would be fired. When the journalist again failed to reply, the editor reluctantly published the article as it had originally been written. A week later, the editor at last received a fax from the journalist. Not only had the poor man been arrested, but he had been sent to prison as well. However, he had at last been allowed to send a fax in which he informed the editor that he had been arrested while counting the 1084 steps leading to the fifteen-foot wall which surrounded the president's palace.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. What happened to the journalist?
 - a. he lived in the palace.
 - b. He was caught by the police.
 - c. he met the president.
 - d. he was buried under the palace.
2. Which of the following is TRUE?
 - a. The article that the journalist sent was never published.
 - b. The journalist didn't manage to obtain the required facts.
 - c. The journalist was sent to prison for not getting the facts.
 - d. The journalist was arrested while counting the steps.
3. What extra information was the journalist asked to obtain?
 - a. The height of the president.
 - b. The number of the palace rooms.
 - c. The height of the wall.
 - d. The height of the palace.
4. Why was the editor impatient?
 - a. The journalist was arrested.
 - b. The newspaper was closed.
 - c. The president sent him a fax.
 - d. The needed facts didn't arrive.
5. The underlined word "it" refers to the
 - a. sentence
 - b. fax
 - c. article
 - d. palace
7. According to the editor, in what case would the journalist leave work?
 - a. If he was arrested by the police.
 - b. If the newspaper didn't go to press.
 - c. If he didn't send the needed information.
 - d. If he got the number of the steps wrong.
8. Where was the journalist asked to go?
 - a. To Europe
 - b. To England
 - c. To Africa
 - d. To Asia
9. These are kinds of danger that journalists face EXCEPT
 - a. They are threatened with death.
 - b. They visit dangerous places such as forest fires.
 - c. They have broken social relations.
 - d. They are arrested while covering events.

10. What is the moral of the passage?

- a. Don't ever ask people to do anything.
- b. Don't ever ask people to do what they have the ability to do.
- c. Don't ask someone to do what is beyond reach.
- d. Don't ever ask for help from anyone and do everything yourself.

(20)

Having a smart appearance, a handsome face, a well-mannered way of dealing with officials and a respectable character provoking the admiration of everyone who talks to him, Mr. Jackson aged 22 applied for a high rank position in the ministry of Foreign Affairs. Wishing to get that distinguished, outstanding position, he visited the ministry and applied for the job. He had an interview with a board of officials in the Ministry. He caught the attention of the officials and outdid the other candidates in all tests of personality, intelligence, social interaction effectiveness and quick thinking. He returned home hopefully and informed the family of his good expectations about being accepted. The family began preparation for giving a great party to celebrate their son's great post soon. As agreed, he paid a visit to the ministry the following week to have a look at the list of those accepted for the job. To his surprise, he didn't find his name. Mr. Jackson wondered why he wasn't included in the list despite the official's admiration for his abilities. But soon he was informed that the ministry wanted those aged thirty according to the inward regulations that were actually applied only two days after the examinations. He didn't comment and went home frustrated. He didn't know what to tell his hopeful father, but his father understood it the moment he looked into his son's eyes. The family were wise enough to tell their son not to be sad. They urged him to try and try again. In less than a month, the promising son got a more important job and the party was given, but it was greater than the one planned for before.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. Mr. Jackson wasn't accepted for the job as
 - a. he had no qualifications.
 - b. the officials detested him and insisted on excluding him.
 - c. the modified laws of the ministry deprived him from the chance.
 - d. he failed the examinations and came behind his colleagues.
2. The word in bold "handsome" is close in meaning to
 - a. bad looking.
 - b. well mannered.
 - c. cheerful and smart looking.
 - d. well educated.
3. Mr. Jackson
 - a. had a good impression on the people he met
 - b. was not qualified enough for the job.
 - c. didn't impress the interviewers.
 - d. was not affected by losing the job.
4. What does the underlined pronoun "they- refer to?
 - a. Mr. Jackson's sisters.
 - b. The officials at the ministry.
 - c. Mr. Jackson's employers.
 - d. The family of Mr. Jackson.
5. What did the family prepare a party for?
 - a. To celebrate their son's marriage.

- b. To celebrate their son's employment.**
- c. To celebrate their son's graduation.**
- d. To celebrate their son's return.**
6. When did Mr. Jackson get a job'?
- a. Shortly after the shock.**
- b. Shortly before the shock.**
- c. After the family 's party.**
- d. Two days after the shock.**
7. The word "distinguished" is a synonym of the word ""
- a. dimensional b. fundamental c. distinctive d. appropriate**
8. According to the passage which of the following sentences is true?
- a. Mr Jackson was older than the age determined for the applicant.**
- b. Mr Jackson's family asked him to be frustrated.**
- c. Mr Jackson 'N as disappointed about not getting the job.**
- d. Mr Jackson wasn't accepted for being ugly-looking.**
9. "He didn't comment and went home frustrated." This means he was
- a. hopeless b. ambitious c. optimistic d. delighted**
10. Mr. Jackson's father was a man.
- a. cruel b. savage c. wise d. brutal**

(21)

Air pollution outside our homes is beyond our control. However, a house which is full of beautiful green plants has the best air cleaning service available.

Nature has provided us with a lot of natural protection, if we only use it. One of the major causes of worry to environmentalists is the destruction of natural forests. Alert to this, many groups of people throughout the world are planting trees. We can see this happening in Cairo with many new trees lining the streets. In time these trees will be large and their leaves will take in the foul air and return to us pure air, helping to reduce the rate of pollution.

However, we need not wait until these trees are large enough. If we have windows, green plants in window boxes can add beauty and filter the air. Then, inside our rooms, a proliferation of plants can serve to purify the air inside the home. This is using nature to help solve a distressing health problem — impure air.

Of course, not everyone has what is called "green thumb" for raising plants. When buying plants, it is wise to find out whether they need to be in a sunny place, or should stay in the shade. Also, some plants need frequent watering, while others need very little water. Then, there are certain fertilizers available on the market meant especially for house plants. Following directions when using them will bring the best results.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. Pollution inside our room is
a. **controllable** b. **under control** c. **well-controlled** d. **well-controlled**
2. We can overcome pollution by
a. **reducing the number of trees.** b. **increasing the green areas.**
c. **decreasing the cultivable.** d. **cutting down trees.**
3. Environmentalists all over the world arc against the destruction of forests as they are considered

(23)

Travel sickness is confined more to children. The all-too-familiar symptoms of vomiting, sweating and headache affect adults too, more often women than men. Even so, children between three and twelve are those most at risk of losing their breakfast when travelling.

...Travel sickness occurs when the information supplied to the brain by the eyes, the inner ear and the sense of physical movement are giving **contradictory** information. This confusion is experienced when a person is subjected to repeated movements while the body is still at rest.

The center that brings about the attack of motion sickness is the inner ear, providing as it does a complex mechanism responsible for balance. If the nerve supply to the inner ear is destroyed, a person no longer suffers motion sickness.

So, it is important for a person who feels a little bit uneasy while travelling, to lie as flat as possible and close his eyes. It's advisable to fix his vision on distant objects or on the horizon reading, map-reading and some form of game playing are invisible. Windows should be open as fresh air helps and adults who are easily attacked by travel sickness should avoid too much drinking or smoking before travelling. As a remedy there are some pills known as K-Wells. They are taken half an hour before travelling. **They** melt in the mouth and this makes them quickly acting. These pills may cause sleepiness or dry mouth. Doctors who prefer natural remedies recommend ginger in one of its many forms.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. Which of the following are of the symptoms of travel sickness?
 a. Sleeping and dizziness b. Vomiting and sweating
 c. Losing consciousness and fainting d. Deafness and blindness
- 2 The is responsible for bringing about the attack of motion sickness.
 a. sense of physical movement b. inner ear
 c. complex mechanism d. K-Wells
3. People attacked by travel sickness shouldn't before travelling.
 a. smoke or drink too much b. listen to or play music too much
 c. open the windows of the car d. sleep early or get up early
4. A natural remedy for travel sickness is in any form.
 a. coffee b. tea c. east d. ginger
5. What is the word "**contradictory**" a synonym of?
 a. conflicting b. similar c. the same d. a like
6. The underlined word "**They**" refers to
 a. the smokers b. the pills c. adults d. the windows
7. Who are likely to suffer more from travel sickness?
 a. parents b. Adults c. Children d. Women
8. Which of the following is untrue according to the passage?
 a. The center that brings about the attack of motion sickness is the inner ear.
 b. Travel sickness affects children only but doesn't influence adults.
 c. The eyes and the inner ear supply the brain with information.
 d. While travelling, a child can lose his breakfast because of vomiting.

(24)

Camouflage is a method of hiding. It allows an otherwise visible object to remain unnoticed, by blending with its environment. Examples include a tiger's stripes, the battledress of a modern soldier and a butterfly camouflaging itself as a leaf. The simplest way is for an animal to be of a color similar to its surroundings. Patterns can be seen in animals such as lizards and frogs. The type of camouflage a species will develop depends on several factors. First, the environment in which it lives. This is usually the most important factor. Second, the physiology and behavior of an animal. Animals with fur need camouflage different from those with feathers or scales. Likewise, animals which live in groups use different camouflage techniques than those that are solitary. Hiding coloration can change as well. This can be due to just a changing of the seasons, or it can be in response to more rapid environmental changes. For example, the Arctic fox has a white coat in winter and a brown coat in summer.

The art of deceiving the eye - camouflage, as it is now called, from a French word meaning "to disguise" did not change until World War One. It was then used in every branch of military and natural service. It was used to hide machine-guns and military plants from enemy airmen, observers and photographers.

The great use of aerial warfare in World War Two made camouflage more important than ever. Outline of lakes, rivers, and roads were changed to fool pilots who flew by landmarks. Dummy factories were built so that bombs would be dropped on them rather than on the real ones a safe distance away. Soldiers in northern climates wore white uniforms to blend with the snow, desert soldiers wore sand-coloured uniforms; soldiers serving in forests wore green uniforms.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. The underlined word "solitary" means
 - a. living in a group.
 - b. living alone.
 - c. behaving violently.
 - d. living off other animals.
2. The fur of an animal is an element of its
 - a. behaviour
 - b. physiology
 - c. psychology
 - d. bringing up
3. The idea of using camouflage came from
 - a. copying others.
 - b. observing nature.
 - c. the French word "to disguise"
 - d. India.
4. The word 'Poi' is a synonym of "
 - a. stupid
 - b. trick
 - c. control
 - d. lead
5. What do soldiers serving in deserts wear for camouflage?
 - a. Sand-coloured uniforms.
 - b. Sky-coloured uniforms.
 - c. Green uniforms.
 - d. White uniforms.
6. What does the underlined word "then:" refer to?
 - a. bowls
 - b. factories
 - c. lakes
 - d. rivers
7. According to the passage, which of the following is true?
 - a. Camouflage allows an invisible object to remain unnoticed.
 - b. The Arctic fox has a brown coat in winter and a white coat in summer.
 - c. Outline of lakes and roads were changed to fool pilots who flew by landlords.
 - d. The simplest camouflage is that an animal becomes of a color similar to its surroundings.

8. "camouflage is a method of hiding." This is a/an
 a. synonym b. antonym c. adverb d. definition
9. The word "**camouflage**" was from a French word.
 a. result b. derived c. come d. happened
10. "**soldiers serving in forests wore green uniforms**" The writer is giving a/an
 a. example b. explanation c. clarification d. translation

(25)

Globalization is a complicated issue. It has pros and cons. Supporters of globalization argue that it has the potential to make this world a better place to live in and solve some problems like unemployment and poverty. They expect free trade to reduce barriers between nations and competition between countries to drive prices down. They say globalization provides poor countries with the chance to develop economically and by spreading prosperity, creates the conditions in which democracy and respect for human rights may flourish. There is now a worldwide market for companies and consumers who have access to products of different countries. There is more influx of information between countries. There is cultural intermingling and each country is learning more about other cultures. Socially we have become more open and tolerant towards each other and people who live in the other part of the world are not considered aliens.

However, globalization is seen as a threat by increasing numbers of people. They feel that globalization is growing as consumers are not given a choice. They worry about the effect globalization will have on the culture of individual countries, cities and towns. Moreover, in a global market, the bigger companies have more money to expand and advertise, and they can also make and sell their products cheaply. The result is that people stop buying from the smaller, local companies.

Some people might see the global culture as good thing as it brings people together and means that we have cheap food, in addition, you can travel, eat and shop easily. Unfortunately, many cities now have exactly the same shops that sell exactly the same products. It can be difficult to come across any small local shops at all. The question is, will the world become less interesting when all people wear the same clothes, eat the same food and speak the same language?

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. In a global market,
 a. local companies can compete with big ones.
 b. local companies sell cheaper products.
 c. big companies sell cheaper products.
 d. both big and local companies sell cheap products.
2. A suitable title for the passage would be:
 a. The arguments about globalization. b. Advantages of globalization.
 c. Disadvantages of globalization. d. Rejection of globalization.
3. Why do some people support globalization?
 a. For it is a complicated issue. b. For it facilitates communication.
 c. For it has pros and cons. d. For it harms smaller companies.

- [illegible]

(26)

Overpopulation is an undesirable condition which is caused by number of factors. Decline in the death rate has led to overpopulation. Science was able to produce better means of producing food, which allowed families to feed more mouths. Medical science made many discoveries thanks to which people were able to defeat a whole range of diseases. Technological advancement in fertility treatment enabled couples who are unable to conceive to have their own babies. This has led to rise in birth rate. Immigration is another important factor which made more people settle in developed countries and make them overcrowded. Lack of family planning in developing" nations increases the chances of producing more kids.

The effects of overpopulation are quite severe. The first of these is the depletion of resources. The Earth can only produce a limited amount of water and food, which is falling short of the current needs. People are cutting down forests, hunting wildlife in a reckless manner, causing pollution and creating a host of problems. The second is degradation of environment: The overuse of coal, oil and natural gas has serious effects on our environment. Rise in the number of vehicles and industries have badly affected the quality of air. Rise in amount of CO₂ emissions leads to global warming. Due to overpopulation, conflicts over water are becoming a source of tension between countries, which could result in wars. It causes more diseases to spread and makes them harder to control. Starvation, poverty and unemployment are huge issues facing the world because of overpopulation.

One of the first measures to solve overpopulation is to educate the masses to help them understand the need to have one or two children at the most. People should be aware of family

planning. The government might apply a good policy. It is to exempt couples who have single or two children from a part of the income tax.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. Which of the following can be a title for the second paragraph?
 - a. The results of overpopulation
 - b. The causes of overpopulation
 - c. The nature of overpopulation
 - d. The solutions for overpopulation
2. Overpopulation leads to a high rate of
 - a. idleness
 - b. richness
 - c. industry
 - d. education
3. Which of the following can help to overcome overpopulation?
 - a. Imposing taxes on families who have few children.
 - b. Spreading awareness among the public about the problem.
 - c. Educating people about the benefit of having more children.
 - d. Helping more people immigrate to developed countries.
4. According to the passage, how do people cause the depletion of environmental resources?
 - a. By conflicting over water.
 - b. By making medical discoveries.
 - c. By cutting down forests.
 - d. By reducing the amount of CO2.
5. Which of the following best summarises the idea of the last paragraph?
 - a. How we can be familiar with the problem of overpopulation
 - b. The different studies made about the issue of overpopulation
 - c. The different solutions that can be applied to overcome overpopulation
 - d. The importance of family planning for a family to live happily.
6. Which of the following is a reason for over-population?
 - a. The decrease in the environmental resources.
 - b. The decrease in the number of people dying every year.
 - c. The increase in the number of educated people all over the world.
 - d. The increase in people's awareness about birth control.
7. What does the underlined word "which" refer to?
 - a. families
 - b. discoveries
 - c. medicines
 - d. mouths
8. The word "conceive" means to
 - a. bring up a child
 - b. have a child
 - c. spend money on a child
 - d. send a child to school
9. According to the passage, which of the following is untrue?
 - a. The degradation of the environment is a result of overpopulation.
 - b. The increase of resources is a result of overpopulation.
 - c. Medicine has led to an increase in population.
 - d. Overpopulation can cause wars.
10. It causes more diseases to spread and makes them harder to control." This is a/anof overpopulation.
 - a. reason
 - b. cause
 - c. solution
 - d. consequence

(27)

Pollen is a plant's male DNA that is transported to the female part of the flower to enable the plant to reproduce. Because pollen contains DNA, it can be used to change a plant's traits. Such changes can increase harvest production or help a plant survive in a specific environment.

Pollen is used to manipulate plant traits. Cross-pollination is the process of fertilization between similar plants to improve them. Creating plants resistant to pests or dehydration or increasing crop production are a few changes made through cross-pollinating. Pollen can also be used by archeologists to determine what ancient civilizations used for food.

Pollen can spread with the wind or through interaction with insects. The outer wall of the pollen grain is strong to prevent damage during transport. The inner layer is similar to an ordinary plant cell. Microscopic in size, pollen grains are not visible individually to the eye. Clumps of pollen can be seen on insects that move from plant to plant. Only 10 percent of plants spread pollen without the help of insects.

All flowering plants create pollen, including grasses, trees and shrubs. Grasses and trees are the most common plants that spread pollen through the wind rather than with the help of insects.

Pollen is used in supplements to improve athletic performance or increase the strength of immune systems. Pollen can also create a variety of allergic reactions in people. Pollen spread by insects rarely gets into the nose to create any allergies.

But in recent years, there has been a big drop in the populations of pollinators worldwide. There are several reasons. The use of pesticides has had the side effect of killing pollinators. Air pollution prevents insects from smelling and finding flowers, which they need for food. Diseases are killing many insects. Growing cities are destroying the environments where pollinators live.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. How do trees mostly spread pollen?

- a. With the help of flowers.
- b. With the help of insects.
- c. Through the wind.
- d. Through the water.

2. How does air pollution affect pollination?

- a. Flowers can't make pollen.
- b. Insects can't smell the flowers, so they can't find them.
- c. Insects can't pollinate the flowers because they can't see them.
- d. Pollution kills insects.

3. Which is the best title for the passage?

- a. The Importance of Plants.
- b. The Disappearance of Flowers.
- c. The Nature of Pollen.
- d. The Several Types of Pollen.

4. Why has the number of pollinators dropped?

- a. Because of the use of modern techniques.
- b. Because of pollution and diseases.
- c. Because there are no flowers nowadays.
- d. Because cities have become smaller.

5. Why are plants' traits sometimes changed?

- a. To make them look prettier.
- b. To help plants move everywhere.
- c. To help insects eat plants.
- d. To increase plants' production.

6. What does the underlined word "microscopic" mean?

- a. massive
- b. passive
- c. tiny
- d. active

7. According to the passage, which of the following is true?
 a. Pollen is only carried by insects. b. Cross-pollination is harmful.
 c. Pollen is useful for sports people. d. Pollen is damaged while being transported
8. "Pollen can also create a variety of allergic reactions in people." This is a/an
 a. advantage b. drawback c. downside d. cause
9. "All flowering plants create pollen, including grasses, trees and shrubs."
 a. Specification then generalization b. Generalization then specification
 c. Generalization and familiarization d. Specification then familiarization
10. "But in recent years, there has been a big drop in the populations of pollinators worldwide."
 This expresses
 a. cause b. addition c. effect d. contrast

(28)

Most countries in the world now welcome tourists because of the money they bring in. Many countries make great efforts to encourage tourism, and many also depend on what they earn from it to keep their economies going.

People who like adventures will even try to visit countries. Companies regularly arrange trips through the Sahara desert, or to the Himalayan Mountains for whoever enjoys such trips, but the numbers of visitors are few. Most tourists try to choose whichever places have fairly comfortable, cheap hotels, quite good food, reasonable safety, sunny weather and plenty of amusements or unusual things to see. Their choice of a place for a holiday also depends on when they can get away; it is not very pleasant to go to a place when it is having its worst weather.

One big problem for a nation wishing to attract tourists is the cost of building hotels for them. Building big hotels swallows up a lot of money, and many of the countries that need tourists are poor. What they spend on building has to be borrowed from foreign banks. Another problem is that more and more big international companies are building hotels over the world, so that the profits from these hotels often do not stay in the country in all the places they have been built.

And there is also the question of training the hotels' staff, teaching them foreign languages, how to cook the kind of food that foreign tourists expect. In Egypt, special colleges and courses have been set up for this.

Tourists often feel shocked by the different customs and habits that they see around them. ***They refuse the local food and insist in have only what do they eat at home.***

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. Some tourists refuse the local food because
 a. they insist on having it at home.
 b. they insist on eating the kind of food they eat at home.
 c. the local food is badly cooked.
 d. the local food is cheap.
2. Some people don't go to a place for a holiday although they like it because it
 a. is not very pleasant b. is fairly comfortable
 c. has its worst weather d. has good hotels

3. Many countries encourage tourism for
 - a. its medical importance.
 - b. its financial benefit.
 - c. its massive hazards.
 - d. its ancient history.
4. How do countries get staff for their hotels?
 - a. They train people for that.
 - b. They hire people from abroad.
 - c. They employ robots for that.
 - d. They use computer programs for this.
5. The underlined word "*their*" refers to
 - a. tourists
 - b. economies
 - c. countries
 - d. incomes
6. The word "*fairly*" can be replaced by the word "....."
 - a. calm
 - b. serious
 - c. seriously
 - d. quite
7. According to the passage, which of the following is untrue?
 - a. Tourism earns countries little money.
 - b. Tourists are people who like adventure.
 - c. Countries train people to be hotel staffs.
 - d. The different traditions shock tourists.
8. "And there is also the question of training the hotels' staff." This is
 - a. effect
 - b. purpose
 - c. cause
 - d. addition
9. The last sentence in the passage has some faults. How can you correct it?
 - a. They refuse the local food and insist at have only what do they eat at home.
 - b. They refuse the local food and insist on having only what they eat at home.
 - c. They refuse the local food and insist on have only what do they eat at home.
 - d. They refuse the local food and insist on having only what they eat do at home.
10. What is the writer's attitude towards tourism?
 - a. supporting
 - b. neutral
 - c. opposing
 - d. rejecting

(29)

Parents usually have a complaint that their kids are glued to the television for long hours. In fact, TV can be useful or harmful according to the way we deal with it.

TV can have a positive influence on kids. A few television channels are **dedicated** to creating educational and informative content for children. These broadcast only educational content covering subjects like art and craft, science, history, geography and math. TV is also a great medium that exposes children to different languages around the world. TV is one of the primary sources of entertainment for kids. The sounds and colorful images on the screen appeal to children and also retain their attention. The best way to expose your kids to sports is through TV. Encourage them to watch different sports by co-viewing with them. Tell them about the gameplay, rules and other interesting facts about the sport. If they show interest in any, encourage them to play the game or sport. Television takes the child to different countries and educates them about various cultures in the world. Some TV shows are inspiring. They encourage children to try new things. For example, a documentary about famous scientists, artists and other public figures can inspire children to do good deeds or achieve something big in life.

TV affects children negatively as well. Addiction to TV shows reduces the amount of physical activity in children. Sometimes, they refuse to do anything else but watch TV all day. Lack of proper physical activity and too much screen time can lead to vision problems. Research has also

indicated that there is a direct connection between TV time and obesity in kids. Moreover, TV eats away the time children get to interact with other children in their social circle, which may affect their knowledge and understanding of social interactions and behavior. Excessive watching could affect your child's brain development. TV may encourage violent and aggressive behavior in some kids.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. Parents can
 - a. encourage their children to watch violence on TV.
 - b. make their children watch aggressive sports on TV.
 - c. watch useful sports with their children on TV.
 - d. prevent their children from watching any sports on TV.
2. How is TV sometimes harmful to children?
 - a. It increases their concentration.
 - b. It makes their vision better.
 - c. It leads to obesity.
 - d. It increases social interaction.
3. How does TV hinder children's understanding of social behaviour?
 - a. It increases children's connection with society.
 - b. It reduces the time children practice physical activity.
 - c. It increases children's time of play.
 - d. It reduces the time children communicate with other children.
4. Which of the following is an advantage of TV watching?
 - a. It teaches children aggressive behaviours.
 - b. It teaches children several languages.
 - c. It makes children obese.
 - d. It wastes children's time.
5. What is parents' main complaint about TV?
 - a. Their children hate watching TV.
 - b. Their children watch TV in the morning.
 - c. Their children watch TV for long.
 - d. Their children put glue on TV screen.
6. What does the underlined word "dedicated" mean?
 - a. intended
 - b. suspected
 - c. deleted
 - d. forbidden
7. Which of the following is a good title for the last paragraph?
 - a. The pros and cons of TV
 - b. The role of parents concerning TV
 - c. The advantages of watching TV
 - d. The drawbacks of watching TV
8. "TV can have a positive influence on kids." This is a/an sentence.
 - a. thesis
 - b. hook
 - c. closing
 - d. topic ice.
9. -TV can be useful or harmful according to the way we deal with it." This is a/an
 - a. hook
 - b. topic
 - c. thesis
 - d. concluding
10. Which of the following ideas is not discussed in the passage?
 - a. TV is a good source of entertainment
 - b. TV helps children travel around the world
 - c. TV can be good and bad at the same time
 - d. TV is a helpful tool for scientific research

(30)

Have you ever noticed how busy the roads in Cairo are especially in the rush hours? Every year more and more cars are using them. These cars do a lot of harm. **Not only they disrupt the traffic but they cause also pollution.**

Almost every family has a car. Some families have more than one. No wonder you see many traffic jams all over the city. Perhaps the worst jams are at the city centre. These long lines of cars crawling into Cairo waste time and money. Every day, precious time is wasted while you are waiting impatiently at the traffic lights.

At last, when you reach your destination, you have every right to feel kind of relief, but soon you face new troubles. There is no place to park your car. In Cairo it is very hard to find parking spaces. It is a problem that causes us trouble by day and anxiety by night. To solve this problem more car-parks should be built just outside the city centre. Then the drivers can leave their cars and catch a bus to their offices. Another solution is to build multiple story garages.

Wide, smooth, straight roads must be built now in place of the old, narrow roads. These roads must not pass through the city centre, by-pass it, they must not be crossed by other roads. This can be achieved by fly-over bridges. It is heart-warming to see such roads being built now. Cars, tuk-tuks and cycles should not be allowed on such roads. Let us hope that in the near future when people rush to work and then back home the roads will be as orderly as ever and traffic will flow without hindrance.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. Car-parks should be built
 - a. inside the city centre
 - b. outside the city centre
 - c. in the country
 - d. abroad
2. It's not surprising that there are traffic jams because
 - a. the traffic policemen are careless.
 - b. most families own cars.
 - c. most people love crowdedness.
 - d. the government allows this.
3. Which of the following does the passage suggest for new roads?
 - a. Producing more tuk-tuks.
 - b. Producing more cars
 - c. Building parks in city centres.
 - d. Building fly-over bridges.
4. Traffic jams are usually at their worst when
 - a. roads are bus
 - b. cars are more and more
 - c. drivers are careless
 - d. people are rushing to work in the morning and then back in the afternoon
5. What does the underlined pronoun "them" refer to
 - a. rush hours
 - b. cars
 - c. roads
 - d. years
6. What do you think the underlined word "crawling" means?
 - a. running well
 - b. moving slowly
 - c. breaking down
 - d. emitting fumes
7. What problem do drivers face after reaching a destination inside Cairo?
 - a. Finding markets to buy things
 - b. Walking because of crowdedness
 - c. Finding a place to park their cars
 - d. Shopping because of congestion.
8. What two problems do cars cause?
 - a. Disturbing passers and causing contamination
 - b. Disrupting the traffic and causing pollution

- c. Making noise and letting people park
- d. Making noise pollution as well as water pollution

9. In the last paragraph, the writer states

- a. the causes of the problem
- b. the dangers of the problem
- c. the solutions to the problem
- d. the effects of the problem

10. "Not only they disrupt the traffic but they cause also pollution." What is the correct form?

- a. Not only do they disturb the traffic but they also cause pollution.
- b. Not only do they disturb the traffic but they cause also pollution.
- c. Not only they disturb do the traffic but they cause pollution also.
- d. Not only do they disturb the traffic but also them cause pollution.

(31)

A Forest Secret

Until recently, saolas remained one of Earth's best-kept secrets. Upon discovering this animal in the wild, scientists just as quickly recognized this unique species as endangered. Immediate steps are being taken, in the form of establishing national parks, to ensure the survival of the species.

Villagers in Vietnam and Laos have spotted saolas only on rare occasion. Although saolas physically resemble miniature antelopes, DNA testing confirmed they are a separate species. previously unknown to mankind. Biologically, saolas are related to cows and bison. Their name means "spinning wheel posts," referring to the animals' long horns that sweep back over the neck. Their most distinguishing feature, aside from the horns, are massive scent glands in their cheeks. Saolas mark their territory with musk from these glands. Scientists are uncertain exactly how many of the animals exist today.

Nearly twenty years ago, an adult female was captured and sent to a zoo in Laos. The saola stood about waist-high with 18-inch horns. This interesting mammal appears to have little fear of humans and was observed to be approachable in zoo settings. Their reaction to dogs, however, gives a clue as to possible predators. Unfortunately, observations of saolas have been limited, as those captured have died shortly thereafter. Causes of each death have not been fully determined, although at least two have succumbed to infection.

Scientists disagree as to the best course of action for saving saolas. Some believe that leaving the saola alone to roam the few remaining patches of their native habitat- wet evergreen forests- will ensure their survival. Others argue for a more direct approach, such as captive breeding. Either way, if saolas become extinct, it will represent another failure in protecting Earth's fragile ecosystems.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. What is the main idea of the last paragraph?

- a. It provides examples of keeping a saola in captivity.
- b. It offers ways to save saolas.
- c. It describes how saolas are unique.
- d. It gives a description of the saola's appearance.

2. What does the word distinguishing mean as it is used in the second paragraph?

- a. different
- b. separated
- c. infamous
- d. unknown

3. Why is this passage titled "A Forest Secret"?
 - a. Saolas were not known about until recently.
 - b. Saolas are a unique species.
 - c. Saolas are afraid of dogs, but scientists do not know why.
 - d. Saolas are endangered.
4. - Which information about saolas is not included in the passage? - Their
 - a. habitat
 - b. appearance
 - c. diet
 - d. possible predators
5. According to the passage, which of the following is true?
 - a. Saolas have massive scent glands in their cheeks.
 - b. Saolas know their territory with musk from these glands.
 - c. Saolas are a species of antelopes.
 - d. Saolas remained one of Earth's best-kept secrets until recently.
6. What step has been taken to save saolas?
 - a. Saolas have been captured.
 - b. National parks have been established.
 - c. Saolas have been left alone to roam.
 - d. Saolas have been spotted.
7. What two features distinguish saolas?
 - a. Antelopes and bison
 - b. Cows and bison
 - c. Territories and musk
 - d. Horns and cheek glands
8. The female saola captured in Laos
 - a. was terrified of humans
 - b. wasn't afraid of humans
 - c. was already dead
 - d. stood about waist-high with 81-inch horns
9. "Either way, if saolas become extinct, it will represent another failure in protecting Earth's fragile ecosystems." What's the writer's tune?
 - a. Promising
 - b. Warning
 - c. Exciting
 - d. Applauding
10. Choose a title for the second paragraph.
 - a. The extinction of saolas
 - b. The nature of saolas
 - c. The future of saolas
 - d. The female saola in Laos

(32)

A big number of students find university life very different from school life. One of the biggest differences is that students of universities are expected to do much self-study and manage their time themselves. Although staff will help, it's the responsibility of students to be in the right place at the right time. The students have to hand their homework in on time. Therefore, most of the students become more self-dependent over time. The way teaching is organized in universities is also very different from school. At university, lecturers teach classes that may last for two or three hours give or take. These classes can include more than five hundred students. There are usually other smaller classes where students can discuss the subjects they find difficult, and from time to time, lectures spend time with individual students, talking about the work they have done or the work that they are expected to do. If students are not living at home while they are at university, there are many ordinary things that they may be obliged to do for themselves such as cooking, cleaning and making the beds.

Other differences between school and university are as follows: students are responsible for making their own class schedules and following them conscientiously. Familiarity with library

resources and effectiveness use of libraries is essential. Students progress and attendance is not generally closely monitored by instructors. Classes may have a lab or tutorial session located in a different room or building, and may be facilitated by a teaching assistant. Course textbooks or required readings are not provided by the University; they must be purchased from a bookstore or borrowed from a library. Group projects are often required so students need to work well with others.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. How do university students get their textbooks'?
 a. The university provides them. b. The library borrows them.
 c. Students purchase them. d. Students steal them.
2. When students go to university, they have to be prepared to
 a. find jobs b. read more books
 c. seek others' help d. be more organized
3. Which of the following is ME?
 a. Schools require that students organize things by themselves.
 b. Schools teach students nothing related to life.
 c. University students are responsible more for their learning
 d. School life gives more chances for self-study than university life.
4. What do university group projects indicate?
 a. That students work individually. b. That lecturers treat students well.
 c. That students cooperate more. d. That students behave well.
5. The idiom "give or take" means
 a. nearly b. precisely c. exactly d. perfectly
6. The underlined word "they" refers to
 a. professors b. lecturers c. students. d. classes
7. Students at university
 a. do little self-study b. manage their time on their own
 c. waste their time themselves d. are always in the right lesson
8. "obliged to do for themselves" means that they do these things.
 a. can b. might c. should d. have to
9. University students make their own class schedules and follow them
 a. with surprise b. with great care
 c. without fear d. with no attention
10. University students are characterized by
 a. self-dependence b. self-denial
 c. selfishness d. vulgarity

(33)

Did you know that animals can spy and retrieve information? People have trained animals to perform useful tasks, do entertaining tricks, and provide information as spies during wartime.

Often, the techniques and principles used to train animals for useful tasks have their roots in behavioral conditioning, as first described by B.F. Skinner. Subjects are trained to things voluntarily

based on cues in the environment. Rewards or consequences shape the likelihood of repeated behavior in the future. In classic experiments, animals learn to associate an action with a reward.

During the Cold War, ravens were trained to deposit and retrieve objects. The birds could recognize characteristics of objects and would be instructed accordingly. For example, raven could be taught to always fly to a large or small table. Ravens are also able to carry quite a bit of weight, so they could transport objects that contained a message.

Intelligence agencies have also experimented with training cats. In one such instance, each feline was fitted with a wire, battery, and instruments to create a transmitter. While directing the cat remotely with ultrasonic sound, operators could eavesdrop on critical communications.

Advocates of such programs cite animals' low profiles as a benefit. People are less likely to pay attention to an animal arriving and leaving. In addition, animals can get into places people can't. On the downside, animals require ongoing training, care, and maintenance.

The details of specific intelligence programs actually put into use are relatively unknown. Many documents and records are classified information or have since been destroyed. It's safe to say, though, that studies in animal training for intelligence and security tasks continue. K-9 dog police units are one such example.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. What is the main idea of the second paragraph?

- a. It describes the types of animals that are used as spies.
- b. It explains the principles used to train animals for intelligence work.
- c. It states the reason the author wrote the article.
- d. It states the author's conclusion.

2. Which animals are not mentioned in the article as potential subjects for animal intelligence tasks?

- a. birds
- b. cats
- c. dogs
- d. rats

3 What does the word associate mean as it is used in the second paragraph?

- a. to be a companion with
- b. to connect in your mind
- c. to be a member with less than full status
- d. to ignore

4. What is one benefit of using animals for intelligence work?

- a. They can come and go without attracting attention.
- b. they required training.
- c. They need care and maintenance.
- d. They can understand critical communication

5. Choose a suitable title to the passage.

- a. Animal Intelligence
- b. Animal Security
- c. Animal Surroundings
- d. Animal

6. Which of the following sentences is untrue according to the passage?

- a. Animals learn to associate an action with a reward.
- b. People are less likely to pay attention to an animal arriving and leaving.
- c. Animals can't get into places people can.
- d. Animals can provide information as spies during wartime.

7. Repeated behaviour of animals is based on

- a. reports
- b. rewards
- c. imports
- d. causes

8. Ravens are kinds of

- a. fish b. humans c. warriors d. birds

9. Which of the following words is not a synonym for "advocates"?

- a. Supporters b. Proponents c. Defenders d. Warriors

10. Animals that spy need continuous

- a. affection b. maintenance c. hatred d. delight

(34)

We all are nervous sometimes, but what if you have a **constant** feeling of nervousness? You cannot relax and your heart beats much faster than it usually does. This has consequences on your work, on your relationship, and even on your sleeping habits. But when are we too nervous, and how do we notice that we cannot relax?

You are nervous when you start sweating without physical exertion. Your **pupils** widen and your heart starts beating faster. Your muscles tense up and your breathing gets shallow. Sometimes, if you have been nervous for a long time, your heart might start to ache, or you experience an ache in your chest. **It** starts with a short period of stress, but after a while you feel like you simply cannot get rid of the nervous feeling. You constantly feel nervous, even while the reason for the stress might have already disappeared. This can cause you to have problems with being focused, or even cause trouble sleeping. You have a harder time falling asleep or with staying asleep.

Often, stress is the cause of nervousness. There was something going on which caused you to have high levels of stress, and you often feel like you do not really know how to solve it. Because stress often is the cause of a nervous feeling, it is useful to deal with this stress. You will notice that your nervous feeling decreases when you work on your levels of stress. You can consult a specialist who can give you tips to teach you how to handle stressful situations in the future.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. As a result of nervousness, people's muscles

- a. get shallow b. become wide c. tense up d. beat faster

2. How does nervousness affect the nervous person?

- a. He can't walk. b. He can't relax. c. He can't eat. d. He can't swim.

3. What can a specialist do for a nervous person'?

- a. Help him to control stress. b. Help him to get nervous.
c. Give him tips for a fit body. d. Create stressful situations for him.

4. When someone is nervous, he feels pain in his

- a. sweat b. sleep c. chest d. stress

5. What does the underlined word "**it**" refer to?

- a. nervousness b. ache c. heart d. chest

6. The word "constant" means

- a. happening suddenly b. never happening
c. happening slowly d. happening regularly

7. How does a constant feeling of nervousness affect us?

- a. It prevents us from walking b. It makes our hearts beat slower
c. It makes our hearts beat faster d. It prevents us from working

8. According to the passage, which of the following is untrue?

- a. When you are nervous, you have difficulty breathing.
- b. You have trouble sleeping when you are nervous.
- c. Often stress is the result of nervousness.
- d. You cannot relax if you have a feeling of nervousness.

9. The word "pupils" in the passage refers to

- a. parts of the eye
- b. students at a school
- c. muscles of the face
- d. breathing systems in the chest

10. When you work on your levels of stress, you

- a. feel more nervous
- b. are nervous
- c. feel less nervous
- d. feel agitated

(35)

Once, a young man inherited nothing except a cat named Puss from his father's estate. The cat heard his owner lamenting his fate and said, "Do not worry; I will help you. Have boots made for me and give me a bag." The master complied.

Puss used the bag and boots to snare game. Each time he requested an audience with the king, saying, "I present you a gift from my master."

One day, the king and his daughter went to the countryside. Puss said to his master, "Follow my advice. Go bathe in the creek."

The king happened by, and Puss cried out, "My master, the marquis is drowning!" Recognizing the cat who had bestowed so many gifts, the king commanded assistance. Puss mentioned that thieves had taken his master's clothes, whereupon the king offered a suit.

Dressed in royal finery, the marquis was so handsome that the king's daughter secretly admired him. Puss carried out his plan, traveling ahead of the king's carriage. Coming upon men mowing a meadow, Puss said, "When the king arrives, say this meadow belongs to the marquis or else!" And so the men followed the cat's instructions.

The cat repeated this scenario so that the king marveled at the marquis's estate. Finally, Puss arrived at an ogre's castle. All of the property Puss had attributed to his master belonged to this ogre. The ogre could transform himself into any creature. Puss said, "I heard that you can change into the smallest animal, but I believe this is impossible." Accepting the challenge, the ogre immediately became a mouse. Puss pounced on the mouse and ate him up.

When the king saw the castle, he asked if it also belonged to the marquis. Charmed by the marquis and his property, the king offered his daughter's hand in marriage. Puss became a great lord and never had to hunt for mice again.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. What is one character trait Puss's master displayed?

- a. honesty
- b. obedience
- c. helpfulness
- d. perseverance

2. Why did Puss take gifts to the king at the beginning

- a. He was hoping for a good meal from the king
- b. He caught more game than his master needed.
- c. He laid a foundation for the rest of his plan.
- d. He won an inheritance for himself.

3. What is the theme or moral of the text?
 - a. it is easy to trick others into believing what they don't believe.
 - b. One must be wealthy to win the hand of a princess.
 - c. It is always wise to deceive others.
 - d. Diligence and ingenuity can pay off greatly.
4. What does the word bestowed mean as it is used in the text?
 - a. applied
 - b. given
 - c. devoted
 - d. carried
5. According to the passage, which of the following is true?
 - a. The master inherited Puss and some other valuables.
 - b. The master loved his fate at first.
 - c. The King helped the master because the master was poor.
 - d. All of the property Puss had attributed to his master belonged to an ogre.
6. The King offered his daughter's hand in marriage because he
 - a. admired the cat
 - b. admired the marquis's property
 - c. loved the appearance of the marquis
 - d. knew his daughter loved the marquis
7. According to the passage, which of the following is untrue?
 - a. The marquis lived in the countryside.
 - b. The marquis was really rich.
 - c. The ogre could transform himself into any creature.
 - d. Puss became a great lord in the end.
8. — What did Puss do to the ogre? — He
 - a. helped him
 - b. rejected him
 - c. ate him
 - d. thanked him
9. The cat asked his master to make him
 - a. a house and a suit
 - b. boots and a bag
 - c. a bag and a suit
 - d. a castle and a creek
10. The castle belonged to the
 - a. king
 - b. cat
 - c. marquis
 - d. ogre

(36)

Have you ever wondered how you would **grasp** the information taught in class? Our minds and bodies gather information in various ways. Then our minds process that information, organization it and making connection to things we already know. This process can also work differently: do we think in pictures or words? Do we remember details or the big picture? To sum up, people have different learning styles. Psychologists have identified some basic learning styles: the linguistic or verbal type learns by using language skills: listening, reading, speaking and writing. They prefer using words, both in speech and writing. Logical or mathematical type refers to people who learn by applying scientific principles. They prefer using logic, reasoning and systems. The visual type learns by seeing. They prefer using pictures, images, and spatial understanding. Musical people learn well when information is presented through music and sounds. The physical type learns best by movement and physical activities. They prefer using body, hands and sense of touch. The intrapersonal learners associate new information directly with their own experiences. It is also called the solitary type. People in this category prefer to work alone and use self-study. Finally, the

interpersonal type learns well by working with others. They like to learn in groups or with other people.

By recognizing and understanding your own learning styles, you can use techniques better suited to you. This improves the speed and quality of your learning. Your learning styles have more influence than you may realize. Your preferred styles guide the way you learn. They also change the way you internally represent experiences, the way you recall information, and even the words you choose.

Each learning style uses different parts of the brain. By involving more of the brain during learning, we remember more of what we learn.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. Which of the following leaning styles can be called "the social style"?
 - a. The logical type
 - b. The interpersonal type
 - c. The intrapersonal type.
 - d. The visual type
2. Which of the following styles prefers to work individually?
 - a. The musical style
 - b. The physical style
 - c. The intrapersonal style
 - d. The interpersonal style
3. Which learning style in which learners think in pictures?
 - a. The interpersonal type.
 - b. The mathematical type.
 - c. The verbal type.
 - d. The visual type
4. Which of the following is TRUE?
 - a. All learners learn the same way.
 - b. All learning styles use the same techniques.
 - c. Each learning style uses certain parts of the brain.
 - d. We learn better by using only one area of the brain.
5. According to the passage, an effective teacher.
 - a. uses one teaching style.
 - b. makes connections between mind and body
 - c. combines more than one teaching methods.
 - d. discourages pupils to think critically.
6. The underlined word "grasp" means
 - a. undertake
 - b. follow
 - c. misuse
 - d. understand
7. What do musical type learners prefer while learning?
 - a. Pictures
 - b. Movements
 - c. Sounds
 - d. Words
8. Sounds II. How many learning styles are mentioned in the passage?
 - a. Six
 - b. Eight
 - c. Five
 - d. Seven
9. What is the main idea of the passage?
 - a. Different learning effects
 - b. Different learning styles
 - c. Different types of teachers
 - d. Different methods of teaching
10. Learning through the style you prefer
 - a. improves the speed of teaching
 - b. improves the quality of learning
 - c. hinders the learning process
 - d. reflects your own interest

(37)

Theft occurs everywhere. It has different forms. Pick-pocketing happens when someone cleverly steals something from another especially when they bump into each other. It happens more in the streets and on public means of transport such as trains and buses. Perhaps an even more personal kind of theft is known as housebreaking, or burglary. After such kind of theft, the victims feel worried. They seldom regain the comfort and security level they used to have in their home. They constantly feel like they are being watched; they feel that if they go out, the burglars will again come in. They feel uncomfortable when they are home, and they feel uncomfortable when they aren't home. Burglars get lucky or make their own luck. Sometimes homeowners forget to lock all their windows or doors. Thieves have no shame. They will steal from anyone that they think is vulnerable. That means the elderly are their frequent victims.

Robbery is a theft that involves using violence, intimidation, or threats to obtain property. This crime often carries a heavier penalty than regular larceny due to the added element of threat. When a gun, knife, or other weapon is used during a theft it is called armed robbery. Embezzlement is the theft of assets (money or property) by a person who has been trusted to keep those assets safe. This theft crime happens most often in employment and corporate settings. Fraud is stealing that involves convincing the victim to surrender his or her money or property under false pretenses. Shoplifting involves stealing goods from a retail establishment. Car theft involves stealing or attempting to steal a motor vehicle. This includes automobiles, trucks, buses, motorcycles, trailers, and any other motorized vehicle used for transportation.

Imagine a world with no larceny, a world where you can park your bicycle unsecured on the sidewalk, or leave your purse unattended in your shopping cart. Is only a dream? Some say that if you can dream about it, it can happen.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. Why are the elderly often robbed?

a. They can't defend themselves c. They are more intelligent.	b. They are wiser. d. They have more money.
--	--
2. Which kind of theft occurs more on public transport?

a. Embezzlement	b. pick-pocketing	c. Shoplifting	d. Car theft
------------------------	--------------------------	-----------------------	---------------------
3. Armed robbers

a. use force to steal. c. tempt people to give them money.	b. use fraud to steal. d. do no harm to the people they rob.
---	---
4. What does the writer believe in?

a. There will be theft forever. c. Dreams are likely to come true.	b. All people are criminals. d. People never achieve their dreams.
---	---
5. The underlined word "vulnerable" is close in meaning to

a. easily attacked c. well-equipped	b. badly secured d. tightly fastened
--	---
6. The writer dreams of a world which is

a. crime encouraging c. free of robbery	b. always unsafe d. full of larceny
--	--
7. How are burglars lucky?

a. Doors are left locked c. People are always home	b. Entrances are left unlocked d. People are always awake
---	--

8. How does fraud happen?

- a. Through using weapons
- b. Under false pretenses
- c. Under certain circumstances
- d. Through showing real identities

9. The victims of burglary suffer through all of the following EXCEPT

- a. They feel uncomfortable when they are home, and when they aren't home.
- b. They never report the police about thefts.
- c. They seldom regain the comfort and security level they used to have in their home.
- d. They constantly feel like they are being watched.

10. Usually embezzlement is carried out by a

- a. burglar
- b. shoplifter
- c. trustee
- d. manager

(38)

During thunderstorms, negative electric charges in clouds are attracted to positive charges on the ground. The result is a flash of lightning and a clap of thunder. Because light travels quicker than sound, you can work out how far away a storm is from the time between the lightning flash and the thunder. A storm is about one kilometer away for every three seconds between the lightning and the thunder.

Scientists believe that lightning hits somewhere on the Earth about 100 times every second. Lightning is extremely dangerous. Every year 1000 people around the world are killed by lightning and a lot more are badly injured. One man has been struck more than 14 times! The greatest number of people who are struck by lightning are farmers, because they spend a lot of time out in open fields.

What does it feel like to be struck by lightning? One survivor describes it as like the feeling when your foot falls asleep but much stronger and more painful. Some people are knocked to the ground, some are burned and some become unconscious.

How can you avoid being struck by lightning? It is best to stay inside a building or a car (the rubber tyres act as insulation). In a house, stay away from windows, taps, pipes and electric sockets. Do not use the phone. And as lightning can hit water just as easily as dry land, you should not swim during a storm.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. Being struck by lightning is

- a. normal
- b. painful
- c. safe
- d. easy

2. sound travels

- a. faster than
- b. more than
- c. slower than
- d. less than

3. What is a "survivor"?

- a. Someone who dies in an accident.
- b. Someone who feels irritated
- c. Someone who doesn't die in danger.
- d. Someone who doesn't know about something.

4. Someone who is unable to see, move or feel is described as being "....."

- a. struck
- b. unconscious
- c. electric
- d. attracted

5. Which of the following statement is TRUE?

- a. It is not possible to be hit by lightning more than once.

- b. Being struck by lightning is not painful.
 - c. Most people who are hit by lightning are footballers.
 - d. If there's thunderstorm, it is safer to stay inside a car.
6. How many people are killed by lightning every two years?
- a. One thousand people.
 - b. One million people.
 - c. Two thousand people.
 - d. Two million people.
7. Why do we see lightning before we hear thunder?
- a. Because the greatest number of people who are struck by lightning are farmers.
 - b. Because light travels shortly after sound.
 - c. Because negative electric charges in clouds are attracted to positive ones on earth.
 - d. Because light travels faster than sound.
8. If you count 15 seconds between the lightning and the thunder, how far is the storm?
- a. Ten kilometers away.
 - b. Five kilometers away.
 - c. Six kilometers away.
 - d. Three kilometers away.
9. "And as lightning can hit water just easily as dry land, you should not swim during a storm." This is
- a. prohibition
 - b. advice
 - c. necessity
 - d. possibility
10. Which of the following mustn't you do to avoid being struck by lightning?
- a. stay inside a building
 - b. stay inside a car.
 - c. swim in water
 - d. stay away from windows.

(39)

Everyone is individual and different. In the same way as everyone's finger-prints are unique, so is everyone's personality. We can usually see people's personality in the clothes they wear, or how they look after their things, or how they behave with other people around them. When we say that we know someone well, what we really mean is that we can make accurate guesses about what that person will do or think in certain situations. We know the different features of their personality. These features are called "personality traits."

Psychologists think that we have "central personality traits". These affect how we behave, and how we react to people and situations. Examples of central personality traits are friendliness, neatness, competitiveness, shyness and optimism. Some psychologists think that we inherit these central traits from our family and that they usually stay with us all our life.

Psychologists say that we also have other traits, called "secondary traits", connected with the things we prefer, such as our favourite food, music, films or colours. These can change as we get older, but very often many of them stay the same all our lives.

Personality Traits may be either positive or negative. The positive traits make the person appreciated by others while the negative ones make them hated. Positive personality traits include being honest, taking responsibility for actions, adaptability, determination, compassion, understanding, patience, courage and loyalty. Negative personality traits include lying which is a deplorable quality, being rigid and selfish, laziness, inability to empathize with others, being disloyal and talking about others behind their back.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. Which of the following statements is TRUE?
 - a. We inherit central traits from our friends.
 - b. Central traits often change when we grow up.
 - c. Secondary traits are liable to be altered.
 - d. Secondary traits stay fixed till death.
2. Which of the following can determine someone's personality?
 - a. The way they behave.
 - b. The way they
 - c. The way they sleep.
 - d. The way they write.
3. Laziness and telling lies are known to be
 - a. unchangeable personality traits.
 - b. negative personality traits.
 - c. positive personality traits.
 - d. good qualities of a person.
4. What does the underlined word "they" refer to?
 - a. personality traits
 - b. qualities of people
 - c. central personality traits
 - d. secondary personality' traits
5. The underlined word "traits" means
 - a. personalities
 - b. characteristics
 - c. description
 - d. persons
6. Many psychologists think that we get our central traits from
 - a. school
 - b. books
 - c. our family
 - d. our friends
7. Everyone has unique
 - a. fingerprints
 - b. personalities
 - c. eyes
 - d. both a & b
8. The word "deployable" means
 - a. extremely good
 - b. extremely bad
 - c. very special
 - d. particular in type
9. Secondary personality traits are connected with
 - a. the way we behave
 - b. the method we think
 - c. the people we are born from
 - d. the things we like or hate
10. People usually appreciate those with traits.
 - a. personality
 - b. secondary
 - c. positive
 - d. negative

(40)

A chameleon is a kind of lizard. There are over 80 different species of chameleon.

Most of them live in Africa, but there are some species that live in India and Middle East, and the Mediterranean countries. The unusual thing about chameleon is that they change their color so that animals will not be able to see them and attack them, but this not true. Chameleons actually change their color due to a number of different factors, including their mood, changes in light or temperature, or humidity of their environment. They may change color when they are hungry or frightened. One minute a chameleon can be bright red, and the next minute bright green. Because chameleons turn their eyes backwards, they can look behind them without moving their body or heads. They can even have one eye looking forward and one eye looking backward!

Chameleons are long and thin, and different species of chameleon are different sizes from about 4 centimeters to 60 centimeters long. They move very slowly and live in trees, where they wait for insects to come by. Then they shoot out their long tongues, and the passing insects get stuck on the tongues, and the passing insects get stuck on the tongues. Then the chameleons eat their catch. Chameleons' tongues move so quickly that people cannot see them. Chameleons have five

toes on each foot that are grouped together into bigger bunches, with the toes on the hind feet reversed. These feet allow chameleons to grip on to rough or narrow branches with ease, aided by the sharp claw on each toe. Chameleons also have prehensile tails, which means their tails are highly adapted to gripping on to branches. Chameleons' tails are able to curl several times around a branch, helping them to balance and hold on.

In some African countries people are afraid of chameleons because they think they will bring them bad luck.

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. How do chameleons adapt themselves on trees?

- a. With the help of camouflage.
- b. With the help of their feet and tails.
- c. With the help of their prey.
- d. With the help of their tongue.

2. When do chameleon change their color?

- a. When they are afraid
- b. When they are relaxed.
- c. When they are busy
- d. When they are asleep

3. Only some species of chameleon

- a. have a very long tongue.
- b. live in trees.
- c. do not change color.
- d. live in Mediterranean countries

4. chameleons shoot out their tongues to

- a. frighten their enemies
- b. clean their body
- c. catch insects
- d. smell their enemies

5. Some people fear chameleon because

- a. they change color
- b. they think they bring bad luck
- c. they can eat human beings
- d. they attack babies

6. the word "prehensile" is close in meaning to

- a. able to seize
- b. able to run
- c. able to live
- d. able to shout

7. According to the passage, which of the following is untrue?

- a. Chameleons are different in sizes
- b. chameleons can't turn eyes backwards
- c. Most chameleons live in Africa
- d. Chameleons are of the lizard species

8. What helps chameleons to balance?

- a. legs
- b. Heads
- c. Eyes
- d. Tails

9. Which of the following is an antonym for the word "rough"?

- a. abrasive
- b. uneven
- c. hard
- d. soft

10. "They can even have one eye looking forward and one eye looking backward!"

- a. Exclamatory
- b. Interrogative
- c. Imperative
- d. Questionnaire